ELECTRONIC MAIL HAS ARRIVED!

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

October 1985 A CWC/I Publication

BECOME A COMPUTER ARTIST

CREATE YOUR OWN GRAPHICS FOR
—HOME
—GAMES
—EDUCATION
—BUSINESS

Plus:
DISCOVER THE MAGIC OF SPRITELY DESIGNS

A SOLUTION TO THE C-128 MONITOR QUESTIONS

POWERFUL NEW PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128

0 74470 12069 10

ENHANCER 2000

Commodore® Compatible Floppy Disk Drive

One Year Warranty With Second Year Extended Warranty Available

"Where Speed and Quality Meet"

- SUPER HIGH SPEED
- SLIM LINE CONSTRUCTION (LOW PROFILE)
- FULLY COMMODORE COMPATIBLE
- DIRECT DRIVE (DC) MOTOR
- AVG. MTBF RATE OF 10,000 HOURS
- VENTED CASE
- SOLID STATE POWER SUPPLY
- DUAL SERIAL PORT (CHAINING OPTION)
- 5¼" INDUSTRY STANDARD FORMAT

Manufactured Exclusively BY CHINON INDUSTRIES of Japan For "THE COMTEL GROUP"

Foreign And Domestic Inquiries Welcome

1651 East Edinger Suite 209 Santa Ana, CA 92705

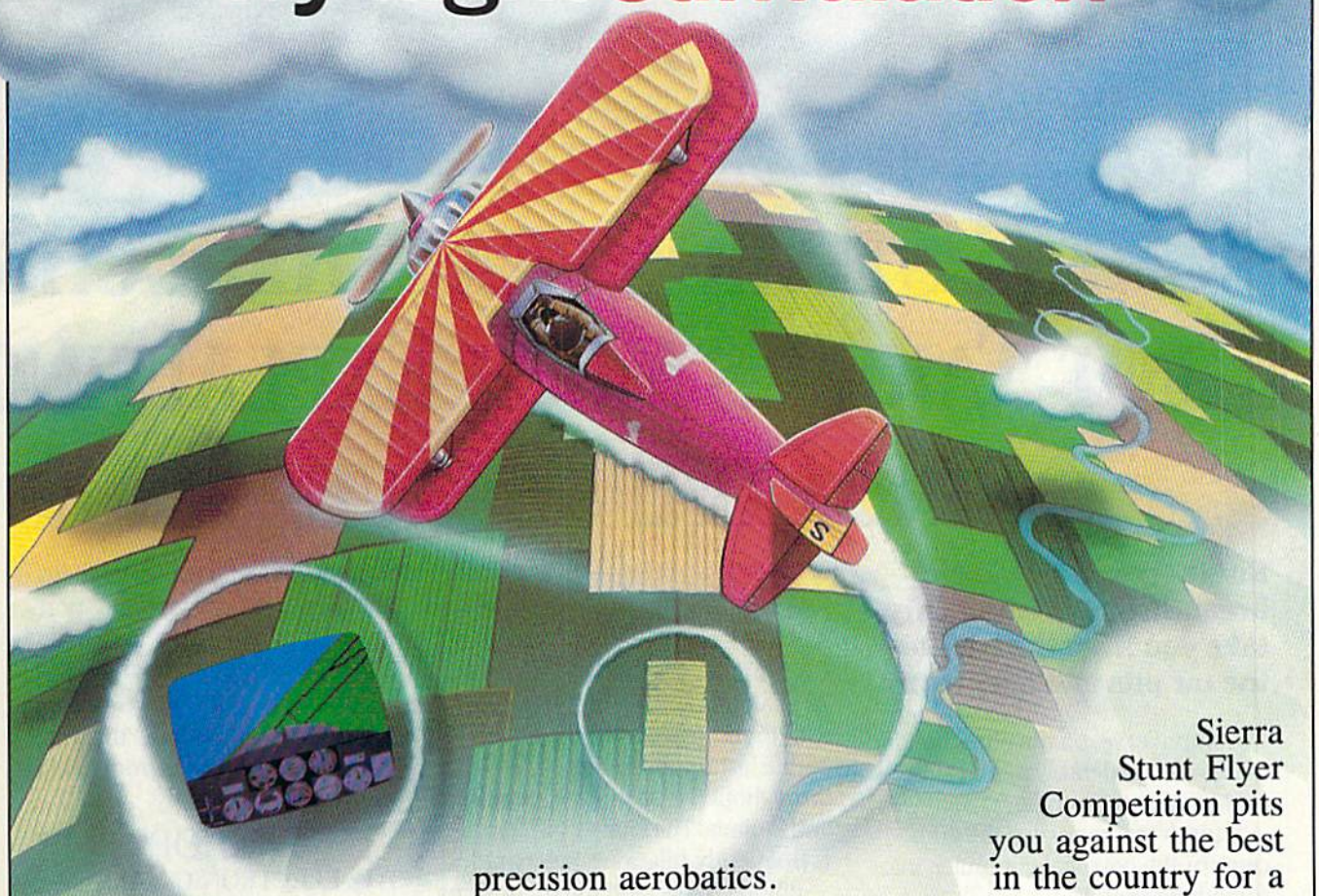
Commodore® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.

Telephone: (714) 953-6165
Telex: 503727

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

When you've mastered flight simulation

Try flight stimulation



Experience more than you ever could before -- and still live to tell about it.

Try a hammerhead

Or a spin, a roll, or a loop. These four stunts form the foundation of precision aerobatics. After consulting your flight manual, try a vertical diving roll or a hammerhead with inverted entry.

If you're still alive...

Have your performance scored and judged on the instant replay.

If you've got the guts, we've got the glory

Sierra Stunt Flyer Competition pits you against the best in the country for a chance to experience the real thing - airborne with a champion stunt flyer!

Warning:

Stunt Flyer is professionally designed for precision aerobatics. Do not attempt these maneuvers with any other flight simulator!

SIERRA™

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

STUNT FLYER™

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

MAIL TO: Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PRI-2010

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

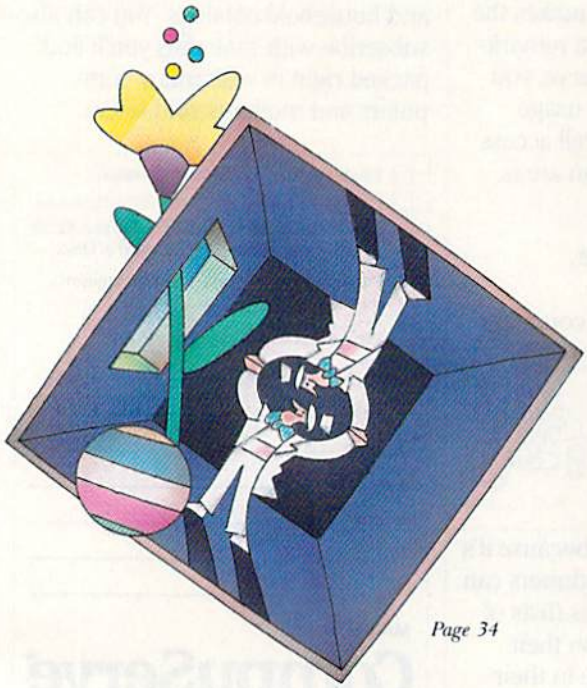
October 1985 RUN Vol. 2, No. 10

FEATURES

24 Graphics Display System
A hi-res drawing program that lets you print out your own creations or those from Koala Pictures.
By Yukio Tezuka

34 High-Spirited Sprites
This sprite editor's versatility and ease of use are sure to satisfy both beginners and experts.
By Mark Jordan

42 Sensational Screen Trilogy
Combine creative designs with serious applications and text, and enhance any files you may have created with GraphMaker 64 (*RUN*, April 1985).
By Doug Smoak



Page 34

50 Video Monitors For Your C-128
Find out which monitors, including the 1702, you can use with your C-128.
By Margaret Morabito

54 C-128 Software Has Arrived
A preview of three software packages developed especially for the 128.
By the RUN *staff*

58 Telecommunications... MCI Mail and Easy Link
These electronic mail services make letter pickup and delivery only a phone call away.
By Margaret Morabito

61 E-Mail Terminal
This short terminal program is custom-made for MCI Mail.
By Donald L. Stoner

66 Easy Assembly V
This month, we'll discuss what happens when you use the New command to erase a program and what happens when you try to recover that program.
By William B. Sanders

Cover photography by Ed Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations
The best of *RUN*'s productivity software—all in one package.

8 Magic
A hints-and-tips column that lets you perform computing wizardry.

12 Software Gallery
Blazing Paddles
Dave Winfield's Batter Up!
Rainy Day Fun
Karateka
Kennedy Approach
Mach 5

100 Commodore Clinic
A questions-and-answers column to help you aid your ailing computer.

110 Hardware Gallery
Space Pen
SG-10C Printer
Lt. Kernal Hard-Disk System

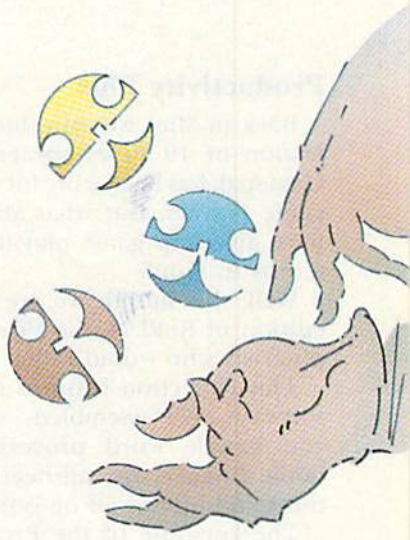
114 Mail RUN

116 New Products

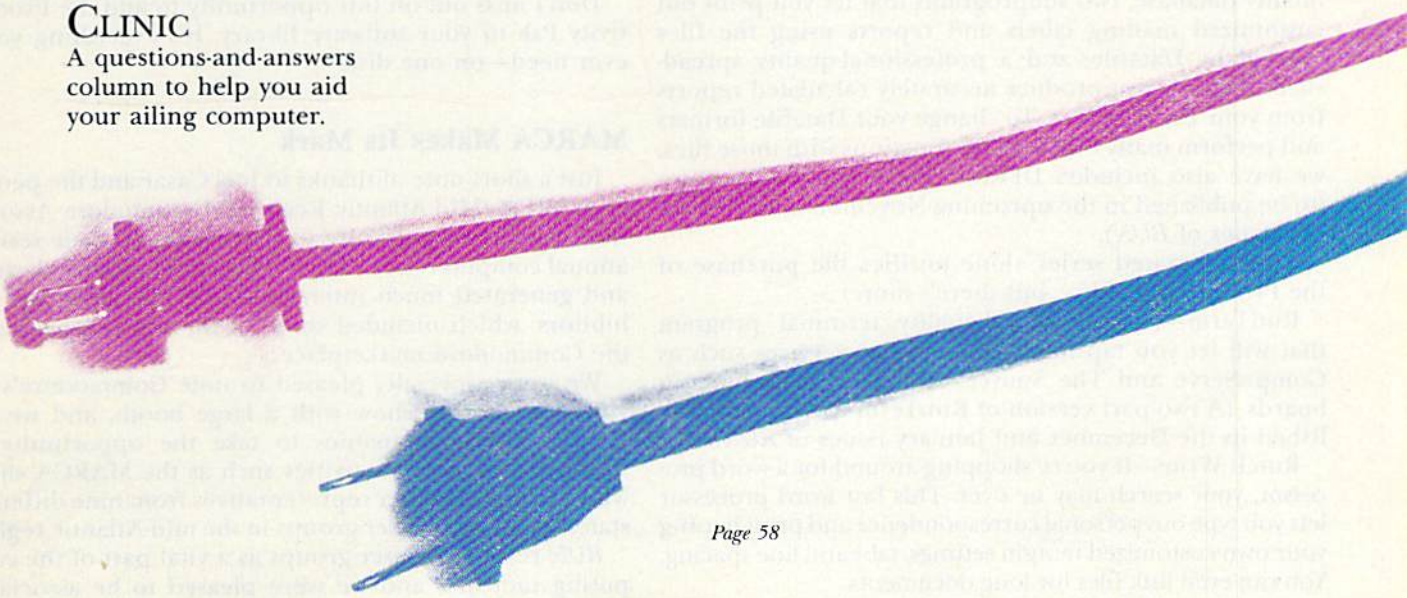
118 How to Type Listings

118 RUN Amok

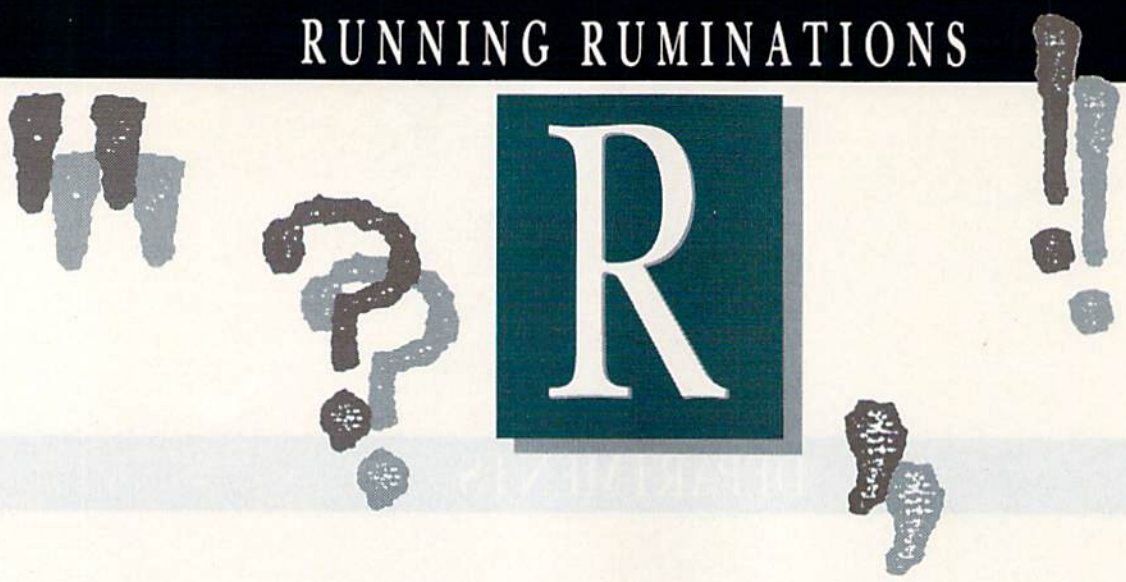
120 Coming Attractions



Page 42



Page 58



Productivity Plus

Back in May, we introduced the *RUN* Gamepak, a collection of 19 super games on disk for the C-64. The Gamepak has been a big hit among our readers, especially game players. But what about those computerists who have given up game playing and have more serious interests in mind?

Well, this month we are introducing another special edition of ReRUN, the Productivity Pak, for those computerists who would rather work than play.

This collection features some of the most productive software ever assembled—top-quality programs that let you handle word processing, database management, home finance, spreadsheet calculating, telecommunications and more—all on one disk.

The keystone of the Productivity Pak is the Datafile series, far and away *RUN*'s best and most popular program published to date. First appearing in the November and December issues of *RUN*, Datafile has undergone several revisions and enhancements. It is a superior program, now in widespread use by *RUN* readers.

The Productivity Pak features the latest version of the popular Datafile series, which includes a professional-quality database, two subprograms that let you print out customized mailing labels and reports using the files created by Datafile, and a professional-quality spreadsheet that lets you produce accurately calculated reports from your Datafile files. To change your Datafile formats and perform many other useful functions with those files, we have also included DFRestructure and DFStructure (to be published in the upcoming November and December issues of *RUN*).

This integrated series alone justifies the purchase of the Productivity Pak. . . but there's more:

RunTerm—a professional-quality terminal program that will let you tap into major on-line services such as CompuServe and The Source, as well as local bulletin boards. (A two-part version of RunTerm will also be published in the December and January issues of *RUN*.)

Run It Write—If you're shopping around for a word processor, your search may be over. This fast word processor lets you type out personal correspondence and print it using your own customized margin settings, tabs and line spacing. You can even link files for long documents.

Disk Master—C-64 disk owners will appreciate this disk utility (previously published in *RUN*) to help you keep track of all the program files on your disk.

Screen Print—Who are you going to turn to when you need a quick printout of your screen display? Try this versatile program, which will print out text, high-resolution or low-resolution displays.

Basic 4.5—This program enhances the power of your C-64 with Basic 4.0 commands, plus sprite graphics, music, windows and additional disk commands.

Finance Aid—This program will keep your home finances in order by determining your mortgage loan payments or calculating the future value of your investments.

Graph Maker 64 and Memo—These programs are a must for the busy businessman, but can also be used for non-business applications. Graph Maker lets you create, save and print colorful vertical bar graphs on the C-64. Memo creates an appointment file and calendar for the computerist with a busy schedule.

You can take advantage of this opportunity to increase your personal productivity by calling toll-free 1-800-258-5473, or writing to ReRUN, CW Communications/Peterborough, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Productivity Pak programs will run on the C-64 and C-128 (in C-64 mode) on disk only.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to add the Productivity Pak to your software library. It's everything you'll ever need—on one disk.

MARCA Makes Its Mark

Just a short note of thanks to Joel Casar and the people of MARCA (Mid-Atlantic Regional Commodore Association) for the opportunity to participate in their second annual computer user's fair. It was a well-organized event, and generated much interest among attendees and exhibitors, which included some of the top companies in the Commodore marketplace.

We were especially pleased to note Commodore's involvement at the show with a large booth, and we encourage more companies to take the opportunity to support user group activities such as the MARCA show, which brings together representatives from nine different states, or about 60 user groups in the mid-Atlantic region.

RUN recognizes user groups as a vital part of the computing industry, and we were pleased to be associated with the show, which has become a significant stop on the Commodore show circuit. **db**

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Harold Bjornsen
TECHNICAL MANAGER
Margaret Morabito
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Timothy Walsh
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT
Jim Witham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma, Guy Wright

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Stephen Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter
AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
MARKETING COORDINATOR
Wendie Haines
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda P. Canale

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross

CHAIRMAN
James S. Povec
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

NEW

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User

NEW

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kevin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at $119.97. Vizawrite's price is $79.97, but as an introductory offer, it is now only $69.97. Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for $119.97. We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

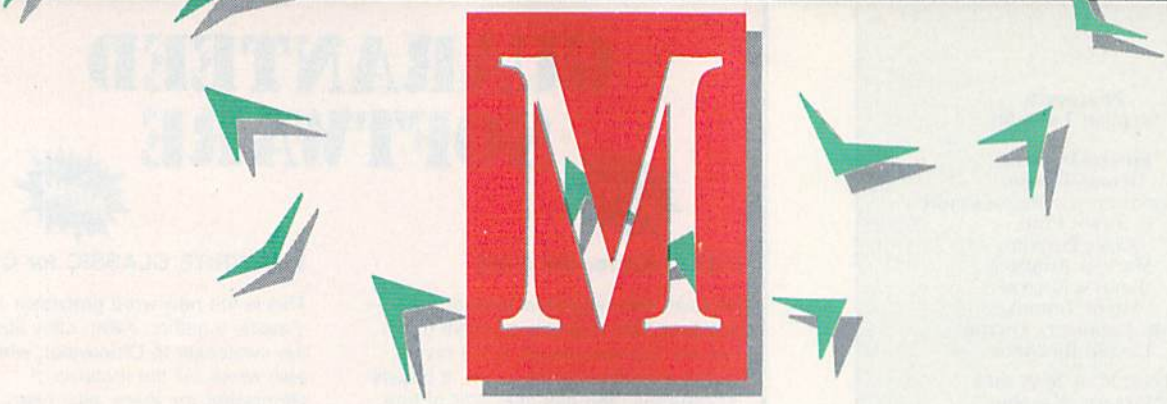
Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development. Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft



Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun.
MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Every month, Magic brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting. We number our tricks in hex, the counting system of sorcerers and computerists.

Magic solicits your simple hardware ideas, short programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge and that is of current value to Commodore computerists (Plus/4 and C-16 owners, too). RUN *will pay up to $50 for each trick accepted. Send your tricks to:*

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
PO Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237

If you enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, we'll send you a Trick Writer's Guide. Readers outside the United States may omit the stamp.

Although this *RUN* is dated October, most of you get it in the dog days of September, so this issue includes alchemy appropriate to both months. And, speaking of seasonality, we like to print tricks with a seasonal theme, but we never get enough of them. So, if you'd like to be a published magician, work up some seasonal trickery for us and your fellow readers. Remember our deadline—three months prior to publication.

RUN's 1986 special issue is coming along fantastically now, and we know you're going to like it. It contains a reprint of 1985's Magic, plus a wealth of new material, all sorted and indexed in various ways.

$251 PET Emulator—Once upon a time, most Commodore software was written for the famous PET computer. In those fond and bygone days, a powerful program called PET Emulator made the software-poor C-64 compatible with the extensive library of PET-based programs. The emulation idea was a dog, but it gave you something to do until better software appeared.

The amusing program below is much less powerful, but much more friendly. It *does* faithfully emulate a plug-compatible Commodore PET, and it works on all Commodore machines, including the C-128. Type it in right now and stand by for a pleasant surprise. Don't overlook the numerous spaces that are imbedded in the graphics strings; they appear as extra wide gaps adjacent to the curly brackets.

```
10Ø REM PET EMULATOR - LOUIS F. SANDER
11Ø DIMA$(2Ø):A$=" {CTRL 9}":A$(15)="{CTRL
    3}{CTRL Ø} ."
12Ø A$(16)="{SHFT LB.} {COMD *}":A$(17)="{C
    OMD G} {COMD M}":PRINT CHR$(142)
13Ø A$(18)="{CTRL Ø}{CRSR LF}{COMD C}{CTRL
    9}{COMD G}{SHFT W}{COMD M}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
     V}":A$(19)=A$(17)
14Ø A$(2Ø)="{3 COMD Is}{CTRL 1}":A$(Ø)="{SH
    FT CLR}":B$="{SHFT J}"
15Ø C$=B$+"{2 COMD Is}{SHFT Q}{CRSR DN}{4 C
    RSR LFs} {COMD V}{COMD C} {CRSR UP}":D$
    =" {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR UP}"
16Ø E$="{HOME}{19 CRSR DNs}"
17Ø F$=E$+"{13 CRSR RTs}":G$="{SHFT U}"
18Ø POKE5328Ø,1:POKE53281,1:FORJ=ØTO2Ø
19Ø PRINTSPC(16)A$A$(J):NEXT:PRINTE$C$
2ØØ FORJ=1TO13:FORK=1TO2ØØ:NEXT
21Ø C$=D$+C$:PRINTE$C$:NEXT:FORJ=1TO1Ø
22Ø FORK=1TO72:NEXT:PRINTF$G$
23Ø FORK=1TO68:NEXTK:PRINTF$;B$:NEXT
```

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$252 Halloween disk devilment—For a real trick or treat, prepare a disk with a number of interesting programs on it, and tell a friend you're going to give it to him as a Halloween treat. Make sure it contains the following one-line program, named "DO NOT RUN ME."

```
10 OPEN 15,8,15,"N0:I WARNED YOU!,TS" : CLOSE15
```

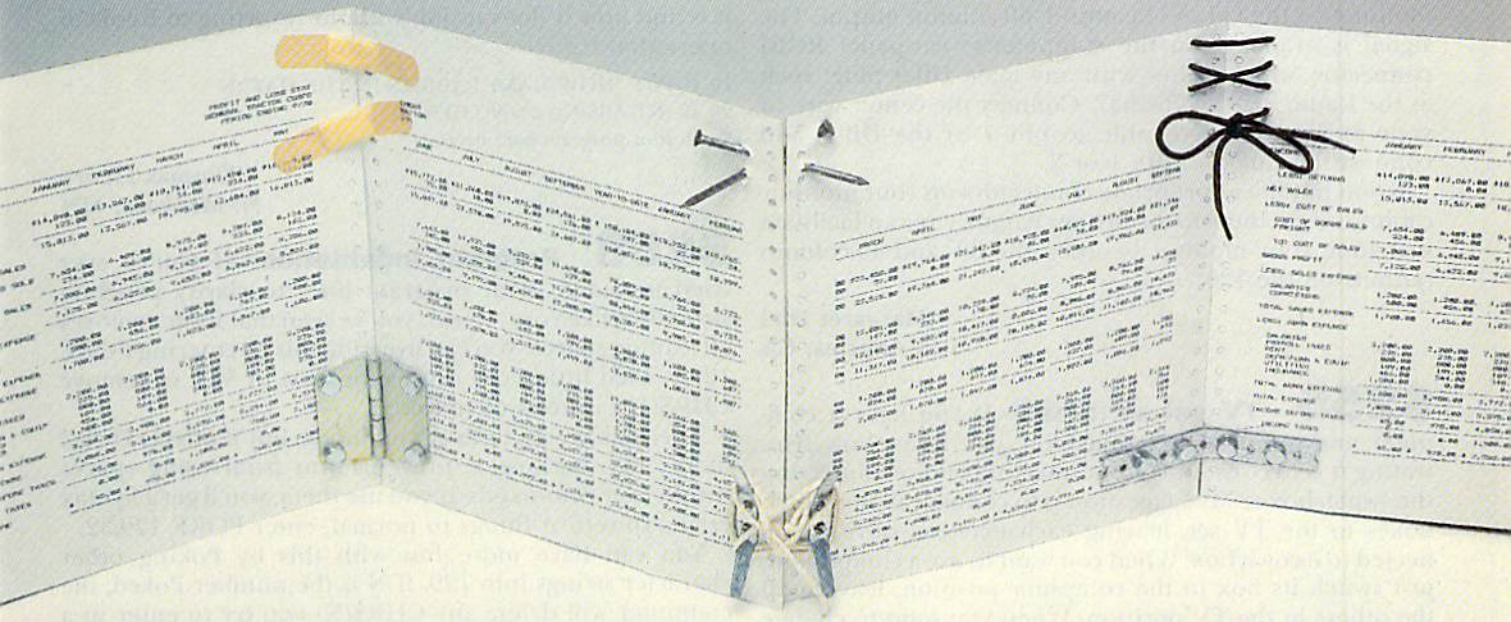
The trick comes when he runs the forbidden program, which erases everything on the disk!

Bertram Schulman
Valley Stream, NY

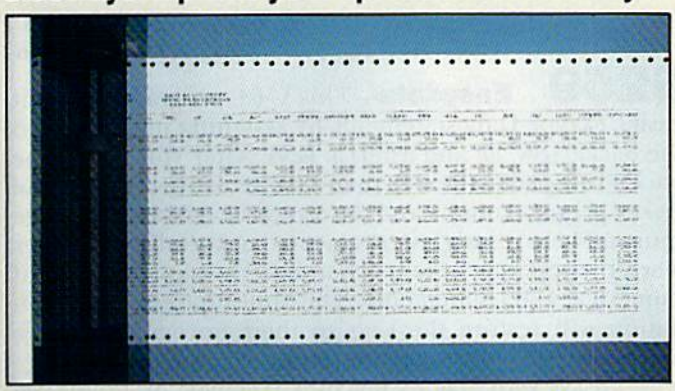
$253 Address books—If you wish to have a neat, up-to-date and correctable address and telephone book, there's an available framework in Practicalc or any similar spreadsheet.

Using the spreadsheet columns, you can enter, in any

SIDEWAYS... A NEW PROGRAM THAT SOLVES AN OLD PROBLEM.



Sideways. It prints your spreadsheet sideways.



The problem with spreadsheets is they get printed the wrong way. You still have lots of stapling and taping to look forward to before your printout is ready. Now, with SIDEWAYS, you can print a spreadsheet report that's wider than your printer paper – vertically, all at one time, on one continuous page.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar.

SIDEWAYS rotates your spreadsheet 90 degrees as it prints out, causing your hard copy to print sideways. Nothing you create with today's most popular spreadsheet programs* is too wide for SIDEWAYS.

And, because you're no longer confined to the width of your printer paper, you have complete control over line spacing; left, top and bottom margins; character spacing; and you can choose from a wide variety of type sizes.

Now, get rid of that stapler and tape for good – go SIDEWAYS. Available now at your favorite dealer for only $29.95.**

***COMPATIBILITY:** Sideways works with any C-64 or C-128 spreadsheet program that can create text file information (ASCII) on a disk, or interfaces with a word processor. SIDEWAYS also works with these spreadsheet programs: Better Working Spreadsheet, Calc Now, Cal-Kit, Creative Calc, Multiplan, Practicalc, Syncalc, and Trio. Timeworks's SWIFTCALC already includes SIDEWAYS.

For Commodore 64 and 128 Computers.***

**Manu. Sug. Retail Price. ***Reg. TM of Commodore Computer Systems

© 1985. Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL. 60015 312-948-9200

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

order, names, phone numbers and personal details. The columns can then be sorted alphabetically or numerically by Practicalc, and changes or corrections can be handled with ease.

Ian Haynes
Westville, South Africa

$254 C-128 monochrome monitor—The manual doesn't say so, but it's easy to use a monochrome monitor on the C-128's beautiful, 80-column output. The signal is available on the computer's rear-panel RGBI connector, which mates with any male DB-9 plug, such as the Radio Shack 276-1537. Connect the center wire of your monitor's video cable to pin 7 of the DB-9, and connect the shield to pin 1 or 2.

If you put the appropriate connectors on your monitor cables and cut them to the proper length, you can facilitate switching your monitor between the 80- and 40-column outputs on the 128.

Margaret Ittel
Los Angeles, CA

$255 TV set switches—If you have a computer and a video game machine, you know how frustrating it is to constantly be connecting and reconnecting the switch boxes. My suggestion is to connect all the switch boxes to the TV set, leaving each external device connected to its own box. When you want to use a component, just switch its box to the computer position, leaving all the others in the TV position. When you want to change components, just turn the first one to TV and the second one to computer.

Michael Peterman
Lebanon, OR

$256 Screen reverser—The accompanying C-64 program lets you reverse the entire screen by executing a simple SYS. Characters in normal video are changed to reverse video, and those in reverse are changed to normal. Because of the speed of machine language, the change is instantaneous.

To use the feature in a program, just execute lines 30–34 one time, then execute SYS 52992 whenever you want to reverse the screen. Some uses might be a flashing screen as a reward in a educational program, a flashing arcade game screen or even a flashing sign. Use your imagination and have fun!

```
1 FORY=1TO27:READZ:CS=CS+Z:NEXT
2 IFCS<>4345THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
3 PRINT"CHECKSUM OK. DELETE LINES 1-4,"
4 PRINT"THEN SAVE THE PROGRAM.":END
10 REM SCREEN REVERSER - RICHARD MIU
20 REM SYS52992 REVERSES THE SCREEN
30 FORJ=52992TO53018:READK:POKEJ,K:NEXT
31 DATA 169,000,133,251,169,004,133,252
32 DATA 162,004,160,000,177,251,073,128
33 DATA 145,251,200,208,247,230,252,202
34 DATA 208,240,096
```

Richard Miu
Mansfield, OH

$257 Easy Input filter—Many real-world problems only make sense if the input data is made up of non-negative integers. For example, when inputting the number of items in an inventory, you must make sure there are no negative numbers or fractions.

Of course, the programmer's sacred duty in these cases is to trap erroneous input responses before they can cause problems. Here's an elegant input filter that excludes both fractions and negative numbers. Notice how simple it is and how it does its job without resorting to Boolean operators.

```
10 INPUT "HOW MANY RABBITS IN THE HAT";N
20 IF INT(ABS(N))<>N THEN 10
30 Rest of program goes here.
```

Thomas Henry
N. Mankato, MN

**$258 Program indentation**—If you've ever tried to indent your program lines to clarify program structures like For. . . Next, you've seen that Basic removes all leading spaces. You can override this by entering POKE 129,1. That little Poke causes the C-64 or VIC to remove CHR$(1)'s instead of spaces!

The trick works in Program mode, but it affects Direct mode, too, because it prevents you from using spaces inside your commands. If you use them, you'll get a Syntax error. To return things to normal, enter POKE 129,32.

You can have more fun with this by Poking other character strings into 129. If N is the number Poked, the computer will delete any CHR$(N) you try to enter in a program or Direct mode line.

Gustavo A. Tolosa A.
Mexico City, Mexico

$259 Easydata—This C-64 program makes it easier to type Data statements by assigning new values to the backarrow, @ and asterisk keys. After you run it, the backarrow prints the shorthand abbreviation of Data, the @ key prints a comma and the asterisk executes a carriage return. These reassignments mean that your fingers never leave the top row of keys when entering long listings of numerical Data statements. The run/stop/restore combination will restore the keys to their normal functions, while SYS900 will reactivate the Easydata feature.

As always with Magic's machine language programs, we have included a checksum routine to make sure you enter your data items correctly. The first time you run the program, you'll be informed if you made a typing error or that everything's all right. If all is well, delete lines 1–4, then save the program in the usual way.

```
1 FORY=1TO83:READZ:CS=CS+Z:NEXT
2 IFCS<>9260THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
3 PRINT"CHECKSUM OK. DELETE LINES 1-4,"
4 PRINT"THEN SAVE THE PROGRAM.":END
10 REM EASYDATA - MARK GRANZOW
11 DATA 120,162,145,160,003,142,020,003
12 DATA 140,021,003,088,096,072,165,215
13 DATA 201,095,208,021,169,157,141,119
14 DATA 002,169,068,141,120,002,169,097
15 DATA 141,121,002,169,003,133,198,240
16 DATA 038,201,064,208,016,169,157,141
```

Continued on p. 72.

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 70,000 word spell checking - Only $79.95

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 70,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 15,000 "custom" words to the built-in 70,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 70,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and vocabulary feedback such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

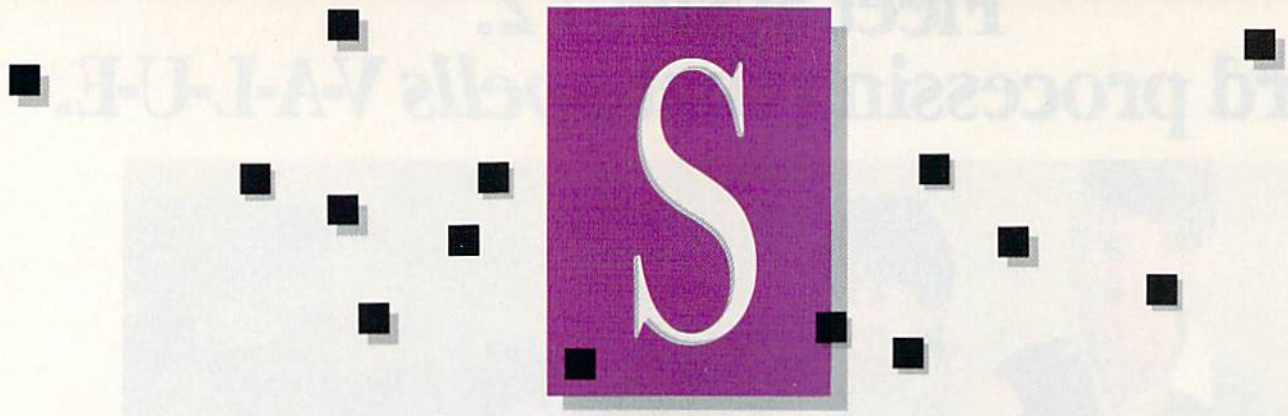
Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 70,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

PSI Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Blazing Paddles B

A Graphics Program That Will Bring Out The Artist in You

Blazing Paddles is a most unusual and interesting graphics program for the Commodore 64.

The first feature you'll notice about the program is how many different input devices you can use with it. Blazing Paddles accepts input from a touch tablet, a paddle, a joystick, a trackball or a light pen.

Main menu options include Clear, Window, Text, Shapes, Disk, Printer, Zoom, Spray, Color, Fill, Lines, Dots, Sketch and Box.

Several of the main menu selections bring up a second set of options. Clear displays another menu that allows you to select the color to be used to clear the screen. Window gives you a choice of Cut or Paste.

The Color option allows you to mix various base colors to create up to 200 different colors and textured hues. The Disk option allows you to save and load a picture or window, load a shape table or a character set, view the disk directory and send disk commands.

One helpful feature is the Zoom option, which gives a magnified view of a small portion of the screen so that you can make pixel-by-pixel changes.

In case your drawing abilities aren't the best, the program offers nine shape tables to help you get started. These tables provide such diverse choices as transportation, plants, faceparts, animals, weapons, characters and miscellaneous. Each table has a number of shapes that may be rotated, flipped and drawn in a variety of colors on the main screen.

You can add text anywhere in up to four different types of fonts—standard, script, bold and italics.

One of the best features of Blazing Paddles is the Undo option, which allows you to erase the last mark that you made.

I do have a couple of complaints about the program. When you are using a joystick to sketch, the speed is too fast and there is no way to slow it down. Also, I was unable to back out of the Clear function once I had chosen it, although the program indicated that this was possible.

My major criticisms are of a more general nature. First, Blazing Paddles only supports three brands of printers—Epson, Gemini and the Commodore 1525—but the outside of the package doesn't tell you this. If you buy the package and don't own one of these printers, you're simply out of luck.

Second, although the manufacturer indicates that one of the package's applications is program development, the documentation provides no information on this. At the very least, the screen's memory location and some type of Basic loader should be provided.

In summary, if you have one of the supported printers, I would recommend Blazing Paddles. It's a solid graphics program that offers you many useful options. *(Baudville, Inc., 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Brooks Hunt
Alexandria, VA

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

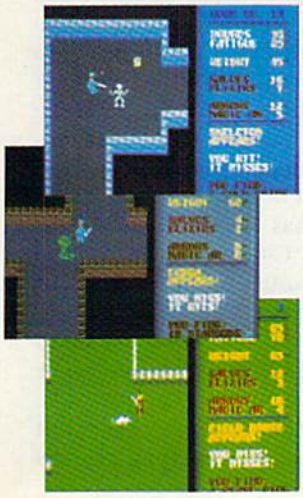
Dave Winfield's Batter Up! A

Let this Pro Show You What It Takes To Be a Real Slugger

It's the dream of a hot day in July, when the air is so still the crack of a bat can be heard for miles. It's the dream of standing at home plate in Yankee Stadium and knocking one out of the park. And it's all here in Dave Winfield's Batter Up!

Batter Up! is actually two programs

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

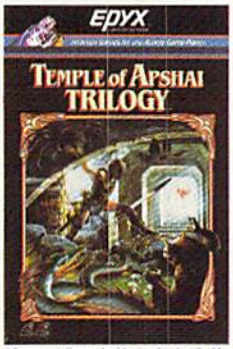
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



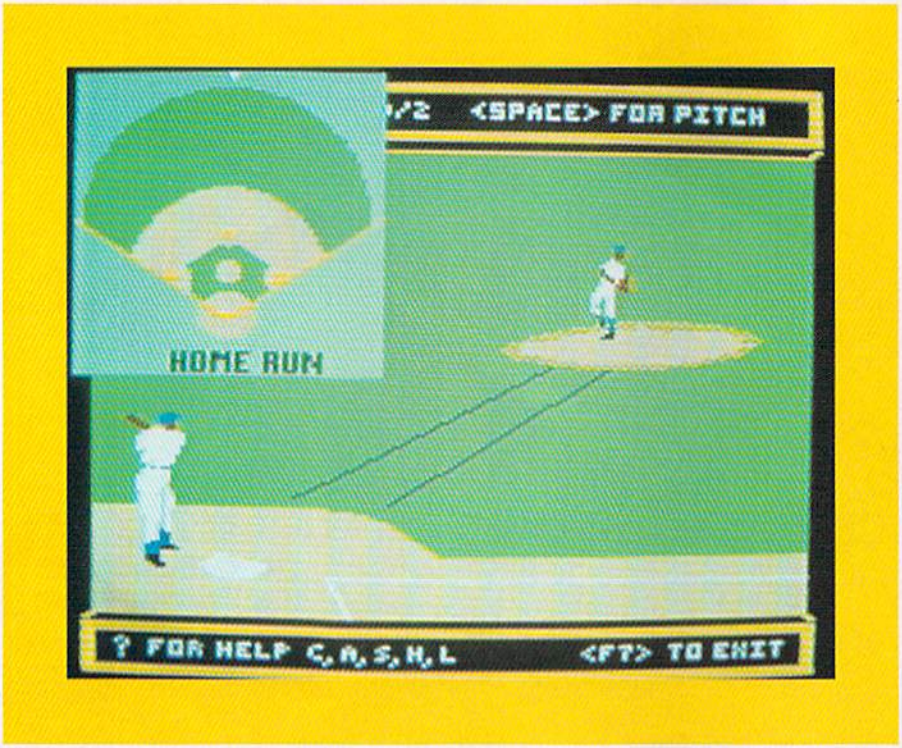
*See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.



on a single disk. Choose A Lesson with Dave and you'll find an excellent tutorial on the art of hitting. Choose Slugfest (on the flip side) and indulge yourself in facing the best pitchers your league can offer.

The tutorial offers menus and submenus that allow a wide variety of configurations. First, you choose a grip on the bat—high-resolution graphics, accompanied by Winfield's comments, leave no doubt as to what finger goes where.

Next, choose from one of three stances. You can then put your player through the motions and watch his swing and follow-through. You can view him in normal speed, slow motion or frame by frame. All of these options feature excellent graphics and animation.

Next, choose from a menu of pitches—slider, curveball, knuckleball and so on—as well as whether you wish the pitcher to be right- or left-handed. Two views of the pitch are shown (one from the side, the other from overhead) so that you can see just how a ball breaks across the plate.

The Swing option allows you to choose swing paths and the Hitting Strategies feature allows you to set up a hypothetical situation. This option is accompanied by Winfield's comments that tell you how and why he would hit in such a situation.

Because the program explains the why as well as the how, I give this tutorial very high marks. And, while any amateur ballplayer can learn much from just the animated simulations, a fine illustrated book accompanies the disk so that you may continue your studies away from the computer.

Once you know what you're doing and why, it's time to flip the disk and enjoy Slugfest. Here, the same rules apply, but a terrific play value has also been added.

First, choose from one of eight pitchers, each modeled after a real-life star. Your choice of the league in which you'll play sets a difficulty level. Decide whether you'll hit right- or left-handed, choose a stadium in which to play, and you're ready to go.

Although you may control your swing from the keyboard, I found the joystick much more to my liking. If you get a hit, an inset appears in one corner of your screen, showing a bird's-eye view of the stadium and tracing the path of your ball. Your hit is then called—double, triple, home run, out—and your batting average goes into a file, which you may choose to save.

Somewhere deep in your computer, a chip has put together all the variables, such as type of pitch, pitcher, height and timing of swing, batting stance and so on, and gives you the results by calling the hit.

Dave Winfield's Batter Up!, because it is a simulation with almost endless variables, succeeds as a tutorial on hitting. Because of its excellent graphics, superb animation and high play value, it also succeeds as a game worth playing again and again. With all its variations, you need never play the same game twice.

To all this, I add that it is truly original, far removed from the computerized baseball games of yesteryear. *(Avant-Garde Publishing Corp., 37B Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94947. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Rainy Day Fun

B

Here's a Mixed Bag of Activities to Be Put Away for a Rainy Day

Rainy Day Fun is an entertainment package for kids. Intended to be used by children as young as five years of age with minimal adult supervision, this entry into the crowded field of children's software contains a variety of ten playtime activities.

The package consists of two disks and a well organized 28-page instruction book. The main menu features pictorial representations of each of the ten activities. Using the joystick, it is a simple task to move the on-screen hand until the finger points to the child's choice.

Each disk has Apple software on one side and C-64 software on the other. Unfortunately, both sides of each disk are practically identical, so a child must be able to read the small print on the disk in order to choose the correct side.

The potential for disk confusion increases after an activity is chosen

YOU CAN'T BEAT EPYX GAMES.

EPYX
Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player.
THE WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME
WINTER GAMES
SUMMER GAMES II
PREVIEW these sports games. Buy one and get a $3.50 REBATE

Games you beat are good dust collectors.

Games you *play* never get old.

With Epyx games, every time you boot up, it's a whole new ball game.

Or Olympic event.

You get strategy involvement that's leagues apart from mindless all-joystick games. But the joystick is there for the interaction that adds the sporting element—the unpredictable, *human* element. You.

Here are five Epyx action-strategy games that bring the never-ending challenge of true *sports* to your computer:

SUMMER GAMES™. This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Realistic, graphic *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

SUMMER GAMES II™. You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players.

WINTER GAMES™. You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathalon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL GAME™. Why so great? Because you field the greatest teams in baseball. Play the 1969 Mets miracle team against the powerhouse 1949 Yankees. *And many more.* You can manage and control your team, or just manage. Ever wonder how Joe Dimaggio would do up against Catfish Hunter? Do you dare let him 'take' the first pitch?

THE WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME™. Three views of the field. And two views of the game. As coach, use the "Playbook" or design your own offensive and defensive plays. Then grab the joystick and get right into the action. An unbeatable combination of sports strategy, action, and graphics.

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

If realistic, challenging sports action and strategy are what you're looking for, then get into Epyx action today.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Summer	✓		✓		✓
Summer II	✓				✓
Winter	✓	✓			✓
Baseball	✓			✓	✓
Football	✓				✓

WANT A SNEAK PREVIEW?

$3.50 buys you a floppy disk that lets you try out all five great Epyx sports action-strategy games.

And you get a rebate worth $3.50 when you purchase any game shown on the disk.

This may be the only Epyx challenge that you absolutely, positively can't lose.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $3.50 TO:

EPYX SPORTS PREVIEW, P.O. BOX 3006, YUBA CITY, CA 95992. Canadian Orders please add $.50 for additional postage.

Please check one: ☐ APPLE DISK (64K)
☐ COMMODORE 64/128 DISK

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Offer expires January 30, 1986 and is valid only in the Continental United States and Canada. Rebate expires February 15, 1986. Void where prohibited. Not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected mail.

4

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

Now Commodore
smarter, richer, more po

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

64 owners can be pular, and well-traveled.

Here's the on-line service you've been waiting for. You'll love how it saves you time and bucks. How it's a cinch to use. How it runs in color. And how you can try it for $9.95.

Viewtron will make your life much cushier. It'll help you do drudge work like paying bills and shopping. Viewtron also brings information to you on a platter. Things like up-to-the-minute news, financial analysis, weather, sports, software reviews, and an encyclopedia.

Viewtron is backed by the resources of America's leading newspaper publisher. It's the first complete service that runs in color on Commodore 64's. And it's easier to use and easier to read than other services. You don't need to memorize gobbledygook to get at the stuff you want. Just type plain, everyday words like "football scores", "encyclopedia", "stock quotes" or "airfares".

Viewtron costs just 9 cents a minute, weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

Smarter.

Viewtron makes you more savvy, and saves you time gathering valuable information. You'll get Commodore software reviews and ratings. Software and hardware advice from experts. Answers to your questions. Current stock prices plus detailed investment analysis. Up-to-the-minute news, and weather forecasts. Continuously updated sports scores. Consumer reports. Movie and book reviews. And use of a very impressive encyclopedia, kept up-to-date.

Richer.

Now you can use your computer to shop for bargains, right from your home. You'll get discounts on top-selling Commodore software. Get big discounts on computer hardware, other electronics, fashion merchandise, gifts, travel, and more. Plus Viewtron has unique electronic auctions where the prices constantly drop instead of rise. The bargains are sensational on products ranging from a Sony Walkman to a sporty red Corvette. In fact, Viewtron subscribers have been saving an average of 44% off retail prices.

More popular.

Viewtron lets you make friends with other Commodore owners in your city, or nationwide. Send messages, join special interest clubs, carry on CB chatter, run classified ads, catch the bulletin boards. How else can you get to know so many nice people who share your interests?

Well-traveled.

Viewtron offers late-breaking vacation bargains for someone ready to travel on short notice. You'll save a bundle. On cruises, air travel, and resort holidays. You'll get car rental discounts. And you can save time before you fly by getting schedule information from our airline bible: the Official Airline Guide. You'll also be able to find the cheapest fares to any particular destination.

For only $9.95, you're off and running.

Send for our software starter kit. Just $9.95. And we'll throw in a FREE hour of Viewtron.** If you don't think Viewtron is the best thing since sliced bread, you can return your starter kit and we'll refund your $9.95. Incidentally, you'll need a major credit card to sign on to Viewtron.

If you need a modem—rejoice! Now you can get Viewtron and a modem for just $39.95. (A $109 value.)

Here's a real honey of a deal. Viewtron, plus a 300-baud Westridge 6420 by Anchor Automation. The modem plugs into your Commodore 64 and has Auto-Dial and Auto-Answer. Or get Viewtron and a high-speed 1200-baud Volksmodem 12, by Anchor, for $189.95. It's a $309 value. Satisfaction is guaranteed. So order now.

Viewtron®

To order call 1(800)543-5500. Ask for operator 825. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc. Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

*Viewtron is not available in all cities. Prices may vary in some cities.

**Your free hour is available weekends and weekdays after 6 p.m.

from the menu. If the required files are on the second disk, an instruction to change disks appears at the bottom of the screen and the disk drive's error light blinks. A young child will have to be taught to look for this message. While these appear to be relatively insignificant details, the easy-to-commit error of inserting the second disk with the Apple side up causes the entire program to crash.

Almost all of the activities rely solely on the joystick for ease of play. Some of the games, such as Pin the Tail on the Donkey and Mouse Maze, are quite simple.

Another group of activities favors drawing and coloring. The Coloring Book offers more than 50 different pictures to draw or color, while Dot to Dot has 40 partial pictures that the child can complete. Mask Maker features a face that can be changed, feature by feature, into a frightening creature or a realistic human. Screen images can be modified with an easy-to-use draw/erase function that uses a joystick-controlled pencil or eraser with four different speeds and various widths and colors.

The child can create paper airplanes on the screen by following the pattern that is displayed, but they are easier to make from a printout with lines indicating the folds. Anything created on-screen can be printed out, although there is no provision for saving the masterpieces to disk. I also would like to see a Fill command included.

The Banner Maker features three type styles and 50 picture designs. Banners can be up to 128 characters in length, in either vertical or horizontal formats. Best of all, you can intermix text and graphics, changing font types as you go. Another handy activity allows you to create customized party invitations. The usefulness of these two activities isn't limited only to children, and together, they are easily worth the price of the entire package.

Although you can enjoy many of the activities in Rainy Day Fun even if you don't have access to a printer, the fun and utility of the program are sharply curtailed without one. To my disappointment, this program supports a very limited number of printers—Commodore, Epson and Okidata. (Also, a small addendum to the documentation informs you that any interface other than the Card/ ? + G "may not produce the desired results.")

While Thorn EMI has an excellent concept in Rainy Day Fun, their implementation of the program leaves a bit to be desired. The poor disk-error handling and limited printer compatibility are flaws in what might otherwise be an enjoyable afternoon's entertainment for you and your child. *(Thorn EMI Computer Software, PO Box 10425, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

John Premack
Lexington, MA

Karateka

Experience the Thrill of A Karate Match Without Risking Life and Limb

Few of the games on the market for the Commodore 64 give you the kinds of kicks you get with Karateka. Both figuratively and literally, this game is a hit.

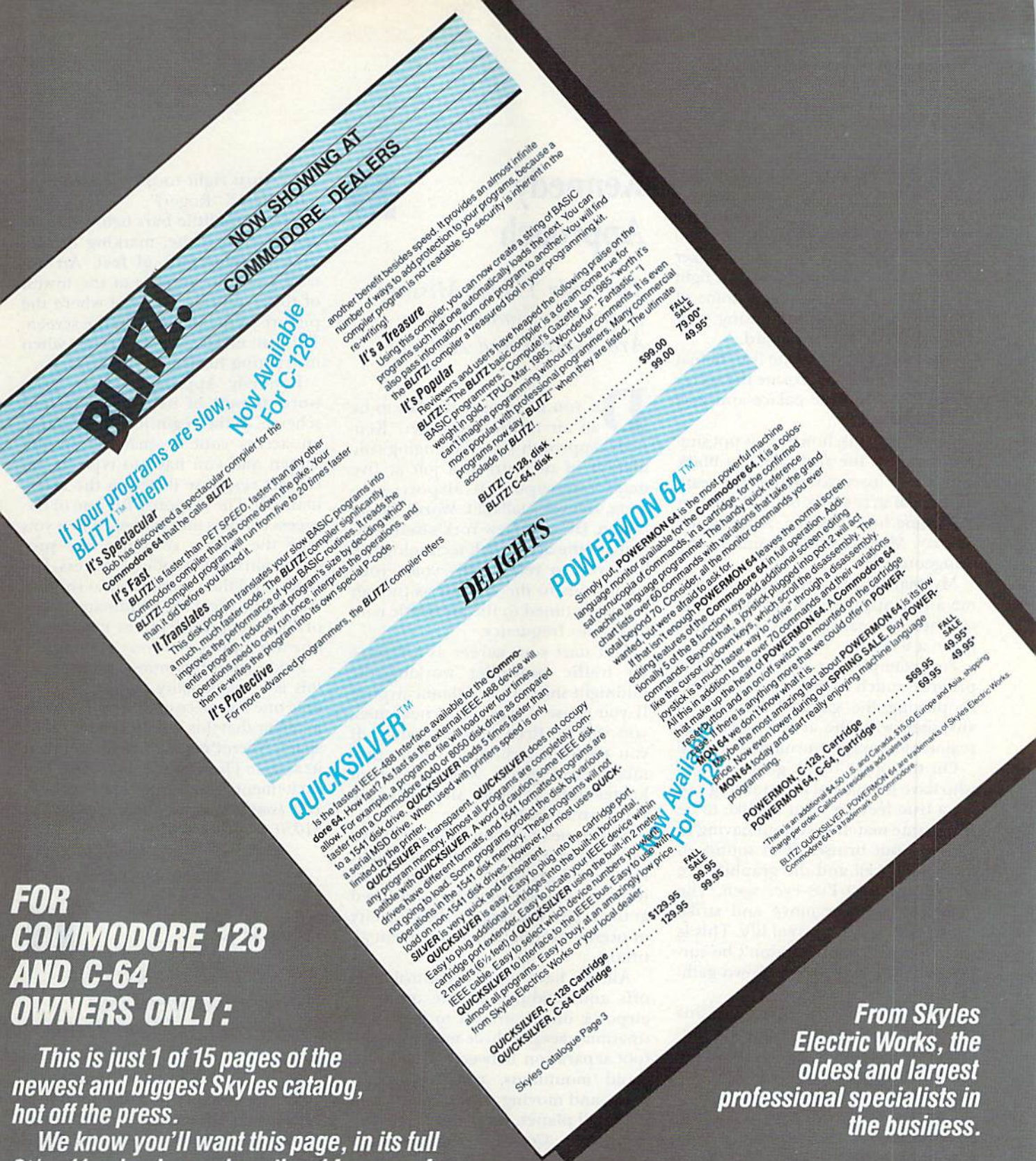
Karateka is a Japanese word that means "one who does karate." As its name indicates, this game enables you to become a skilled karateka without having to study the martial arts for years and years.

The premise of the game is that after years of karate training abroad, you return home to find that your bride-to-be, Princess Mariko, has been kidnapped by an evil warlord who has imprisoned her in his fortress.

In order to save Mariko, you must move forward toward the palace gate. As you approach the palace, one of the guards runs toward you, determined to prevent you from reaching your destination.

You control your character's movements with a joystick or the keyboard. You can assume either a standing or fighting position.

You must advance through a series of gates and guards to reach Mariko, and you can get to her more quickly by running, which is also when you're most vulnerable. A well-placed blow from one of the guards or a sneak attack by the captor's falcon will destroy you and end the game. You can withstand those blows if you advance


BLITZ!
NOW SHOWING AT
COMMODORE DEALERS
If your programs are slow, BLITZ!™ them
Now Available For C-128
It's Spectacular
Bob has discovered a spectacular compiler for the Commodore 64 that he calls BLITZ!
It's Fast
BLITZ! is faster than PET SPEED, faster than any other Commodore compiler that has come down the pike. Your BLITZ!-compiled program will run from five to 20 times faster than it did before you blitzed it.
It Translates
This disk program translates your slow BASIC programs into a much, much faster code. The BLITZ! compiler significantly improves the performance of your BASIC routines. It reads the entire program, reduces that program's size by deciding which operations need to only run once, interprets the operations, and then re-writes the program into its own special P-code.
It's Protective
For more advanced programmers, the BLITZ! compiler offers another benefit besides speed. It provides an almost infinite number of ways to add protection to your programs, because a compiler program is not readable. So security is inherent in the re-writing!
It's a Treasure
Using this compiler, you can now create a string of BASIC programs such that one automatically loads the next. You can also pass information from one program to another. You will find the BLITZ! compiler a treasured tool in your programming kit.
It's Popular
Reviewers and users have heaped the following praise on the BLITZ!: "The BLITZ basic compiler is a dream come true for BASIC programmers." Compute!'s Gazette Jan 1985 "worth it's weight in gold." TPUG Mar. 1985. "Wonderful" "Fantastic" "I can't imagine programming without it" User comments. It is even more popular with professional programmers. Many commercial programs now say "BLITZ!" when they are listed. The ultimate accolade for BLITZ!.
BLITZ! C-128, disk ..... $99.00 FALL SALE 79.00*
BLITZ! C-64, disk 99.00 49.95*
DELIGHTS
QUICKSILVER™
Is the fastest IEEE-488 Interface available for the Commodore 64. How fast? As fast as the external IEEE-488 device will allow. For example, a program or file will load over four times faster from a Commodore 4040 or 8050 disk drive as compared to a 1541 disk drive. QUICKSILVER loads 5 times faster than a serial MSD drive. When used with printers speed is only limited by the printer.
QUICKSILVER is transparent. QUICKSILVER does not occupy any program memory. Almost all programs are completely compatible with QUICKSILVER. A word of caution, some IEEE disk drives have different formats, and 1541 formatted programs are not going to load. Some programs protect the disk by various operations in the 1541 disk memory. These programs will not load on non-1541 disk drives. However, for most uses QUICKSILVER is very quick and transparent.
Easy to plug additional cartridges into the built-in horizontal, cartridge port extender. Easy to plug into the cartridge port. 2 meters (6½ feet) of QUICKSILVER using the built-in 2 meter IEEE cable. Easy to locate your IEEE device within QUICKSILVER to interface to the IEEE bus. Easy to use with almost all programs. Easy to buy, at an amazingly low price, from Skyles Electrics Works or your local dealer.
QUICKSILVER, C-128 Cartridge ..... $129.95 FALL SALE 99.95
QUICKSILVER, C-64 Cartridge 129.95 99.95
Skyles Catalogue Page 3
POWERMON 64™
Now Available For C-128
Simply put, POWERMON 64 is the most powerful machine language monitor available for the Commodore 64. It is a colossal cornucopia of commands, in a cartridge, for the confirmed machine language programmer. The handy quick reference chart lists over 60 commands with variations that take the grand total beyond 70. Consider, all the monitor commands you ever wanted, but were afraid to ask for.
POWERMON 64 leaves the normal screen editing features of the Commodore 64 in full operation. Additionally 5 of the 8 function keys add additional screen editing commands. Beyond that, a joystick plugged into port 2 will act like the cursor up down keys, which scroll the disassembly. The joystick is a much faster way to 'drive' through a disassembly. All this in addition to the over 70 commands and their variations that make up the heart of POWERMON 64. A Commodore 64 reset button and an on/off switch are mounted on the cartridge itself. If there is anything more that we could offer in POWERMON 64 we don't know what it is.
Maybe the most amazing fact about POWERMON 64 is its low price. Now even lower during our SPRING SALE. Buy POWERMON 64 today and start really enjoying machine language programming.
POWERMON, C-128, Cartridge ..... $69.95 FALL SALE 49.95*
POWERMON 64, C-64, Cartridge 69.95 49.95*
*There is an additional $4.50 U.S. and Canada, $15.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.
BLITZ! QUICKSILVER, POWERMON 64 are trademarks of Skyles Electric Works. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 11 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

while in a fighting stance, but then your progress is very slow.

Throughout your quest, you can absorb only so many blows before you are destroyed and you grow weaker with each palace guard that you fight off. You do, however, regain some of your strength by resting during your fights or by defeating a guard.

The object of the game is to defeat all of the guards, overcome the secret obstacles within the palace and save Mariko.

Achieving this, however, is not simple. I am, in the real world, a black belt karate insructor with eight years of martial arts study behind me, yet this game humbled me. After hours of play, Mariko still remains in the dungeon.

My martial arts training did give me a real appreciation of the subtle touches of realism that make this game a winner.

For example, the on-screen fights progress much as they do in real life. In playing the game, I became as absorbed with the action as I do in real-world karate tournament fights.

On the other hand, game players who have no martial arts training can get a true feel for what it's like to be in a karate match—without having to worry about bruises. The sound effects work well and the graphics are among the best I've ever seen. The on-screen fighters move and strike just as they would in real life. This is a one-player game, but don't be surprised if you find that a crowd gathers each time you play.

The efforts of the creators of this program have produced a truly outstanding computer game. My only criticism is that once your on-screen hero is defeated, the program goes through a somewhat slow reloading process before you can begin play again. Also, there's no provision to pick up where you left off.

But that's nit-picking. Broderbund has produced an absolutely wonderful program that action fans should love. Karateka strikes a blow for Broderbund and serious C-64 gamers everywhere. *(Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Shavertown, PA

Kennedy Approach

A

The Only Things Missing From this Simulation Are Aspirin and Antacid

Do you have what it takes to be an air traffic controller? Kennedy Approach is a challenging simulation of that stressful job at five major metropolitan airports—Atlanta, Denver, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Washington, DC, and New York's Kennedy. State-of-the-art speech technology allows you to realistically voice your commands to the aircraft as though you were tuned to the air traffic control radio frequency.

You start your career as a trainee air traffic controller working the midnight shift at the Atlanta airport. If you cause a crash or a near-miss, you will be fired (end of game). If you perform well, you will be promoted and given your choice of longer shifts at busier airports to advance your career.

Your zone of responsibility is shown as a map marked with airports, flight routes and geographic features. The itinerary of each aircraft is displayed at the top of the screen, showing city of origin, destination and current altitude.

All you have to do is control takeoffs and landings at one or more airports; direct aircraft to their destinations; keep a three-mile or 1000-foot separation between all aircraft; avoid mountains, restricted flight zones and moving storm fronts; handle small planes, jet airliners and the supersonic Concord; and conduct emergency landings when aircraft run low on fuel because of delays.

Piece of cake, right? At advanced skill levels, there will be a relentless flow of up to 26 aircraft on the screen at a time. Luckily, you can pause the simulation at any point in the game.

You use the joystick to set the plane's heading and altitude, then press the fire-button. Your command and the pilot's reply are heard through your TV or monitor: "Delta 4-1-1; turn right to 2-7-0, descend to 4,000 feet." "Roger!"

There are little bars below the image of each plane, marking its altitude in thousands of feet. An aircraft's true location is at the lowest of these altitude bars, *not* where the picture of the plane is on the screen. This can make a big difference when instructing turns and landings.

Kennedy Approach uses a password as part of its copy-protection scheme. At the beginning of the game an access code is printed on the screen and you have to type in the correct response (listed in the user's manual). The response for one of the access codes is misprinted. When you type the wrong response, the program abruptly replies, "Access Denied," and then loads a demo routine from disk. I feel the legitimate owner of the program deserves more than one attempt at a correct response.

Aside from this minor annoyance, this is a high-quality package. I have only one last piece of advice: Try to remember that this is only a game. Once again, MicroProse has really fulfilled its slogan: The action is simulated. The excitement is real! *(MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Garold Stone
Annapolis Junction, MD

Mach 5

B

A Disk Utility that Will Increase the Speed and Productivity of Your Drive

The Mach 5 enhancement package consists of a fast-load cartridge, a disk that contains additional enhancement programs and a complete documentation booklet. Included on the disk is Disk Organizer, which permits easy cataloging of disk libraries, and Basic Plus 4K, which is a program that adds 4K of additional RAM to your Basic work space.

The Mach 5 cartridge loads disk-based programs up to five times faster than normal. A 20K program that would take 52 seconds to load with the 1541 disk drive takes only 16 seconds with Mach 5.

Imagine...

FOR COMMODORE 64 ATARI APPLE IIe/c AND IBM PCjr

A WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM!
AN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM!
A TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM!

ALL THREE PROGRAMS, ON ONE DISKETTE!, FOR ONLY $49.95*!

"Quite simply the best! The highest rating possible...the package should be part of every (computer) library." — ANALOG COMPUTING

"Russ Wetmore has done an EXCELLENT job! The program is flexible, powerful and very easy to use. $49.95 buys a heck of a lot of program." — REVIEW BY ARTHUR LEYENBERGER

"Performance: ★ ★ ★ ★ (Excellent) Value: ★ ★ ★ ★ (Excellent)
This three-in-one package is a bargain . . . one of the finest values on the market."
— FAMILY COMPUTING

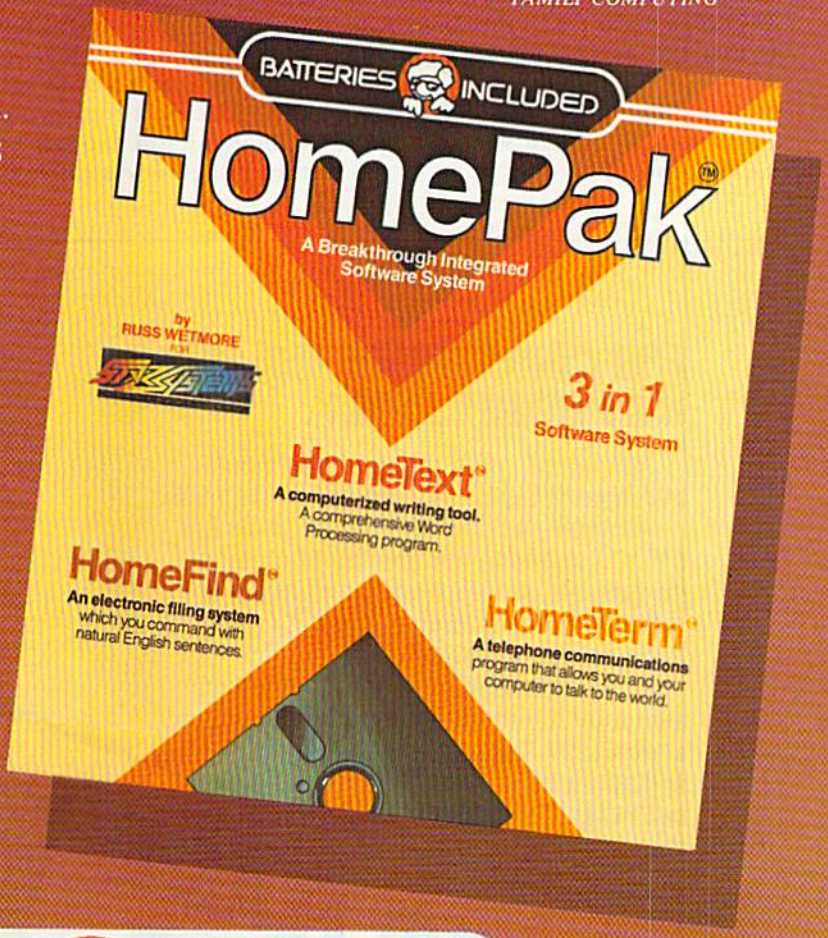
HOMETEXT WORD PROCESSOR.
HOMEFIND INFORMATION MANAGER.
HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Together they are **HomePak**: the three most important and most useful home computer applications in one integrated system — on one diskette!

The reviewers are unanimous: any one of these programs **alone** is well worth the price. So you're getting **three times the computing power**, with this exceptionally easy to use package:

- **all commands in simple English; no complex computer jargon, no obscure instructions**
- **all key commands are immediately available on the screen menu; additional commands can be called up for the more experienced user**
- **to help you, system status is displayed right on the screen**

And it's easy to use the three programs together. For example, in the "Merge" mode, you can take data stored in HOMEFIND and print letters and labels using **HOMETEXT**. Or, use **HOMETEXT** to write reports based on information you've called up via **HOMETERM**.


BATTERIES INCLUDED
HomePak™
A Breakthrough Integrated Software System
by RUSS WETMORE
3 in 1 Software System
HomeText™
A computerized writing tool. A comprehensive Word Processing program.
HomeFind™
An electronic filing system which you command with natural English sentences.
HomeTerm™
A telephone communications program that allows you and your computer to talk to the world.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada
(416) 596-1405
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714
Telex: 509-139

*MANUFACTURERS SUGGESTED U.S. LIST PRICE

EACH COMPUTER SYSTEM MAY REQUIRE ACCESSORY DEVICES SUCH AS MODEMS, PRINTERS OR CARDS TO UTILIZE SPECIFIC FEATURES OF HOMEPAK. SEE YOUR DEALER FOR DETAILS.

© 1984 BATTERIES INCLUDED. ATARI, APPLE, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ATARI CORP., APPLE INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC., RESPECTIVELY

The features of the cartridge are completely transparent and I have not yet encountered any programs that will not load with the cartridge in place. If you do run into problems with Mach 5 in use, you can easily disable the cartridge.

The cartridge also offers a number of other features, each available from simple display menus. There are several commands for loading and saving files in various modes using standard Commodore wild-card syntax. There's also a command that disables the disk drive rattle that normally occurs when the drive is loading copy-protected programs.

Mach 5 is compatible with most popular printers, but it will not work on the Commodore 128 or the new 1571 disk drive. One other drawback is that the program does not offer access to the disk-error channel so that you can check the disk status. Otherwise, this is an excellent and versatile utility.

Disk Organizer is a disk-cataloging program that uses either one or two disk drives and provides a variety of ways to display or print out information about your cataloged disks. It keeps track of the various filenames, which disks they are located on, their size and type and starting tracks and sectors.

After you catalog each disk, you must return to the main menu before you can add your next directory, and there is no indication about what disk you've inserted unless it is already in the master directory. If it does already exist, it cannot be recataloged unless you first delete it from the master directory.

Disk Organizer offers features that are similar to many other commercial disk-cataloging utilities, although the program does have its own advantages and disadvantages. It seems to handle most copy-protected disks, although it did hang up on me a few times when I was cataloging certain disks. Sort times can be slow, but search times are extremely fast.

The Basic Plus 4K utility makes another 4096 bytes of memory available for Basic programming and is completely compatible with all standard Commodore Basic commands. However, it will not work with any program that utilizes the Basic ROM in any way (for example, Peeks, Pokes and SYS calls), nor will it work with most compiled Basic programs. In effect, the Basic ROM is disabled and its code is relocated to free up the additional programming space.

Overall, this is a very useful and powerful utility package. The significant decrease in disk-loading time makes the package well worth the price, and the additional utilities that are on disk provide an added bonus. *(Access Software, 925 East 900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84105. C-64/$34.95 cartridge and disk.)*

Robert Baker
Atco, NJ

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:

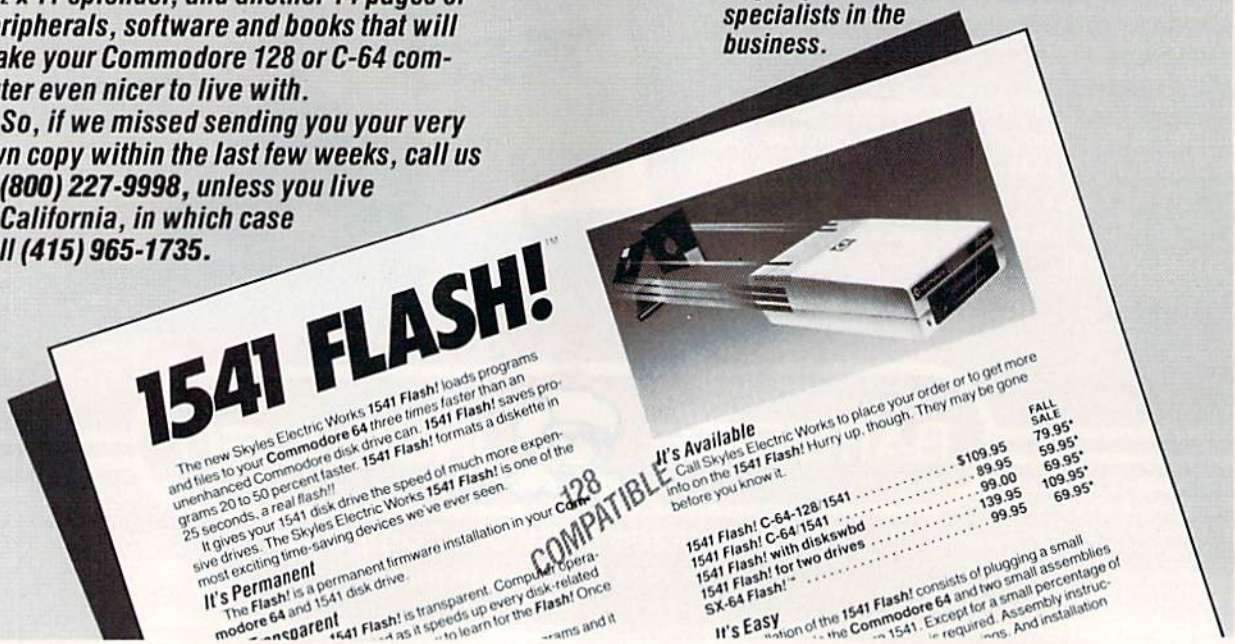
This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 11 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.


1541 FLASH!
The new Skyles Electric Works 1541 Flash! loads programs and files to your Commodore 64 three times faster than an unenhanced Commodore disk drive can. 1541 Flash! saves programs 20 to 50 percent faster. 1541 Flash! formats a diskette in 25 seconds, a real flash!!
It gives your 1541 disk drive the speed of much more expensive drives. The Skyles Electric Works 1541 Flash! is one of the most exciting time-saving devices we've ever seen.
It's Permanent
The Flash! is a permanent firmware installation in your Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drive.
COMPATIBLE 128
It's Available
Call Skyles Electric Works to place your order or to get more info on the 1541 Flash! Hurry up, though. They may be gone before you know it.
1541 Flash! C-64-128/1541 ..... $109.95 FALL SALE 79.95*
1541 Flash! C-64/1541 ..... 89.95 59.95*
1541 Flash! with diskswbd 99.00 69.95*
1541 Flash! for two drives 139.95 109.95*
SX-64 Flash!* 99.95 69.95*
It's Easy

THE SHADOW KNOWS

99.9%

EFFECTIVE

Shadow is a new and revolutionary way to duplicate even your most protected software. It encompasses all the latest advances in software, as well as a highly sophisticated piece of hardware. This is absolutely **the best** utility available today. "It will even copy the other copy programs." Because of Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.

By the time you place your order we expect the Shadow to copy 100% — that's right, 100% — of **all** software available for the C-64.

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card # and exp. date. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. CODs add $7.50. Canada add $10.00 Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

MegaSoft LTD.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER **$89.95**

P.O. Box 1080 Battle Ground, Washington 98604
Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After-Hours Computer-to-Computer Ordering
Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

Graphics Display System

Finally, a hi-res drawing program that lets you print out your creations. And for those of you with disks full of Koala pictures, this program will print those, too.

By YUKIO TEZUKA

Graphics programs are wonderful, but many of them don't enable you to make hard copies of your creations. A drawing program without a save/load/print function is like a space shuttle without mission specialists. You spend a great deal of time to get there, but have nothing to show for it when you return.

Through a lot of trial and error and reading, I developed a high-resolution graphics program that lets you draw with a joystick, then save and load and print out your drawings. The program also lets you make hard copies of pictures from the KoalaPad graphics program.

For those of you not interested in using the Koala pictures, you can use this program alone—as a hi-res drawing program with a Print feature. (In this case, ignore Listing 3.) To use this program without the Koala program, see Table 1 for loading instructions. To use the program with the Koala program, see Table 2 for loading instructions.

This article presents my program, Graphics Display System (GRADS), and discusses its structure, how it works and its capabilities. Understanding the program's logic will help you understand how the C-64 interacts with the 1541 disk drive, the 1525 printer and the KoalaPad to save, load and print bit-map graphics.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
Joystick; disk drive; printer optional

The first section of this article explains the structure of GRADS, the joystick drawing subroutine and smaller subroutines that are necessary to the functioning of the program. The second section explains the Save/Load and Print subroutines for the 1541 disk drive and 1525 printer. The third section presents the main program of the GRADS. The fourth, and final, section explains a special modification of the Print subroutine for the KoalaPad pictures.

The Structure

GRADS is made up of seven subroutines. The Menu subroutine is the only one written in Basic, so you can easily modify it, if you so desire. From the Menu, you can access the program's various subroutines, including one for instructions.

The Mode Change subroutine is the foundation of the GRADS program. The subroutine changes the normal, or character text, screen to the bit-map screen and vice versa. As explained in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*, it is the Bit-map mode that allows you to produce high-resolution graphics by "assigning each dot or pixel of resolution to its own bit memory location. The bit memory locations can then be signaled ON or OFF. When the bit is ON, the dot assigned to it is also ON." This means that the Bit-map mode lets you control each dot of the entire screen, thereby enabling you to create patterns with the dots.

The Screen Cleaning subroutine allows you to clean up the screen before you start drawing. Cleaning the screen is very important because, when you switch to the High-resolution mode, the screen is filled with "garbage" generated by data currently being stored in memory for the computer's use.

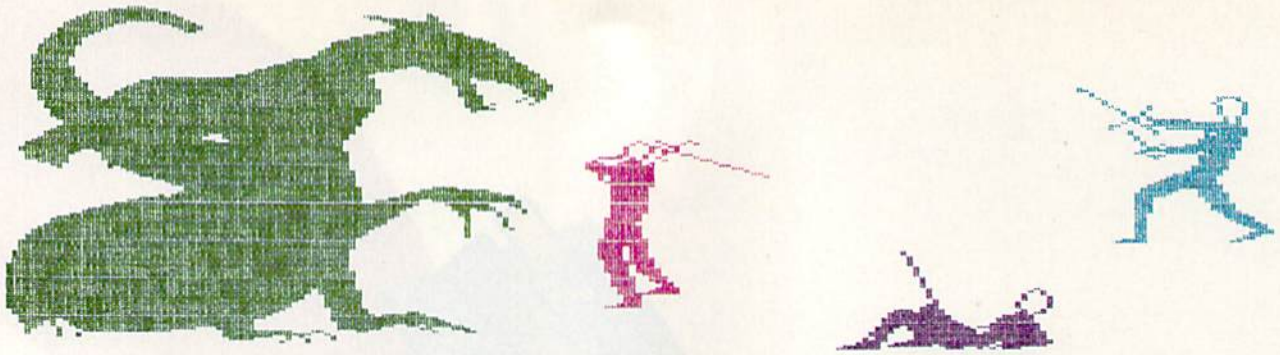
In the Character Text mode, cleaning the screen is usually done by pressing the CLR key. In the Bit-map mode, however, the following short subroutine must be used instead:

```
FOR I = 0 TO 7999:POKE BASE + I,0:NEXT
```

where BASE is the starting memory location of bit-map screen, which will be 8192 in decimal, $2000 in hexadecimal. This Basic subroutine was converted to an assembly subroutine, listed in the program. It can be executed in less than a second.

The Coloring subroutine allows you to choose for the screen display one of the C-64's 256 color

PHIL GERACI



combinations. This is accomplished in Basic as follows:

```
FOR I = 0 TO 999:POKE 1024 + I,
COLOR:NEXT
```

where COLOR is the code of color combination. The subroutine is contained in Listing 1.

Since the screen colors (line and background) are not so important for the mono-color display of the high-resolution bit-map screen, you cannot change them from the menu, but you may change them by modifying line 4 in the main program. The screen colors have, as explained in the reference guide, 256 possible choices (see Table 3).

The combination used in GRADS is a white background with a black pen line. This requires the code value of 1. If you prefer a blue line with a yellow background, you must change the code value to 103. To do this, you must modify line 4 to POKE 49153, 103. To determine the code value of various combinations, see the examples in Table 3.

The Joystick Drawing subroutine essentially allows the joystick to become a graphics plotter. This is accomplished by using the movement of the joystick to signal the bit-map memory of the location indicated. As explained in the reference guide, the signal sent is just a simple on/off code, where 1 indicates on and 0 indicates off.

When the screen is in the Bit-map mode, each bit memory location has a dot associated with it. When the bit is on, a dot will appear at that location on the screen. Therefore, if the joystick is moved to the right, the bit will be signaled on, and a dot will appear on the screen directly to the right of the initial dot. If this process were to continue, there would be a series of horizontal dots, appearing as a line.

Save, Load and Print Subroutines

The program's utility subroutines were developed to let you save and load your graphics data and to make a hard copy of your graphics.

The Save/Load subroutine allows you to save and load the graphics data (8000 bytes) through the 1541 disk drive. Unfortunately, there isn't any Basic command to save or load specific graphics data, except by complicated data filing. However, in assembly language, there is a relatively easy way to do this kind of subroutine using the Kernal.

The Kernal is the C-64's operating system. It controls all input, output and memory management. If you have the reference guide, please refer to it, because understanding and using the Kernal, like other aspects of machine language, takes a little bit of practice and persistence.

When you would like to save or load graphics data, you must specify a filename (or screen name, in this program). You can create a name up to 18 characters long. Corrections can be made with the delete key. When you finish typing your screen name, hit the return key, and the program will save or load your graphics data. Note that saving or loading will also start when you type more than 18 characters.

The Print subroutine allows you to produce a hard copy of your graphics using the 1525 printer. The main difficulty of this subroutine is the conversion of graphics data from the screen format to the printer format; the screen and printer have completely different operational systems. The C-64's screen uses eight dots (eight bits of a byte) to plot. On the other hand, the inexpensive 1525 printer uses seven dots to plot. (Please refer to the reference guide and the printer manual.) This is a serious problem.

To convert from screen to printer format, the X-Y coordinates are used in the same manner as in the Drawing subroutine. Each of the seven dots is examined, summed up in the printer format and then sent to the printer.

The assembly Print subroutine for GRADS takes only about four minutes. This is the quickest that the 1525 can make a hard copy of an entire screen. The Graphics mode in the 1525 printer requires slower operation than the ASCII mode. Program execution time, which doesn't include printing time, is about 30 seconds.

The Main Program of GRADS

GRADS' main task is to provide access to subroutines. To understand this program, you must look at its main structure (see Listing 2). GRADS is framed by the menu, from which you can access seven functions by Goto statements. The subroutines in them will be activated by a SYS statement. After execution, you will return to the menu, either automatically or manually.

Before execution, however, you must input some data. This includes the X-Y coordinates, where the drawing starts, and the speed of dot movement. The Data statements for the assembly subroutines are in Listing 1, SRT/DATA. Be careful when entering Listing 1; otherwise, you end up disabling the program and, frequently, the C-64 itself.

These two separate programs must be loaded to use GRADS. Have your joystick in port 1 and load and run the SRT/DATA program (Listing 1). Then type NEW and hit the return key. This is necessary to get back from outside the Basic area. Next, load the main GRADS program (Listing 2) and run it. If you've done everything correctly, it should work. Just follow the menu and the screen prompts, and you're on your way.

I should mention a few tricks in this program. After entering the menu, press B for the existing screen. This will let you observe how the garbage of initial memory is laid out in the bit map. Hit M to go back to the menu. Then hit N for new screen or to erase the garbage.

Enter the Great American LEARN TO FLY A REAL AIRPLANE Contest

... and Win Thousands of Dollars IN PRIZES

1ST PRIZE
A COMPLETE LEARN TO FLY COURSE TO QUALIFY FOR YOUR PILOT'S LICENSE

2ND PRIZES
(3) INTRODUCTORY FLIGHT TRAINING PACKAGES GET YOU STARTED ON ACTUALLY LEARNING TO FLY.

3RD PRIZES
(20) "DISCOVERY FLIGHTS" ABOARD CESSNA'S 152 FLIGHT TRAINER

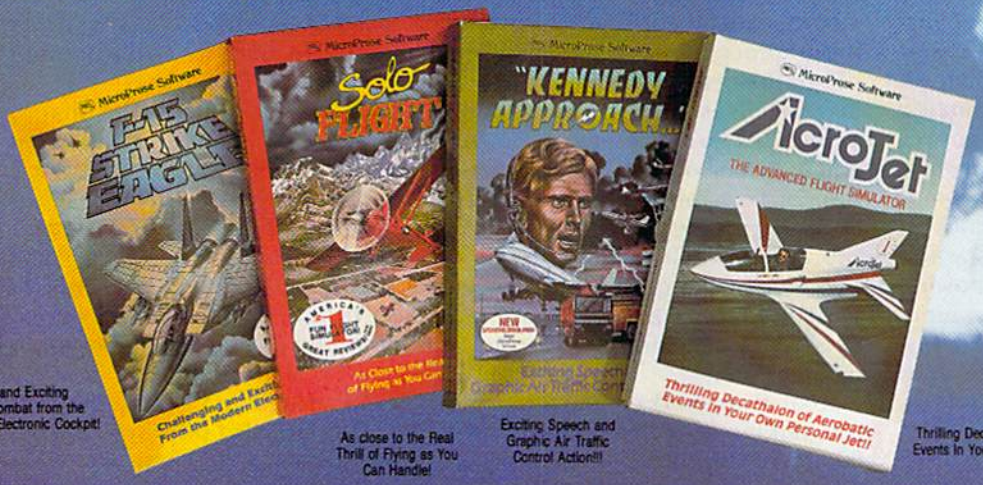
BROUGHT TO YOU BY:

MICRO PROSE / CESSNA

CESSNA — Cessna Pilot Centers have taught more people to fly than anyone else in the world.

MICRO PROSE — The Leader in Exciting, Real-to-Life Simulation Software.

Look for your $30 Coupon and Entry Blank inside these exciting Micro Prose Simulations



Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!!!

Thrilling Decathalon of Aerobatic Events In Your Own Personal Jet!!

MICROPROSE SIMULATION SOFTWARE OFFERS YOU PRODUCTS THAT ARE

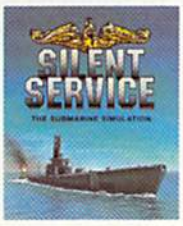
- EASY & FUN
- LONG LASTING
- BIG VALUES
- REAL TO LIFE

What on earth are you waiting for?

COUPON WORTH UP TO $30 OFF ON A CESSNA "DISCOVERY FLIGHT" IN EVERY BOX

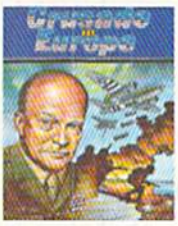
EACH AND EVERY PACKAGE OF MICRO PROSE'S EXCITING F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, SOLO FLIGHT, KENNEDY APPROACH, AND ACRO JET CONTAIN A COUPON WORTH UP TO $30 TOWARDS A CESSNA "DISCOVERY FLIGHT". A CERTIFIED INSTRUCTOR WILL INTRODUCE YOU TO THE AIRPLANE, TAKE YOU UP, AND – WITH HIS GUIDANCE – YOU'LL TAKE THE CONTROLS AND FLY!

TRY THESE OTHER REAL-TO-LIFE SIMULATIONS



The Thrilling Submarine Simulation

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache



You are in Command – D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge!

FOR YOUR COMMODORE-64, APPLE II, IBM PC/PC JR., ATARI XL XE AND MACINTOSH.

Commodore-64, Apple, IBM, and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Atari Inc., respectively.

Software Speech™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

1. LOAD "SRT/DATA",8
2. RUN
3. NEW
4. LOAD "GRADS",8
5. RUN

Table 1. *Instructions for starting the GRADS program.*

1. LOAD "SRT/DATA",8
2. RUN
3. NEW
4. LOAD "FT/DATA",8
5. RUN
6. NEW
7. LOAD "{RVS/shifted A} PIC X FILE-NAME",8,1
   (The filename must be 8 characters long. Insert extra spaces if needed.)
8. NEW
9. LOAD "GRADS/FT",8
10. RUN

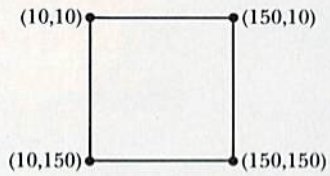
Table 2. *To start the GRADS program for use with Koala pictures.*

Color Code	Color	Value for Poking
0	Black	= (color code for line)*16
1	White	+ (color code for screen)
2	Red	
3	Cyan	Examples:
4	Purple	Black (0) line with white (1) screen
5	Green	Value = 0*16+1 = 1
6	Blue	POKE 49153, 1
7	Yellow	Blue (6) line with yellow (7) screen
8	Brown	Value = 6*16+7 = 103
9	Orange	POKE 49153, 103
10	Light Red	
11	Grey 1	
12	Grey 2	
13	Light Green	
14	Light Blue	
15	Grey 3	

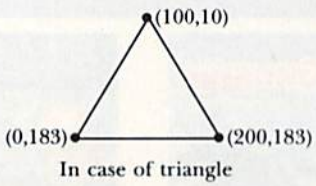
Table 3. *Color chart for changing line and background colors.*

While you are drawing, you may occasionally need to place a point in a geometrical form. Instead of maneuvering your joystick, it is easier to use X-Y coordinates. You can do this by resetting the X-Y coordinates.

Hit N for a new screen, but answer "No" to the question, "Do you want to erase the screen?" Another prompt then appears: "Enter X-Y coordinates." Now you can reset the starting location of the drawing. By following this procedure, you can set any number of points in particular locations, and, later, using a joystick, draw lines to connect them. Examples:



In case of square



In case of triangle

Using Koala Paint

About two years ago, the KoalaPad was introduced. It is much easier to use than a joystick or light pen, and much better for creating detailed graphics.

It is a great device, similar to the Lisa or Macintosh in that it provides a more artistic approach to producing graphics. However, its KoalaPaint program doesn't have any Print command. This is quite understandable, as there are so many types of printers and plotters on the market that a standard operational printer doesn't exist. Fortunately for us, the Print subroutine in GRADS can be modified for Koala's graphics. To make a hard copy of a Koala picture, you need only one additional subroutine, named Filter.

KoalaPaint works in the multicolor Bit-map mode, which creates 160- × 200-pixel resolution. Eight horizontal dots are controlled by four pairs of two bits. These four pairs are then controlled by color registers (please refer to the reference guide).

The concept behind the Filter subroutine is this: When dots are colored by register 1 or 2, or by the text color register, they will be treated as monocolored dots. When this happens, it's like watching a colored scene on a black and white TV. The data program for the Filter subroutine is in Listing 3 (FT/DATA).

Before modifying the main program, you should also know that the Koala graphics data is stored from memory location $6000 (24576) to $7F3F (32575). This implies that the KoalaPaint program displays a graphics character at the $2000 area (8192–16191), while it temporarily stores the graphics data at the $6000 area to allow for user's mistakes.

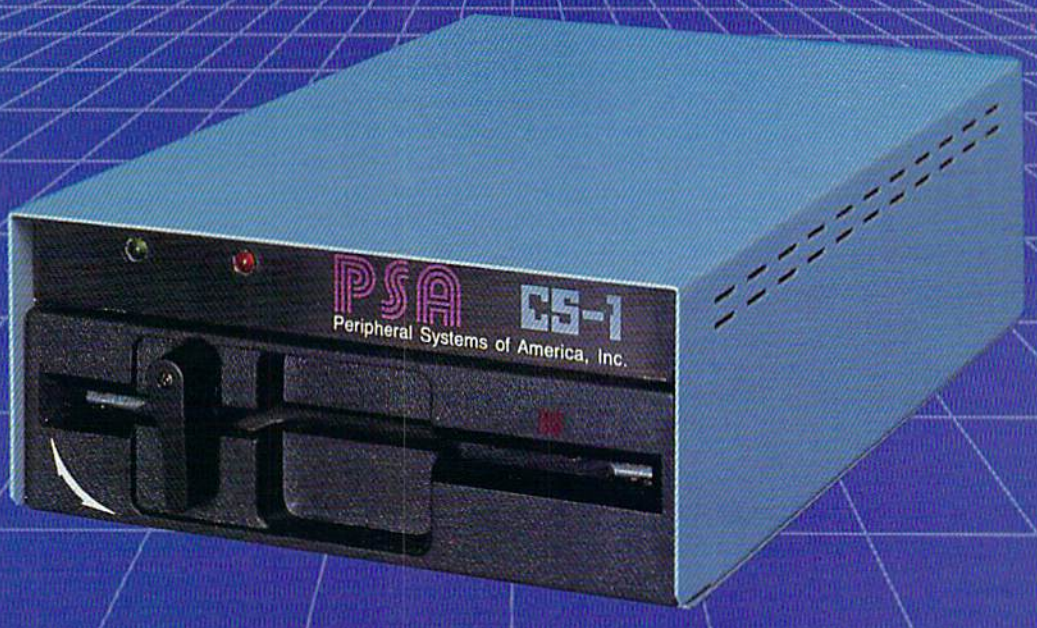
On the other hand, the GRADS stores and also displays the graphics data at the $2000 area. Therefore, if you want a Koala picture to be displayed on the screen, you have to transfer its data from the $6000 area to the $2000 area by entering:

```
FOR I=0TO7999: POKE 8192+I,
PEEK(24576+I): NEXT
```

However, this one-line program takes a couple of minutes to execute.

COMMODORE COMPATIBLE SINGLE DISK DRIVE

CS-1™



Commodore™ owners, are you ready for a disk drive that delivers more FEATURES, PERFORMANCE AND COMPATIBILITY at a competitive price to the 1541? Peripheral Systems of America CS-1™ gives you all that the existing drives offer and much more.

FEATURES:

- 100% compatible.
- Reset button to save wear and tear on your disk drive.
- Free utility software - Q-Load (fast load), Copy-Q (fast copy).
- External switch for selecting device number.
- Data error detection and correction feature.
- Reliable @ Save function.
- Formats in 16 seconds.
- State of the art design - streamlined with an external power supply.
- Reliable and durable.
- 90 day limited warranty.
- 9 month extended warranty available.

C-64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Other products offered by Peripheral Systems of America:

FOR COMMODORE

Hardware: Dual Drive, Serial Interface, 300 Baud Modem, Graphic Printer Interface, Fast Load/DOS Cartridge, Light Pens, Joysticks.
Software: Terminal Program, Back-Up Copy, Five Modular Accounting Packages

OTHER COMPUTERS

4-Color Centronics Plotter/Printer, Disk Notcher

PSA

Peripheral Systems of America, Inc.
2526 Manana Rd., Suite 209, Dallas, TX 75220 (214) 956-7866

PRODUCTS YOU CAN BELIEVE IN

Next, you should change and add the following lines in the main program. Then save the revised program as "GRADS/FT" for future use whenever you want to load Koala pictures.

```
609 PRINT" * {5 SPACES} F—FILTERING
    KOALA PICTURE"
629 IFT$ = "F"THEN900
630 GOTO621
900 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"SPC(82)"MAKE
    SURE EVERYTHING IS READY"
901 PRINT" {2 SPACES} FOR FILTERING
    KOALA PICTURE."
910 PRINT" {2 SPACES} IF READY, HIT
    RETURN."
920 PRINT" {2 SPACES} 'M' FOR MENU."
930 GETT$:IFT$ = ""THEN930
940 IFT$ = "M"THEN600
950 IFASC(T$) = 13THEN970
960 GOTO930
970 SYS 50208
980 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"SPC(82)"DO YOU
    WANT A SCREEN DISPLAY?"
990 GETT$:IFT$ = ""THEN990
991 IFT$ = "Y"THEN994
992 IFT$ = "N"THEN600
993 GOTO990
994 SYS 50320
995 GOTO600
```

The process to load a Koala picture is listed in Table 2. After you have followed the instructions in Table 2, you will proceed as follows:

1. Choose F for filtering a Koala picture
2. Hit Return to activate it (follow the screen instruction)
3. If you want a screen display, answer YES
4. Choose B for the screen display or choose P for a hard copy

If you are already in GRADS and want to load a Koala picture, hit E to get out of GRADS. Type in: LOAD "(reversed/shifted A)PIC X FILE NAME",8,1 and then RUN. It is tricky to type in a Koala filename. Filenames must be eight characters long; if necessary, insert spaces to bring the filename to this total. It is also tricky to get a reversed/shifted A. Follow the process below.

1. Type in LOAD""
2. Erase the second quotation mark with the delete key.
3. Depress control-RVS ON.
4. Type in a shifted A (Capital A) then control-RVS OFF.
5. Type in PIC x filename",8,1 where x is one of abc... Press the return key.
6. After it has loaded, type RUN to reenter the GRADS program.

Certain Koala pictures will be printed out all in black by the Filter subroutine. The reason is that the printer can only produce pictures in two colors—black and white. Therefore, whatever color you chose for the initial background of your Koala picture will be white (unprinted paper) on the hard copy. All other colors will be black.

However, when you change the background color by painting a different color over the initial background color, it will be considered black. For example, in the KoalaPaint program,

load a Koala picture, such as pic d farm. You will see what happens.

If you're using a television as a monitor, you'll notice a marked difference between the graphics display on your screen and the graphics produced on your printer. The television screen and printer have different configurations of dots. The printer has almost square dots; the TV screen has rectangular dots.

To adjust this difference, you can either adjust the vertical control in your TV or, before you begin drawing on the screen, prepare a graphics character extended in the vertical dimension.

You may discover some unexpected graphics patterns at the bottom of your hard copy. This is due to the garbage stored at the memory location after 8192 + 7999. Actually, the printer prints out more than an entire screen. To avoid this problem, add the following at line 5:

```
5 FORI = 0TO319: POKE 8192 + 8000 + I, 0:
  NEXT
```

Enjoy drawing with your joystick and KoalaPad. R

Address all author correspondence to Yukio Tezuka, 275 Bryn Mawr Ave., H-49, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.

Listing 1. *SRT/DATA program.*

```
997 REM "+++ SRT/DATA - SUBROUTINE MACHINE
    CODES +++"                          :REM*174
998 FORI=ØTO893:READA:POKE49174+I,A:NEXT
                                        :REM*171
1ØØØ DATA169,Ø,141,18,192,173,Ø,192,141,19,
     192,16Ø,Ø,173,18,192,133,251,173,19
                                        :REM*239
1Ø1Ø DATA192,133,252,169,Ø,145,251,238,18,1
     92,2Ø8,3,238,19,192,173,18,192:REM*185
1Ø2Ø DATA2Ø1,64,2Ø8,225,173,Ø,192,24,1Ø5,31
     ,2Ø5,19,192,2Ø8,214,96,169,Ø  :REM*2Ø7
1Ø3Ø DATA141,18,192,169,4,141,19,192,16Ø,Ø,
     173,18,192,133,251,173,19,192   :REM*Ø
1Ø4Ø DATA133,252,173,1,192,145,251,238,18,1
     92,2Ø8,3,238,19,192,173,18,192,2Ø1
                                        :REM*84
1Ø5Ø DATA232,2Ø8,224,173,19,192,2Ø1,7,2Ø8,2
     17,96,173,24,2Ø8,9,8,141        :REM*234
1Ø6Ø DATA24,2Ø8,173,17,2Ø8,9,32,141,17,2Ø8,
     96,173,24,2Ø8,41,247,141,24     :REM*16Ø
1Ø7Ø DATA2Ø8,173,17,2Ø8,41,223,141,17,2Ø8,9
     6,169,Ø,141,21,192,141,11       :REM*14Ø
1Ø8Ø DATA192,32,228,255,2Ø1,77,2Ø8,6,169,1,
     141,2Ø,192,96,173,1,22Ø,74,144,28
                                        :REM*126
1Ø9Ø DATA74,144,43,74,144,6Ø,74,144,98,74,1
     44,8,169,Ø,141,17,192,76,77     :REM*138
11ØØ DATA193,169,1,141,17,192,76,77,193,168
     ,173,16,192,2Ø8,5,169,2ØØ,141   :REM*34
111Ø DATA16,192,2Ø6,16,192,152,76,187,192,1
     68,173,16,192,2Ø1               :REM*52
112Ø DATA199,2Ø8,5,169,255,141,16,192,238,1
     6,192,152,76,19Ø,192,168,173,15,192
                                     :REM*1Ø4
113Ø DATA24Ø,16,173,14,192,2Ø8,5,169,Ø,141,
     15,192,2Ø6,14,192,76,34,193     :REM*2Ø6
114Ø DATA173,14,192,2Ø8,245,169,63,141,14,1
     92,169,1,141,15,192,152,76      :REM*184
115Ø DATA193,192,168,173,15,192,24Ø,21,238,
     14,192,173,14,192,2Ø1,64,2Ø8,19 :REM*4
116Ø DATA169,Ø,141,14,192,141,15,192,76,73,
     193                             :REM*19Ø
12ØØ DATA238,14,192,2Ø8,3,238,15,192,152,76
     ,196,192,169,248,45,14,192,141,2,192
                                     :REM*48
121Ø DATA173,15,192,24,1Ø9,Ø,192,141,3,192,
     169,7,45,16,192,24,1Ø9,2,192    :REM*188
122Ø DATA141,2,192,169,Ø,141,19,192,16Ø,3,1
     62,5,169,248,45,16,192,141,18    :REM*4
123Ø DATA192,14,19,192,24,14,18,192,144,3,2
     38,19,192,136                   :REM*228
124Ø DATA2Ø8,25,173,18,192,24,1Ø9,2,192,141
     ,2,192,144,3,238,3,192,173,19,192,24
                                     :REM*196
125Ø DATA1Ø9,3,192,141,3,192,2Ø2,2Ø8,213,17
     3,18,192,24,1Ø9,2,192,141,2     :REM*16Ø
126Ø DATA192,144,3,238,3,192,173,19,192,24,
     1Ø9,3,192,141,3,192,173,21,192:REM*216
```


Continued on p. 76.

A QUICK DATA™ DRIVE IS 20 TIMES FASTER THAN AUDIO CASSETTES, LOADS FASTER THAN A COMMODORE DISK DRIVE, AND COSTS $84.95.

Unbelievable? Believe it. The Quick Data Microwafer™ Drive is a **new drive technology** that loads a 24K program in 20 seconds vs. 8 minutes for a cassette drive or 1 minute for a Commodore Disk Drive.

Unbeatable price. One 170K drive: $84.95. Two drive 340K system: $154.95. Factory direct, with a full 30-day guarantee. If you're not delighted with your Quick Data Drives, return them within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

Software included. All Quick Data Drives come with the QOS™ operating system, system utilities and easy-to-use instructions. Plus a blank Microwafer. You can be up and running in about five minutes.

Lots of software. Dozens of leading programs are available on Microwafers. Or, you can use Entrepo QOS to copy your existing Basic Programs to Microwafers from either cassette or diskette.

Mix-and-match. You can daisy-chain the Quick Data Drive with your existing cassette recorder by plugging it into the cassette port, or, use two QDD's linked together for dual drive capability. No problem.

Unconditional Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied with your Quick Data Drive System, return it to Entrepo, Inc., within 30 days for a full refund. Your system is also covered by a 90 day warranty against failures or defects in manufacture.

Microwafer™ and Quick Data Drive™ are trademarks of Entrepo, Inc. Commodore® 64™ is a trademark of Commodore International, Inc.

© 1985 Entrepo, Inc. Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES

THE MICROWAFER OFFICE: $139.95
Includes: 170K Quick Data Drive ($84.95); Word Manager word processor ($34.95); Plan Manager spread sheet ($34.95); the Speed File file manager ($69.95). A $189.85 value for $139.95.

THE MICROWAFER TEACHER: $129.95
Includes: 170K Quick Data Drive ($84.95); General Math; Spelling; plus Typing Tutor. A $159.80 value for $129.95.

THE MICROWAFER ENTERTAINER: $119.95
Includes: 170K Quick Data Drive ($84.95); plus, three of the most popular game programs for Commodore computers. A $174.80 value for $119.95.

THE PHANTOM QOS PACKAGE: $99.95
Includes: 170K Quick Data Drive ($84.95); Phantom QOS ROM Cartridge that quickly loads and locates the operating system in ROM outside the computer's main memory ($29.95). A $114.90 value for $99.95.

ORDERING DIRECT FROM ENTREPO.

Commodore® 64™ owners. Call us at the toll free number below. Give us your VISA or MasterCard Credit Card number, tell us which package you want. It will be on its way to you the following day. Simple as that. Allow $3.00 for shipping and postage. Really fast delivery? Add $10 for overnight package express.

TOLL FREE ORDERING: 1 (800) 231-0251
IN CALIFORNIA 1 (800) 648-4114

entrepo

COMPUTER
Centers of America Mail Order Ltd.

Holiday Gift Giving at Distributor LOW, LOW PRICES!

Computers • Printers • Monitors • Compact Discs • Robots • Modems

Computer Centers of America has it all...and much, much more at distributor's low, low discount prices! Why pay more when you can buy & save! Check out these prices!

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES - SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Check, Money Order, MC or Visa accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-631-1003 | **1-800-221-2760** OR 516-349-1020 | **1-800-548-0009**

Or Write: Computer Centers of America, 81 Terminal Drive, Plainview, NY 11803

commodore

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

NEW! **Commodore 128 Personal Computer System** ..... **Call For Price**
1101 Letter Quality Printer 274.95
1702 Monitor 174.95
Commodore 64 Computer 144.95
1541 Disc Drive 169.95

PRINTERS

Same As Silver Reed 400

Cardco LQ/3 Daisy Wheel Printer Letter Quality Printer with Built-in Interface. Free Cardco Mail Now, Spell Now, Write Now Included 199.95
Gemini SG 10 ..... 209.95
Gemini SG 15 ..... 359.95
Gemini SG 10C with Built-in Commodore Interface ..... Call
New! Gemini SR 10115 ..... Call
New! Gemini SB 10 ..... Call
Silver Reed 400 ..... 249.95
Panasonic 1091 ..... Call

MONITORS

Sharp 13" Color Composite Monitor 13M31U 144.95
BMC Color 149.95
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp. 289.95
Sharp Green 64.95
Sharp Amber 69.95

DISC DRIVES

CCA Exclusive - New from Commodore!
Enhancer 2000 Disc Drive Faster than Commodore 1541, 100% Commodore Compatible. 2 Yr. Extended Warranty 164.95
MSD Super Disc II 399.95
Single Drive 179.95
Indus GT Disc Drive 249.95

TOMY ROBOTS

Unleash the Power of Your Computer Directly Into the Tomy Robots
Includes: •Computer, Interface, and Disk •Create, Edit, Save, Retrieve and Mix Your Programs •For Tomy Omnibot, Omnibot 2000 and Verbot All on the Same Disk ..... **Call for Price**

Interfaces

Telesys Turboprint GT Prints Enhanced Graphics 59.95
Cardco G+ ..... Call
Microworld ..... Call
PPI 44.95

Discs

20 Memorex SS/DD w/Storage Case 24.95*
*After Rebate

Diskettes

Nashua 8.95
Scotch 11.95
Maxell 11.95
Memorex 11.95
BASF 8.95

Modems

Mighty Mo 64.95
Commodore 1660 ..... 79.95
Total Telecommunications ..... Call

Wico Joysticks

The Boss 12.88
The Bat 14.88
3-Way 19.88

HOLIDAY SOFTWARE SPECIALS AT UNREAL PRICES!

Software Special # 1

commodore

$8.88

Simon's Basic or Commodore's Programmer's Reference Guide

Software Special # 2

ACTIVISION HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

$9.99

Decathlon
Pitfall I or II
Zone Ranger
Space Shuttle
Master of the Lamp
Star League Baseball
On Field Football
On Court Tennis
H.E.R.O.

Software Special # 3

ACTIVISION HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

$14.88

Ghostbusters
New! Fast Trax
New! Pet Person
New! Hacker
New! Alcazar
New! Countdown to Shutdown

Software Special # 4

EPYX

$19.99

Fastload
Wintergames
Hot Wheels
Breakdance
Jet Combat Simulator
G.I. Joe
Summer Games I or II
Barbie
Hot Wheels
Baseball

Software Special # 5

EPYX

JUMP MAN 2.88

Penguin Software

Quest 19.99
Transylvania 19.99
Sword of Kadash 19.99
Xyphus 19.99
Graphics Magician Picture Painter 21.99

Professional Software

Fleet System 2 - Word Processor with built-in 70,000 Word Spell Check 59.95

CBS Software

Dr. Seuss Fix up The Mix-up Puzzler 19.99
Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round 19.99
Big Bird's Fun House 19.99
The Sea Voyager 24.99
Weather Tamers 12.99
Movie Musical Madness 9.99
Success w/Decimals (Add/Subt) D-T 14.99
Success w/Decimals (Mult/Div) D-T 14.99
Success w/Fractions (Add/Subt) D-T 14.99
Success w/Fractions (Mult/Div) D-T 14.99
Ducks Ahoy 23.99
Ernie's Magic Shapes 23.99
Murder by the Dozen 23.99
Peanut Butter Panic 24.99

Access Software

Neutral Zone D-T 20.95
Spritemaster D-T 20.95
Beachhead D-T 20.95
Master Composer-D 23.95

Commodore Software

Assembler D 27.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D 19.95
Easy Calc-D 64.95
Easy Script-D 39.95
Easy Spell-D 19.95
Logo-D 49.95
The Manager-D 37.95
General Ledger 37.95
Accts. Rec.-D 37.95
Accts. Pay.-D 37.95
Magic Desk-D 52.95
Silent Butler 24.95
Sky Travel 27.00

SPECIAL HOLIDAY HARDWARE PACKAGES FOR COMMODORE USERS

WOW

Commodore 64
Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
Commodore 803 Printer

OR

Commodore 64
Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
Color Monitor

YOUR CHOICE 449.95

COMPACT DISCS

CCA Now Has An Exclusive Line of Compact Disc Players
ADC
Emerson
Sherwood
Magnavox
and Many More

Priced From **159.95**

We Have a Huge Selection of Compact Discs - CBS, WEA, Delos, Telarc, Denon, Second Hearing, Mobile Fidelity and Much More!
Call For Our Low, Low Prices

COMPUTER Centers of America Mail Order Ltd.

Call Toll Free:

1-800-631-1003
1-800-221-2760 (in N.Y.S.)
1-800-548-0009

High-Spirited Sprites

This isn't just another sprite-editor program. Its versatility and ease of use are sure to satisfy both beginners and experts.

By MARK JORDAN

Sprite Artist is a sophisticated artistic tool. With it, you'll be able to design shapes rapidly in one or more colors, invert or reverse your shapes, watch your sprites in motion, maneuver your creations (up to three at a time) on top of, above and below each other to create multiple sprites, erase and redraw your figures, expand them both horizontally and vertically, and, best of all, animate your shapes. And, I'm happy to say, it lets you perform all this at machine language speed.

It's a program well worth your typing time, but please obey the time-honored maxim: Save what you've typed before running it for the first time. It could save you a great deal of retyping.

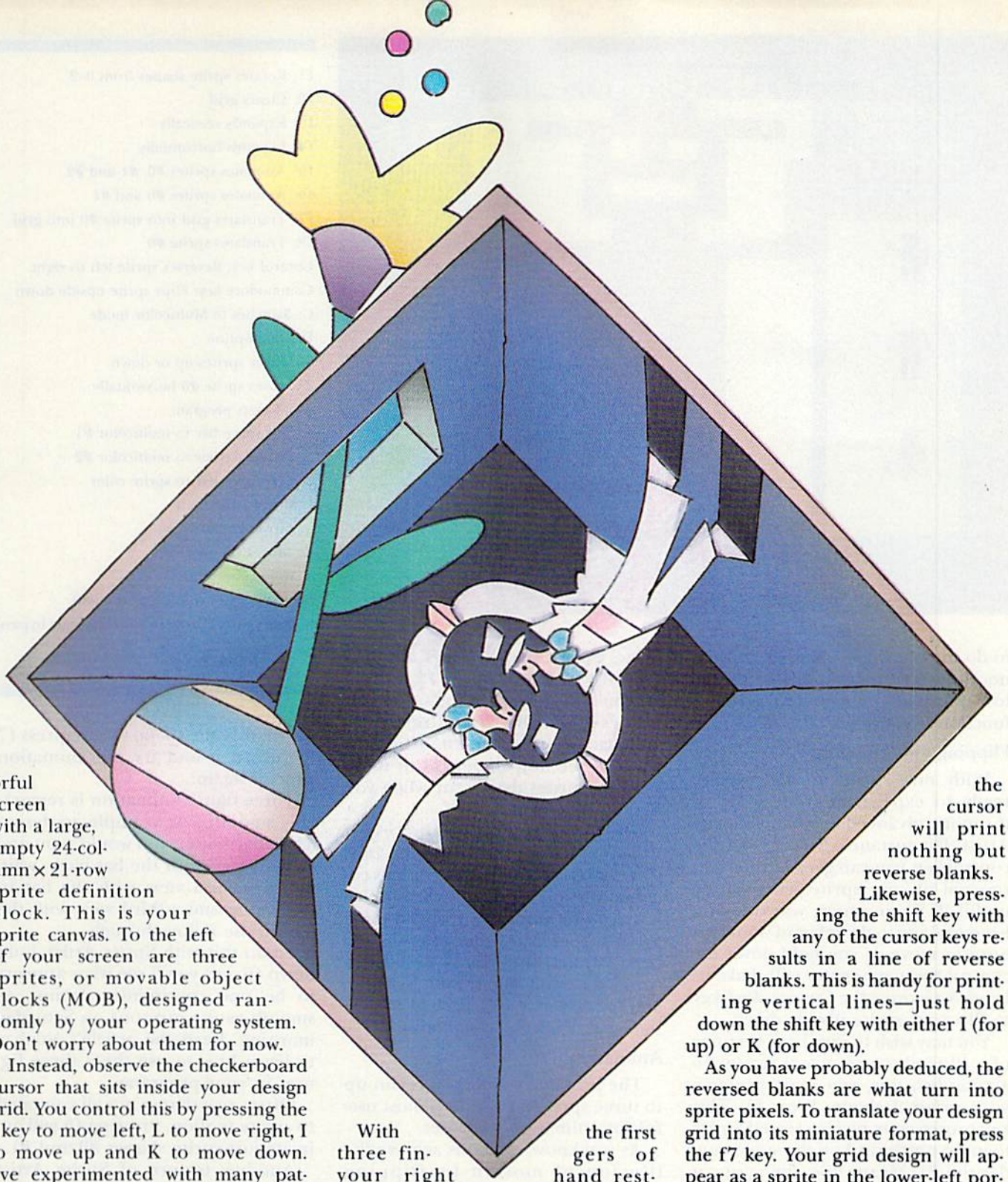
Sprite Artist was designed with on-screen reminders as to which key performs which function. Quite likely, you'll be able to utilize the program without any further instruction. But please read on: The rest of this article will elaborate on those semi-cryptic on-screen memos and help you get full use of Sprite Artist.

The Design Process

When you first run the program, you'll find yourself staring at a col-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)



PHIL GERACI

orful screen with a large, empty 24-column × 21-row sprite definition block. This is your sprite canvas. To the left of your screen are three sprites, or movable object blocks (MOB), designed randomly by your operating system. Don't worry about them for now.

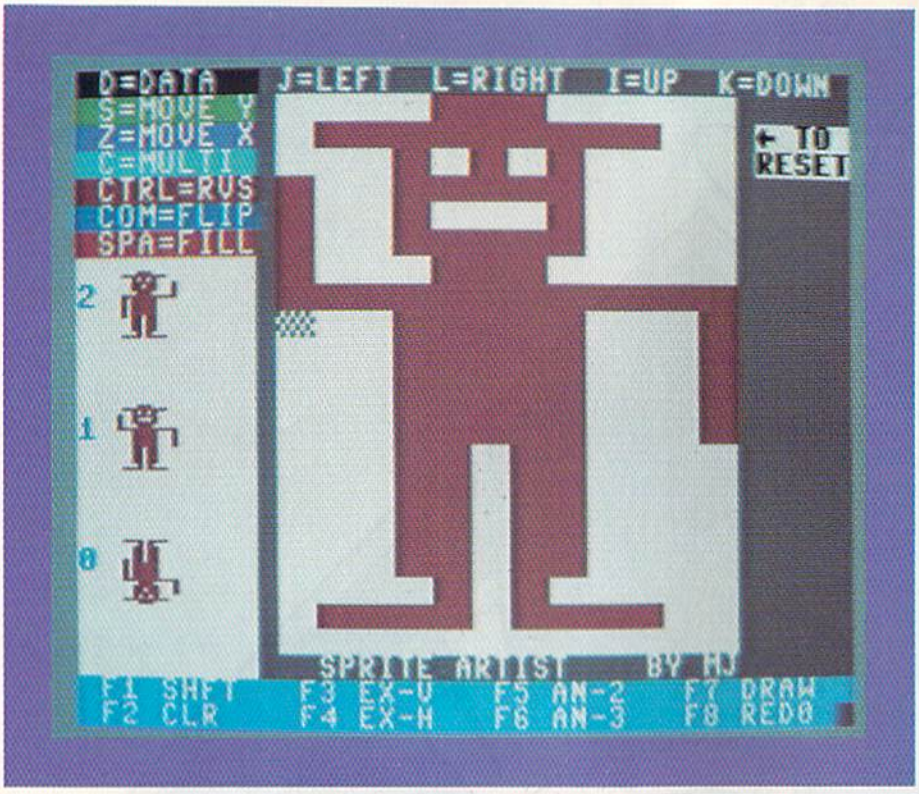
Instead, observe the checkerboard cursor that sits inside your design grid. You control this by pressing the J key to move left, L to move right, I to move up and K to move down. I've experimented with many patterns and have come to agree with the experts that this arrangement is far more convenient than a diamond arrangement. If you don't agree (and you probably won't if you're left-handed), you can easily change the numbers in lines 135–155 to create your own key arrangements.

As you run your cursor to and fro, you'll quickly and happily note that when it reaches the edge of the box, it will wrap around to the other side. You never have to worry about losing your cursor outside the design area.

With the first three fingers of your right hand resting on J, K and L, you'll find your thumb naturally resting on the space bar. Push it once and watch the screen. A reverse blank appears. Hold down the space bar, and the cursor will traverse the screen, leaving a trail of reverse blanks until it has rolled back around to the starting point. Now, as the cursor passes over each reversed blank, it will reverse again. This toggle effect is quite handy, but takes some getting used to. Pressing the shift key with the space bar turns off the toggle, and the cursor will print nothing but reverse blanks. Likewise, pressing the shift key with any of the cursor keys results in a line of reverse blanks. This is handy for printing vertical lines—just hold down the shift key with either I (for up) or K (for down).

As you have probably deduced, the reversed blanks are what turn into sprite pixels. To translate your design grid into its miniature format, press the f7 key. Your grid design will appear as a sprite in the lower-left portion of the screen, just beneath the number 0 located there. Please note that the design grid only affects sprite #0.

As you design your sprite, you'll periodically want to reach over and press f7 to view your ongoing artistry. If you've had experience only with sprite editors that are written entirely in Basic, Sprite Artist will shock you with its instant result. You'll need to hold down the function key for about a quarter of a second, but this is not because it takes the program that long



f1: Rotates sprite shapes from 0–2
f2: Clears grid
f3: Expands vertically
f4: Expands horizontally
f5: Animates sprites #0, #1 and #2
f6: Animates sprites #0 and #1
f7: Translates grid into sprite #0 into grid
f8: Translates sprite #0
Control key: Reverses sprite left to right
Commodore key: Flips sprite upside down
C: Switches to Multicolor mode
D: Data option
S: Moves sprites up or down
Z: Moves sprite #0 horizontally
(←): Resets program
1: Sets space bar to multicolor #1
2: Sets space bar to multicolor #2
3: Sets space bar to sprite color
J: Moves cursor left
L: Moves cursor right
K: Moves cursor down
I: Moves cursor up
Space: Toggles spot on grid on/off
Shifted space: Fills spot on grid (toggle bypass)

Table 1. *Sprite Artist's Options*

to do the translation. Rather, this minor delay was created purposely, to allow many of the other features to function effectively.

Flipping and Flopping

With one sprite created, you're ready to experiment with some of the more advanced features of Sprite Artist. For instance, by pressing the control key, you can get a left-to-right reversal of your sprite. This can be useful if, for instance, you design a head looking to the left and want that head to move. If you hold down the control key, your critter will shake its head. Now press the Commodore key to flip your sprite upside down.

You may wish to save both versions of a flipped (or reversed) sprite. To accomplish this, you must preserve your original shape. Press f1. This key causes your newly created sprite to jump northward on the screen under the #1. Meanwhile, the sprite at #1 (if any) will have jumped to the #2 slot, and sprite #2 will reside in the #0 location. Your design grid will still contain the same design. Press f7 to record it again (now sprite #0 will be the same as sprite #1), followed by the Commodore key to flip it. You now have both versions of your sprite.

As you can see, f7 and f1 are crucial keys in Sprite Artist. So, too, are their shifted counterparts, f2 and f8. The f2 key will clear out your design grid. It is similar to a clear/home in Basic, except that it clears only the grid. If you follow up an f2 with an f7, you'll also clear out the sprite that resides at #0. (Be careful not to accidentally clear sprite #0.) And now you can see how to get rid of those random sprites that occur when you first run the program.

The f8 key reverses the process. It will retranslate whatever shape is at sprite #0 and refill the grid with its enlarged version. This handy feature allows you to modify any of the three sprite shapes at any time after they've been formed. Just press f1 to shift the sprite you want into the #0 location, and press f8 to put it back in the design grid. Then you can modify it.

Animation

The program's ability to retain up to three sprites at a time is most useful for animation purposes.

As you know, cartoons achieve the illusion of motion by flipping through several pictures that have been designed with slight changes. With Sprite Artist, you can design three shapes and "flip" through them by pressing and holding f6 (shifted f5). Your three shapes will sequence in the sprite #0 area.

If the animation is too rough or otherwise undesirable, press f1 until you get the particular sprite you wish to modify into sprite #0 location. Next, press f8 (shifted f7). The design grid will now be lit up with the enlarged version of this sprite. Now simply modify the shape to suit, press f7 to record it and try the animation process again.

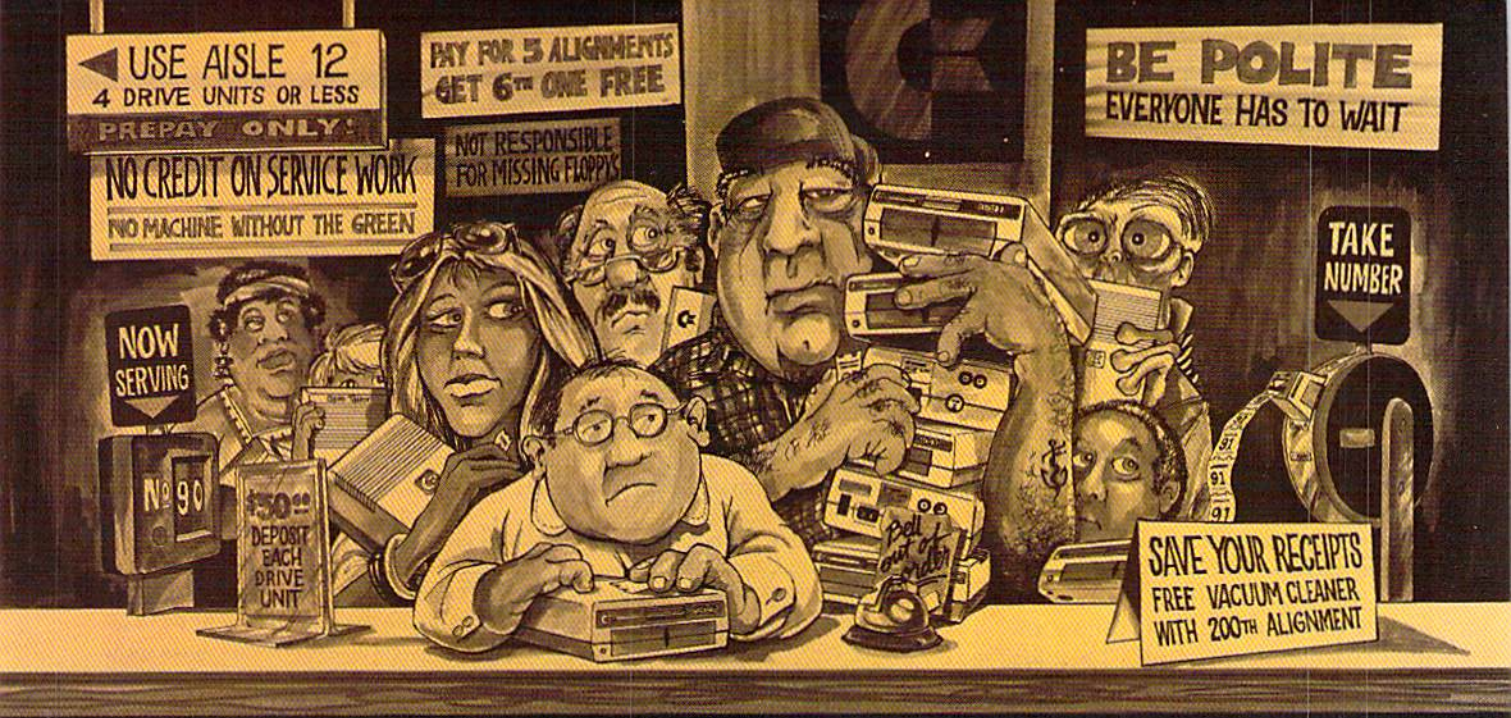
Three-figure animation is remarkably smooth. For example, to design a baseball batter, you would want one view of him with the bat back, waiting, a second view with the bat in mid-swing and a third view with the bat on the follow-through.

To do this with Sprite Artist, hold down f6 and you'll see what appears to be one continuous motion, as smooth as the cartoons on Saturday morning. Read the article's sidebar to learn how to use these three figures in your programs.

Often, two shapes are all you need to create motion. Pressing f5 will animate just sprite shapes #0 and #1.

Another feature of Sprite Artist allows you to view your animated sprite in motion. Press the Z key. This will propel sprite #0 eastward across the screen in a relentless scroll. While it is moving, hold down f5 (or f6) and the animation will occur. Press the return key to exit.

During the move cycle, you can also hold down the control or Commodore keys to get other interesting animated effects. My kids, who have no interest in programming (they're five and seven), enjoy Sprite Artist for this reason alone. They make a



Who needs this?

When you can solve disk drive alignment problems in 60 minutes with the CSM program.

Disk drive alignment problems?
Drive out of alignment again?
Tired of waiting two weeks or more to get your drive fixed??
WE HAVE THE ANSWER ! !

With the 1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM you can align the drive yourself in an hour or so. Not only that, you can do it at home AND no special equipment is required. Anyone with average mechanical skills can do it! !

Read What Compute!'s Gazette had to say. (Oct., 1984)

"... with 1541 Disk Drive Alignment *from CSM Software, you can fix it* [the disk drive] *yourself in an hour or so and the program will pay for itself the first time you use it...No technical expertise is required to accomplish the alignment procedures, and the manual accompanying the program thoroughly describes the procedures."*

WHY BE AT THE MERCY OF REPAIR SHOPS?

INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED FOR "THE FIX"—It may just keep your drive from ever going out of alignment again.

1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM VERSION 2.0
$44.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

Not just a third edition — a new and up-to-date manual covering the latest advances in program protection. Over 275 pages of valuable information. Topics include:

- *ENCRYPTION AND DECRYPTION*
- *UNDOCUMENTED OPCODES*
- *GCR RECORDING*
- *CUSTOM DOS ROUTINES*
- *CARTRIDGES AND EPROMS*
- *PROTECTING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE*
- *TIPS FROM EXPERTS ON PROTECTION, BACKUP & MORE*
- *DISK INCLUDED*

$34.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME I

A MUST FOR BEGINNERS
$29.95 plus shipping

NUMERIC KEYPAD

FOR VIC and C-64
NO SOFTWARE REQUIRED
100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE
MORE FUNCTIONS THAN KEYPADS COSTING $79.95

7	8	9	★	
4	5	6	/	←
1	2	3	+	↑
0	'	•	—	DEL
ENTER		SH	↓	

$64.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION NEWSLETTER

We will examine 3-5 (or more) programs each month. The protection schemes will be examined and broken down for aid in making archival copies. This will be a *How and Why* approach to program protection with special monthly articles covering the DOS, operating system, product reviews and more.

$35.00 post paid in U.S. & Canada
$45.00 First Class post paid Foreign

CARTRIDGE BACKER

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

1. EXPANSION BOARD, PROGRAM DISK AND USER'S MANUAL
2. CARTRIDGE BACKER software to back-up 99% of the most popular C-64 cartridges to disk.
3. SOFTWARE TO BACK UP MANY DISK PROGRAMS.
4. SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL USE ONLY!!

Cartridges are saved to disk with an autoboot and will run as-is. Unlike all other cartridge backup systems,

NO EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS, ROMS OR CARTRIDGES ARE REQUIRED.

$54.95 plus shipping

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Shipping $3.50 per item in U.S.; foreign orders extra

C= is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

Available through your local software dealer or call:

CSM SOFTWARE, INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 563, CROWN POINT IN. 46307, PHONE (219) 663-4335

shape, put it in motion and then animate it. It's fun.

One last note about animation. When you release the f5 key, you may find sprite #0 doesn't reveal the original sprite #0 shape. Simply hold f5 down longer until your original MOB reappears; then let go.

Other Functions and Effects

So far, you know what happens when f1, f2, f5, f6, f7 and f8 are pressed. What about f3 and f4? Try them and see. Pressing f3 expands your sprite vertically; f4 expands it horizontally.

One other key is quite useful for special effects—the S key. When you press it, you can then move your sprites up or down. Just follow the self-explanatory prompts. This feature is highly desirable when you want to create a two- or three-story sprite shape. To me, the C-64's 24-column × 21-row sprite definition block is often just not big enough to create characters with personality. I get around this by making one sprite a head and another a body. I know it's not all that proportional to have head and body of equal size, but it makes for delightful little chaps.

Multicolor

All the above features make Sprite Artist a very valuable tool for the aspiring sprite craftsman—but there is more: multicolor.

To get into the Multicolor mode at any time, just press the C key. You'll then be asked to designate three color-code numbers. The first will become multicolor #1, the second multicolor #2, and the third will become your sprite color number. While you don't need to know this to use it, you'll need to know it if you wish to use the multicolor sprites you've designed with Sprite Artist within your own programs. If you later wish to exit the Multicolor mode, press the back-arrow key (←) to reset.

Designate these colors by typing a number from 0 to 15. These are the same numbers as the color Poke codes; that is, 0 equals black, 1 equals white, 2 equals red, and so on. Refer to your manual to see which color code belongs to which color. If you later don't like your color choices, just reenter the menu by pressing the C key again and enter new choices.

When you exit the menu, you'll discover an important change has occurred. Any sprites you had already designed will now be multicolored and somewhat distorted. Also, your cursor will be two times its previous width (you'll have to move it once to initiate this change).

As you move it, you'll discover it now increments twice the horizontal distance it did before. You'll also discover that, when you press the space bar, a double-width, colored reversed blank appears. The reason the cursor doubles its width is because that's the way Commodore designed the VIC chip to handle color. Obviously, that reduces horizontal resolution by half. What it loses in resolution, it more than makes up for in variety.

You must account for a couple of other factors when you design in Multicolor mode. Most importantly, you must designate what color you want your space bar to impart. To get the three color choices you made in the Menu mode, simply press 1, 2 or 3, and your space bar will impart the corresponding color.

When you want to change colors, just press a different number. The space bar will now yield a reversed blank in that color. However, please note that if you press the space bar over an already-colored reversed blank, it will first toggle, then disappear. The second time you do this, you'll impart the new color; unless you press the shift key along with the space bar (or cursor keys). That, remember, undoes the toggle effect.

Another factor to consider is that the control key (which reverses your sprite) will, unless you design carefully and symmetrically, probably cause the colors to jumble. Flipping and all the animation and motion functions will still work fine, however.

If you've browsed through the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* and never really understood how Multicolor mode works, you can get some idea by pressing the back-arrow key to reset the program. Now your existing multicolored sprites will be revealed in Single-color mode.

Press f8 to retranslate a sprite back into your design grid. You'll discover that all those areas you had colored in color 1 will be translated in such a manner that for each pair of dots, you'll only get a single reverse blank to appear—the left one. Color 2 will have just the right reverse blank on. Only dots colored in color 3 will translate properly into two reverse blanks. Seeing the grid lit up in this way will do a lot for your comprehension of Multicolor mode.

What about the fourth color you read about in the manual? The fourth color is actually whatever color lies beneath your sprite. In other words, the areas of your sprite that you have not colored in are transparent, and the background will show through. You can use this as a design feature,

Spriten Up Your Programs

While Sprite Artist can be used as an end in itself, you'll eventually want to insert your Disneyesque fellows into programs you're writing. Please refer to Listing 2 as you read these instructions.

First, of course, you need to design a sprite using Sprite Artist. Remember, if you want to animate a sprite, you'll need two or three different sprite figures. Preserve the data generated by your sprite(s) by using Sprite Artist's Data option (the D key). You can preserve the data on tape or disk or on paper. Each different sprite shape requires 64 data numbers.

Now type in Listing 2. If you preserved your sprite data on paper, type that in as well, beginning with line number 1000. If your data is already on disk, it will automatically load from this program. Run the program, answer the prompts and, Ta-da! You'll see your sprite appear.

The animation works because the value in memory location 2040 (see line 140) keeps changing. This value is called a pointer because it points the computer to where to look for your sprite data—in this case, it will look to location 12288. Why 12288? Because a 192 is Poked into location 2040, and the computer multiplies that number by 64 to see where exactly the sprite data to be displayed is located. Sprite Artist always stores sprite data beginning at location 12288.

As the pointer changes, so does the sprite shape, resulting in apparent animation.

Lines 10–90 are primarily there as conveniences to prompt your sprite onto the screen. Lines 100 and on are the heart and soul of sprite use.

Lines 120 and 130 are strictly for multicolor sprites. You may omit them if your sprites are single-color. If you do use multicolor sprites, you may change the values in V + 37, V + 38 and V + 39 (line 110) to whatever colors you prefer.

To get further grounding on how to use sprites in your programs, study Listing 2 and compare it to the section on sprites in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*.

BEACH-HEAD II

By Roger and Bruce Carver

The war time drama of the award winning game Beach-Head continues with Beach-Head II, "The Dictator Strikes Back."

Beach-Head II pits allied forces against the cruel dictator, who escaped the destruction of the fortress and fled into the tropical forest with portions of his army and prisoners captured during the land battle. The player must locate and penetrate the heavily armed sanctuary, capture the dictator, and free the prisoners.

$39.95

AVAILABLE ON DISK FOR COMMODORE 64/128, APPLE II+/E/C, ATARI 48K

TRY THESE OTHER FINE ACCESS PRODUCTS

MACH 5™ CARTRIDGE FAST LOADER

NEW

- Load programs up to 500% faster.
- Full help menu at the touch of a key.
- Eliminate 1541 disk drive rattle.
- Print screen (screen dump to printer).
- Restore basic program (old).
- List disk directory without erasing program in memory.
- Pause or exit from directory listing.
- Execute short hand load commands from directory.
- Auto run *any* basic program.
- Open and close printer channels with a single key.
- Disable and re-enable features without turning off computer.
- Compatible with all popular printers.
- Send dos command (@).
- Load virtually 95% of all software, even copy protected games.
- Completely transparent. Does not disturb ram.

$34.95

Compatible with your Commodore 64/128 and 1541, Indus GT, Enhancer 2000 or Tech 16.

BEACH-HEAD™

"The graphics are remarkable—it's almost like watching a John Wayne Movie."

—Computer Games

$34.95

Commodore 64/128, Atari 48K

RAID OVER MOSCOW™

"Raid Over Moscow is action gaming at its finest—realistic graphics, superb sound effects and highly challenging tests of skill."

—Home Computing & Video News

$39.95

Commodore 64/128

ACCESS Software Incorporated

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

VISIT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER . . .

For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus $2.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on Visa, MasterCharge or C.O.D. by calling 801/973-0123.

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 925 East 900 So. Salt Lake City, UT 84105

but you'll need to be careful that your sprite doesn't pass over any unwanted background colors.

There is also a way to get better sprite resolution and more colors—overlay sprites. With Sprite Artist, you need design only two shapes, then press the S key and move one on top of the other. Overlay all three for even more variety. The possibilities are limitless.

Saving Your Data

One key's function remains to be discussed. The D key stands for data key. You'll want data in one of three places: on the screen (so you can write down the data to use in a program); on the printer (so it's already written down); or on the tape or disk (tape users should change the 8 in line 340 to a 1). The D key will take you to one of these three ends.

The screen option is simple, self-explanatory (follow the prompts) and limited to one sprite at a time. The printer option works precisely the same way. Please read the sidebar if you're unfamiliar with what to do with all this data.

Saving to disk or tape is handier if you want to skip the data process. Press S when the Save/Load prompt comes up, and your data will be saved memory-specific into locations 12288–12480, which happen to be the standard sprite-memory space.

Since Sprite Artist saves them as a machine language program, they'll load back directly into these registers. With Sprite Artist in your computer, press the L key whenever you want to call up some of your former creations, and your sprites will load quickly. You can now modify them, play with them or whatever. If you wish to resave, just remember to give them a new name.

You can also load your sprites into any program in the same manner. It's easy to do. At the top of your program, include this line:

```
LOAD "my sprites",8,1
```

(Tape users change the 8 to a 1.) Your computer will load this and then begin running the rest of your program.

Another option is simply to load your sprite program first, type NEW, then load your main program. It's necessary to type NEW because, when you load anything on the C-64 into specific memory registers, the pointers get messed up.

A third alternative exists. Load your sprite program (again: LOAD "my sprites",8,1: NEW), then write a routine in the Immediate mode to read the data to the screen, where you can convert it into program data. Here's a simple technique:

```
FORT = 12288 TO 12479 STEP 14:
  FORI = 0 TO 13:
PRINT PEEK (T+I)"[cursor left],":
  NEXT: PRINT: NEXT
```

Now you can insert seven or eight spaces at the beginning of each row of numbers and type a line number, followed by the word DATA and a Return to make it a program line.

A quick-reference menu is included with this article (see Table 1) to help you remember all the options. After you've used the screen several times, it alone will be enough of a reminder.

I hope you have fun with Sprite Artist. Whether you use it to create sprites for machine language, arcade-quality games or simply to manufacture on-screen cartoons, Sprite Artist should make the process pleasant and convenient.

For those of you who don't want to type in this program, send me a blank tape or disk with a self-addressed stamped envelope and $3, and I'll send you a copy. R

Address all author correspondence to Mark Jordan, 70284 C.R. 143, Ligonier, IN 46767.

Listing 1. *Sprite Artist program.*

```
1Ø Q=1:H=1:E=334:POKEE,32:POKEE+1,32:POKEE+
   2,14:CC=54272:M3=14:X=1Ø75:EX=33 :REM*52
15 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}","HANG ON F
   OR 7 SECONDS"                    :REM*51
2Ø IFWW=1THEN3Ø                     :REM*124
25 FORT=49152TO49863:READA:POKET,A:NEXT
                                    :REM*253
3Ø V=53248:POKEV+28,Ø:WW=1          :REM*76
35 POKEV,4Ø:POKEV+1,19Ø:POKEV+2,4Ø:POKEV+3,
   15Ø:POKEV+39,M3:POKEV+4Ø,M3      :REM*3
4Ø POKEV+4,4Ø:POKEV+5,11Ø:POKEV+41,M3:POKE2
   Ø42,194                          :REM*116
45 POKE2Ø4Ø,192:POKE2Ø41,193:POKEV+21,15
                                    :REM*129
5Ø SYS 49152:POKE65Ø,128            :REM*132
55 POKE53281,14:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281
   ,1:POKE5328Ø,15                  :REM*121
6Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}{CTRL 9} D=DATA{2 SP
   ACEs}{COMD 5} J=LEFT{2 SPACEs}L=RIGHT{2
   SPACEs}I=UP{2 SPACEs}K=DOWN ";   :REM*168
65 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6} S=MOVE Y":REM*217
7Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 5} Z=MOVE X":REM*242
75 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4} C=MULTI ":REM*157
8Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3} CTRL=RVS"  :REM*2
85 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} COM=FLIP":REM*161
9Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 1} SPA=FILL{COMD 7}"
                                    :REM*112
95 PRINT"{CRSR DN}2":PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}1":P
   RINT"{4 CRSR DNs}Ø"              :REM*65
1ØØ PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9} F1 SHFT{3 SP
    ACEs}F3 EX-V{3 SPACEs}F5 AN-2{3 SPACEs}
    F7 DRAW{2 SPACEs}";             :REM*158
1Ø5 PRINT"{CTRL 9} F2 CLR{4 SPACEs}F4 EX-H{
    3 SPACEs}F6 AN-3{3 SPACEs}F8 REDØ {COMD
     5}{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL Ø}";:POKE2Ø23,1
    6Ø                              :REM*115
11Ø FORT=1TO21:PRINT,"{CTRL 9}{CRSR LF} ",,
    "{4 CRSR RTs}{6 SPACEs}";:NEXT :REM*2Ø4
115 PRINT,"{CTRL 9}{CRSR LF}{3 SPACEs}SPRIT
    E ARTIST{4 SPACEs}BY MJ{6 SPACEs}{3 CRS
    R UPs}":X=1Ø75                  :REM*2Ø3
12Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}",,,"{5 CRSR RT
    s}{CTRL 1}{LEFT ARROW} TO {CRSR DN}{5 C
    RSR LFs}RESET{COMD 5}"          :REM*1Ø6
125 SR=1Ø24:X=1Ø:Y=1:SC=Y*4Ø+X+SR:POKESC,1Ø
    2:CR=16Ø                        :REM*115
13Ø Z=PEEK(197):ZZ=PEEK(653):ZX=Ø   :REM*23Ø
135 IFZ=34THENGOSUB39Ø               :REM*85
14Ø IFZ=42THENGOSUB4Ø5              :REM*254
145 IFZ=37THENGOSUB42Ø                :REM*5
15Ø IFZ=33THENGOSUB435               :REM*52
155 IFZ=6ØTHENGOSUB51Ø              :REM*171
16Ø IFZ=2ØTHEN36Ø                    :REM*82
165 IFZ=57THEN1Ø                    :REM*171
17Ø IFZ=18THEN26Ø                    :REM*6Ø
175 IFZ=13THEN2Ø5                     :REM*7
18Ø IFZ=12THEN545                   :REM*216
185 IFZ=56THENQ=1                   :REM*1Ø5
19Ø IFZ=59THENQ=2                    :REM*5Ø
195 IFZ=8THENQ=3                    :REM*161
2ØØ GOTO13Ø                         :REM*178
2Ø5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} PRESS NUMBER
    (Ø - 2) OF SPRITE":POKE198,Ø    :REM*2Ø3
21Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN21Ø            :REM*182
215 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9} - {CTRL Ø} (
    DOWN), {CTRL 9} + {CTRL Ø} (UP) OR {CTR
    L 9} RETURN {CTRL Ø} TO EXIT{HOME}"
                                    :REM*181
```


Continued on p. 82.

SCENERY DISKS *for* FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks expand the potential flying environment of Flight Simulator II and Microsoft Flight Simulator.

Twelve separate Scenery Disks cover the entire continental United States. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country, and includes the major airports, radio-nav aids, cities, highways, rivers, and lakes located in that region. Enough detail is available on each disk for either visual or instrument cross-country navigation.

A STAR Scenery Disk (available 4th quarter 1985) covers a smaller area with a relatively dense amount of scenery. STAR Scenery Disks are primarily intended for visual flight sight-seeing. They include buildings and landmarks, as well as detailed renditions of all major airports in the area.

Individual Scenery Disk price: $19.95
Western U.S. (Disks 1-6): $99.95
– Coming Soon –
Eastern U.S. (Disks 7-12): $99.95

See Your Dealer . . .
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please specify which disk or disk-set you want. Enclose the correct amount plus $2.00 for shipping ($6.00 for the six-disk set) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For the Commodore 64™ and IBM PC®

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Screen Trilogy

With these three programs, you can combine creative designs with serious applications and text. You can also enhance any files you created with GraphMaker 64 (RUN, April 1985).

By DOUG SMOAK

ScreenMaker 64 (Listing 1) is a utility program that allows you to design screens and save them to disk as files that can be reloaded and displayed for many useful purposes.

It features a Large Text mode, which allows you to enter text in large letters, about four or five times their normal character size. More on that later.

Two other programs, ScreenViewer (Listing 2) and ScreenBooter (Listing 3), will allow you to make the best use of all your ScreenMaker 64 screens.

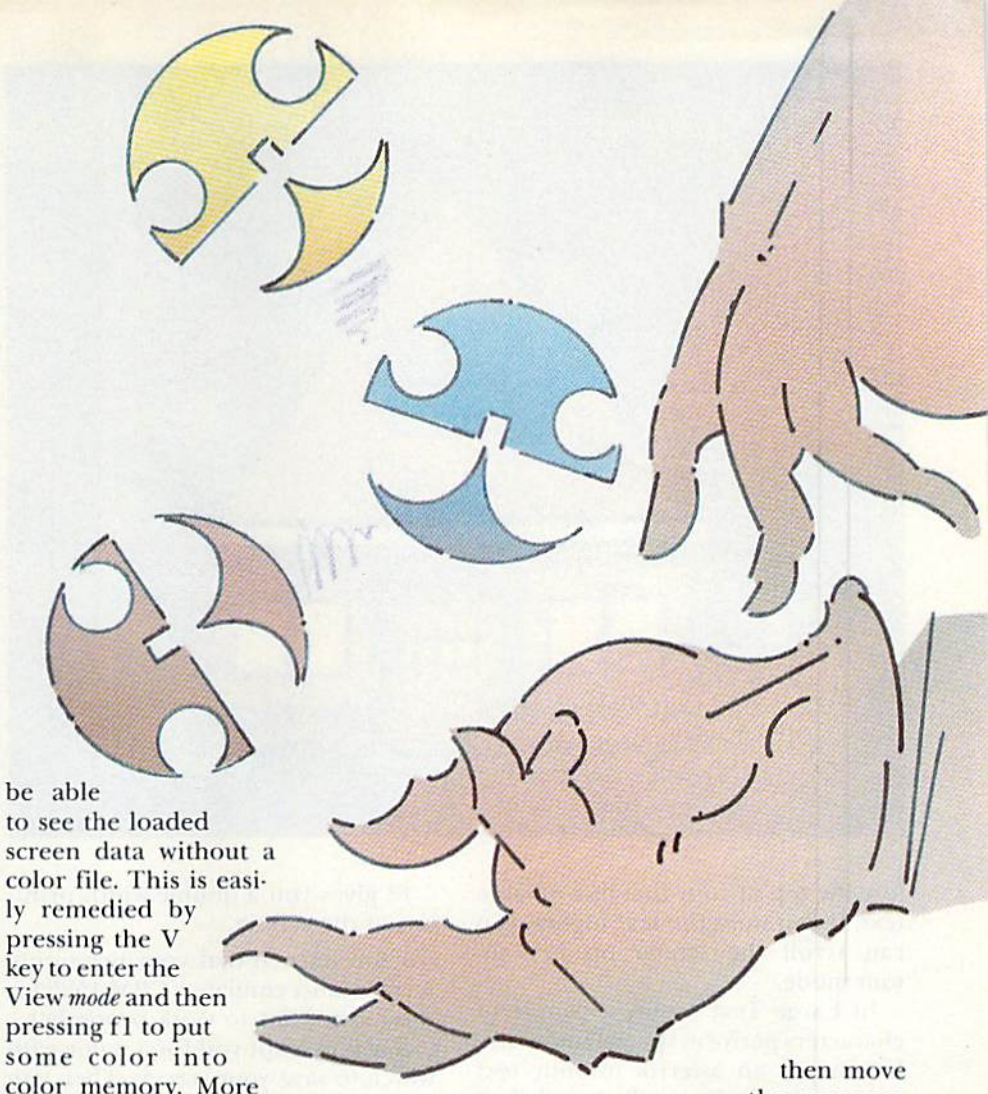
With ScreenViewer 64, you can establish a sequence of screens from ScreenMaker 64 or GraphMaker 64 (*RUN*, April 1985). These will continuously be loaded and displayed, and you can determine the length of display through an easy-to-use menu. The number of screens you can use is limited by your disk space. ScreenViewer is especially helpful for use in business, education or community applications.

Using the ScreenBooter 64 program, you can display ScreenMaker 64's screens as title screens while long programs are being loaded. You simply use the *autostart boot*, which will first load and display a ScreenMaker 64 screen and then load and start a Basic or machine language program.

I wanted ScreenMaker 64 to be as easy to use as possible. For this reason, it has quite a few menus and prompts to keep you informed.

Using ScreenMaker 64

When you first run ScreenMaker 64, there will be a short pause as it



Pokes in some machine language support routines. Then you'll see the main menu, with the following available choices:

C for create a screen
L for load/edit a screen
E to end the program

Pressing E for end will just stop the program and give you a Ready prompt.

Pressing L for load will give you a prompt to enter the *exact* filename of the screen you wish to load. (Do *not* use a wildcard.) Then you'll be asked if you want to load a color file, too. The color file is the data for the screen color memory. This file would appear on the disk as FILENAME.C, where FILENAME is the name with which the screen data was saved. All GraphMaker 64 screens are saved this way, but, for reasons I haven't yet discussed, ScreenMaker 64 also allows you to save the screen data alone.

The reason you must not use a filename with a wildcard, such as FILEN*, is to ensure that ScreenMaker 64 will not load a color file such as FILEN*.C, which the disk drive would interpret as just FILEN*.

If you're unsuccessful in loading a file, you'll be given an error message. Pressing any key will then return you to the main menu.

If you succeed in loading a file, you'll be taken directly to the View menu. Even if you try to load a color file that isn't there, you'll still be sent to the View menu. Note that, on many Commodore 64s, you won't be able to see the loaded screen data without a color file. This is easily remedied by pressing the V key to enter the View *mode* and then pressing f1 to put some color into color memory. More about viewing options later.

Pressing C for create will send you to the Create menu, from which you can select:

C for Custom Screen mode
L for Large Text mode
V for View menu
M to return to the main menu

I'll discuss these in the order that they are listed.

Custom mode will display the current screen (which will be blank if you just started), with a flashing cursor that allows you to type in most of the characters available from the keyboard. You may also change the cursor color and use the reverse-on and reverse-off keys as usual.

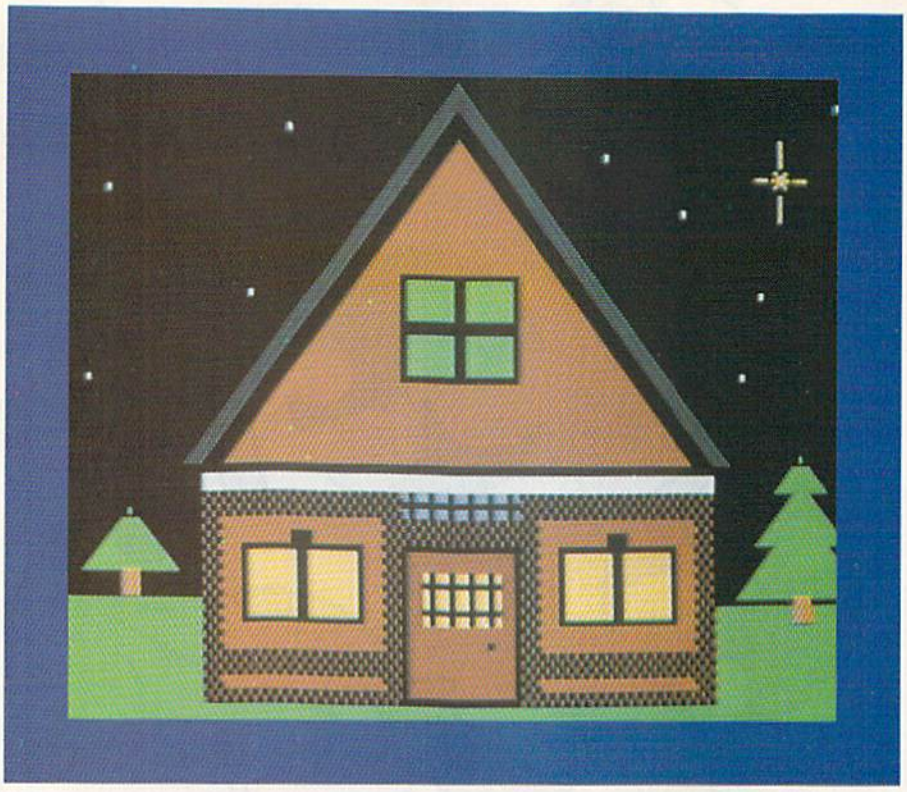
The only key you can't use normally is the British pound key, which is used as an escape from Custom mode. If you need to use this key, make another key the escape key. To clear the screen, press the shift/CLR key. To scroll the screen up, move the cursor down to the bottom of the screen. To change an object's color, change the cursor color and then move the cursor over those objects.

The Large Text mode is for generating the large text mentioned earlier. If you plan to use large text with Custom mode text and graphics, then you should complete your large text before doing refinements and additions in Custom mode.

Upon entering Large Text mode, you'll see the current screen, if any, and a checkered cursor at the bottom left of the screen. You may then enter your text, numbers and a few other symbols (e.g., +, −, ?, !). When you press the return key, ScreenMaker 64 will put the large characters on the screen; they will be automatically centered unless the first character is a left arrow. The escape character from this mode is, again, the British pound key. You'll notice that after the first line of text is displayed, you don't get your cursor back right away. Pressing any key will get it back.

A maximum of five lines of large text may be displayed at once, and if, after entering five lines, you press a key other than the escape key, you'll

PHIL GERACI



lose the top of your first line of large text. If you want the text higher, you can scroll the screen up in Custom mode.

In Large Text mode, a couple of characters perform special functions. If you put an asterisk in your text string, the string will be shifted slightly to the left of where it would normally be printed on the screen. The character @ will print a cursor down, so if you put an @ between characters in your text string, the large characters will slant downward on the screen. However, they won't be centered very well.

Pressing V from the Create menu will send you to the View menu, which has more information than any of the other menus. The top part of the screen has three options:

V displays the current screen
C takes you back to the Create menu
M takes you back to the main menu

The lower part of the View menu is framed by a single line. These options are available *only* from View *mode*, which means you must press V and then select one of these options:

f1 changes the color of all the characters on the screen each time you press it.

f3 changes the screen border color each time you press it.

f5 changes the screen background color each time you press it.

f7 gives you a single-width printout of the screen.

f8 gives you a double-width printout of the screen.

(Be forewarned that your printer/interface must emulate a CBM 1525 for these printouts to work properly!)

S will prompt you for a name with which to save your screen. Then you will be asked if you wish to save the color file, too. Note that disk errors will be reported to your screen without harm.

Any other key will return you to the View menu.

ScreenViewer 64

ScreenViewer 64 is a program that helps you get the most out of GraphMaker 64 and ScreenMaker 64. It does this by allowing you to set up displays of screens that have been created with either GraphMaker 64 or ScreenMaker 64.

By mixing graph, picture or text screens into a sequence that you can display either once or continuously, ScreenViewer 64 can be very effective as a communications or promotional tool for a business, school or club, or just for home entertainment.

Since ScreenViewer 64 allows you to save a *name file* to disk, you can reuse the display without having to reenter the screen's names again.

Using ScreenViewer 64

When you run ScreenViewer 64, you're first given the option of either creating or loading a name file, which is just a list of screen names. If you have previously run ScreenViewer64 and saved a name file, then you won't have to reenter the names of those screens again.

If you just want to view the screens and not save the name file, you still must choose the Create option and create the name file even if you don't want to save it for later use.

After pressing C for the Create option, you'll be asked how many screens you want to view. This is the number of screens to be shown by ScreenViewer 64. (A disk can hold a maximum of 83 screens, but, for most uses, not nearly that many will be needed.) You will then be prompted for the name of each screen. If you'd chosen the load option, the program would jump this section.

When all of the screen names have been entered, the next menu will give you the choice of continuing or editing. If you've entered a name incorrectly or just want to double-check for good measure, the Edit option will display the names on the screen.

After the names are displayed, you'll be asked which name to edit. If you don't want to edit a name, hit the return key. This is important to remember, since you can go back from all menus that don't have a flashing cursor by hitting the shift key along with the return key, and you can terminate all flashing cursor prompts by just hitting the return key.

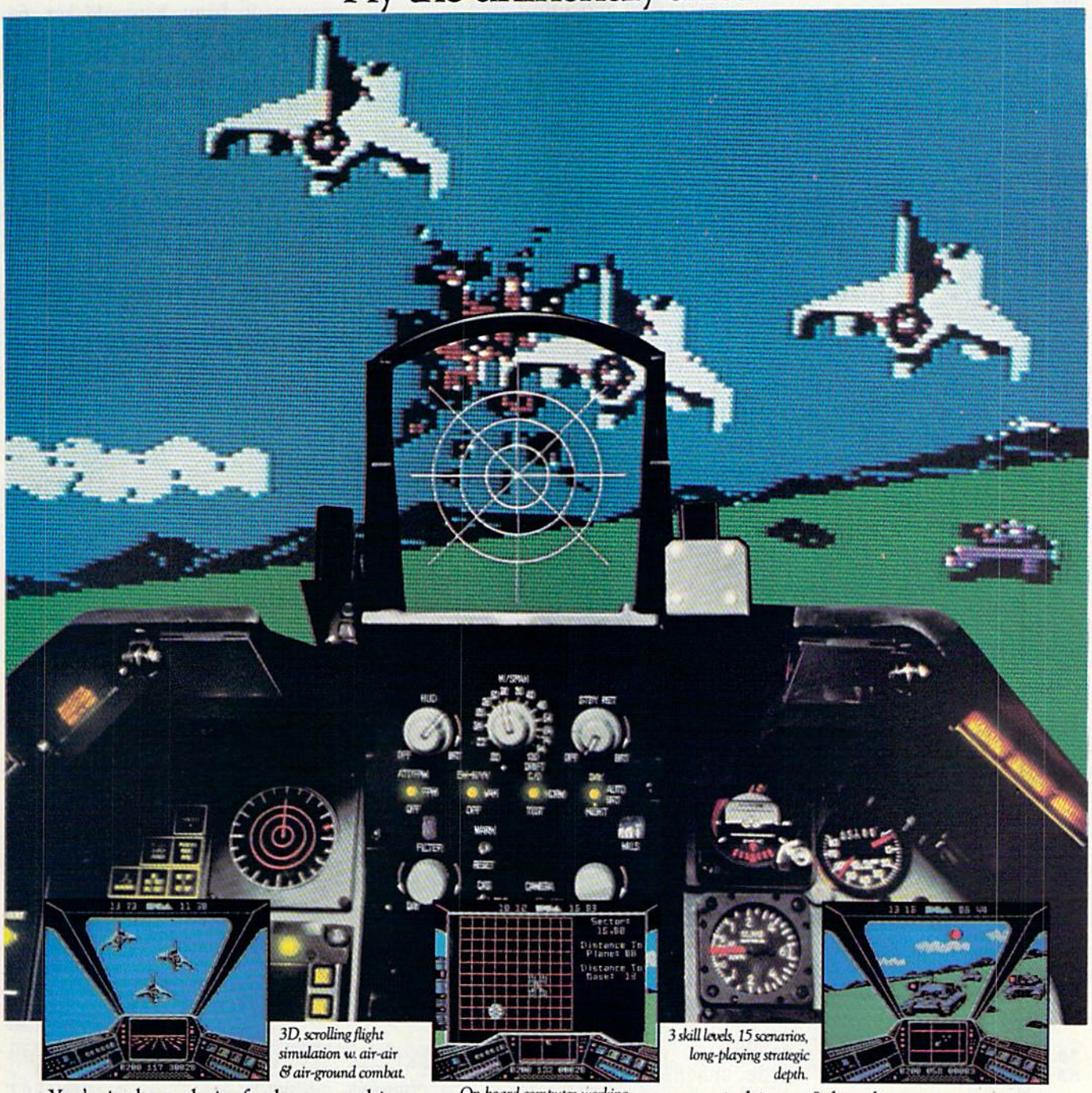
The next menu offers you the opportunity to save your name file or to view it without saving it. If you'd like, you may test-view your name file, then save it later.

Finally, you get two menus composed of viewing options. The first one lets you decide how long to display each screen, and the second allows a one-time or continuous display. If you wish to change the program to allow longer or shorter delays than the three that are available, you can alter the delay loop in line 830.

While ScreenViewer 64 is loading and displaying screens, you can skip to the next screen by pressing any key except the shift/return combination. Simultaneously pressing the shift and return keys will take you out of the viewing cycle and back to the Continue or Edit menu.

Remember that you can back out of any flashing prompt menu by hitting only the return key; you can back out of any other menu by hitting the

Fly the unfriendly skies.



3D, scrolling flight simulation w. air-air & air-ground combat.

On-board computer, working gauges & 3 weapon systems.

3 skill levels, 15 scenarios, long-playing strategic depth.

You're in the cockpit of a dream machine—a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pestilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours—at your retailer—or direct from EA at (800) 227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

SKYFOX™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine verson desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at $39.95. C-64 available now at $34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

shift with the return key. When I say "back out," I mean that you can actually go back through the menus in this way.

ScreenBooter 64

ScreenBooter 64 will create boots for any of your programs. It will first load and display a ScreenMaker 64 title screen and then load and autostart the main program.

ScreenBooter 64 is easy to use. Just run it and follow the prompts. Be sure to have in the disk drive the disk on which you want to save the boot. And, of course, you must have the boot, the screen and the program that will be loaded by the boot all on the same disk.

ScreenBooter 64 will first ask you for the screen name. This is the title screen that the boot will load. The next prompt will be for the program name, which is the program that will be loaded and autostarted.

You'll then be prompted to enter color numbers (0–15) for the screen border, background and characters. These numbers correspond to the normal Commodore 64 numbering, with black as color 0 and light gray as 15. Finally, you'll be asked for the boot name, which is the name that will appear on the disk.

The title screens you create for ScreenBooter 64 don't need color files saved, since the boot will control the colors according to your choices.

Note that the boots must be loaded with 8,1 after the filename, such as LOAD"BOOT",8,1. When you do this, the boot should load, then load the screen and display it and, finally, load and start your program.

I hope you get as much use and enjoyment from ScreenMaker 64, ScreenViewer 64 and ScreenBooter 64 as you did from GraphMaker 64.

If you don't have the time or perseverance to type in the three programs, I'll supply all three on disk, plus some sample screens and a sample name file for the ScreenViewer 64, for $8 to cover costs. If you want a tape, send $5, but you'll have to do without the sample screens and name file. If you just want to ask a question, then send me a self-addressed stamped envelope for a reply. R

Address all author correspondence to Doug Smoak, 303 Heyward St., Columbia, SC 29201.

Listing 1. *ScreenMaker program.*

```
1 REM ********************************
                                    :REM*63
2 REM *{3Ø SPACEs}*                 :REM*52
3 REM *{2 SPACEs}'SCREENMAKER 64' (C) 1985{
  3 SPACEs}*                        :REM*223
4 REM *{3Ø SPACEs}*                 :REM*54
5 REM *{6 SPACEs}DOUG SMOAK{14 SPACEs}*
                                    :REM*237
6 REM *{6 SPACEs}3Ø3 HEYWARD ST.{9 SPACEs}*
                                    :REM*78
7 REM *{6 SPACEs}COLUMBIA, S.C.{2 SPACEs}29
  2Ø1{3 SPACEs}*                    :REM*139
8 REM *{3Ø SPACEs}*                 :REM*58
9 REM ********************************
                                    :REM*71
1Ø BO=5328Ø:BG=BO+1:POKE56296,12:POKE56297,
   12                               :REM*236
2Ø POKEBO,12:POKEBG,12:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COM
   D 4}SETTING UP";:DIMB$(63)       :REM*82
3Ø READA:IFA>-1THENPOKE68Ø+I,A:I=I+1:PRINT"
   .";:GOTO3Ø                       :REM*166
4Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE252,4:POKE254,192:
   SYS68Ø                           :REM*192
5Ø GOSUB198Ø                        :REM*154
6Ø DN$="{HOME}{24 CRSR DNs}":BL$="{36 SPACE
   s}"                              :REM*142
7Ø DN$=DN$+BL$+DN$:NL$=CHR$(Ø)      :REM*168
8Ø MN$="{CRSR RT}{SHFT -}{36 SPACEs}{SHFT -
   }"                               :REM*14Ø
9Ø T1$="{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{COMD 4}{13 SPACE
   s}SCREENMAKER 64{13 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                                    :REM*128
1ØØ PRINTT1$                         :REM*4
11Ø POKEBO,12:POKEBG,12             :REM*224
12Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}CHOOSE ONE:"
                                    :REM*16Ø
13Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}C{LEFT ARROW}CR
   EATE A SCREEN"                   :REM*214
14Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}L{LEFT ARROW}LO
   AD/EDIT A SCREEN"                :REM*186
15Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}E{LEFT ARROW}EN
   D"                               :REM*2Ø4
16Ø GETG$                           :REM*162
17Ø IFG$="C"THEN24Ø                 :REM*18Ø
18Ø IFG$="L"THEN151Ø                 :REM*92
19Ø IFG$="E"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
                                    :REM*3Ø
2ØØ GOTO16Ø                         :REM*226
21Ø :                               :REM*186
22Ø REM -------- CREATE MENU ----------
                                    :REM*194
23Ø :                               :REM*2Ø6
24Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{COMD 4}{13 SPA
   CEs}CREATE A SCREEN{12 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                                    :REM*128
25Ø POKEBO,12:POKEBG,12             :REM*1Ø8
26Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}CHOOSE ONE:"
                                    :REM*45
27Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}C{LEFT ARROW}CU
   STOM SCREEN MODE"                :REM*77
28Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}L{LEFT ARROW}LA
   RGE TEXT MODE"                   :REM*55
29Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}V{LEFT ARROW}VI
   EW MENU"                         :REM*15
3ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}M{LEFT ARROW}MA
   IN MENU"                         :REM*135
31Ø GETG$                           :REM*57
32Ø IFG$="V"THEN37Ø                 :REM*241
33Ø IFG$="M"THEN1ØØ                  :REM*53
34Ø IFG$="C"THENGOSUB79Ø:GOTO57Ø     :REM*49
35Ø IFG$="L"THENGOSUB79Ø:GOTO175Ø    :REM*81
36Ø GOTO31Ø                         :REM*67
37Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CTRL 9}{15 SPA
   CEs}VIEW MENU{16 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                                    :REM*139
38Ø POKEBO,12:POKEBG,12             :REM*239
39Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}V{LEFT ARROW} V
   IEW CURRENT SCREEN"              :REM*2Ø7
4ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}C{LEFT ARROW} R
   ETURN TO CREATE MENU"            :REM*2Ø7
41Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}M{LEFT ARROW} R
   ETURN TO MAIN MENU"              :REM*41
42Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{COMD A}{5 S
   HFT *s}{COMD 4} AVAILABLE FROM VIEW MOD
   E{COMD 4} {5 SHFT *s}{COMD S}":PRINTMN$
                                    :REM*53
43Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT -} F1{COMD 8}{LEFT
    ARROW} CHANGE CHARACTER COLOR {COMD 4}
   {8 SPACEs}{SHFT -}":PRINTMN$     :REM*235
44Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT -} F3{COMD 8}{LEFT
    ARROW} CHANGE BACKGROUND COLOR{COMD 4}
   {8 SPACEs}{SHFT -}":PRINTMN$     :REM*65
45Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT -} F5{COMD 8}{LEFT
    ARROW} CHANGE BORDER COLOR{4 SPACEs}{C
   OMD 4}{8 SPACEs}{SHFT -}":PRINTMN$
                                    :REM*237
```

Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

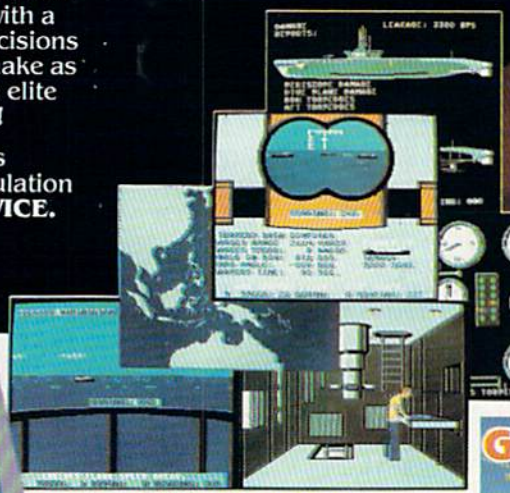
Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

SILENT SERVICE

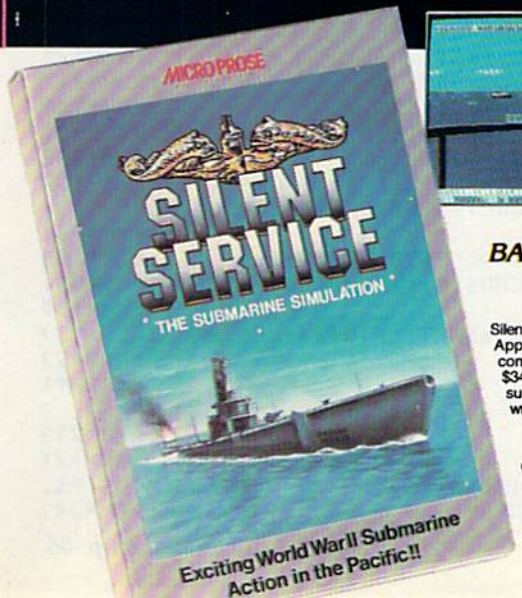
Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted!**

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICE!**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.



FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS



Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

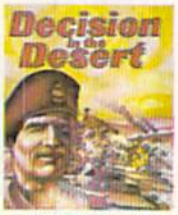
COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

Try These Other Real Life Simulations

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!

Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic events in your own personal jet!

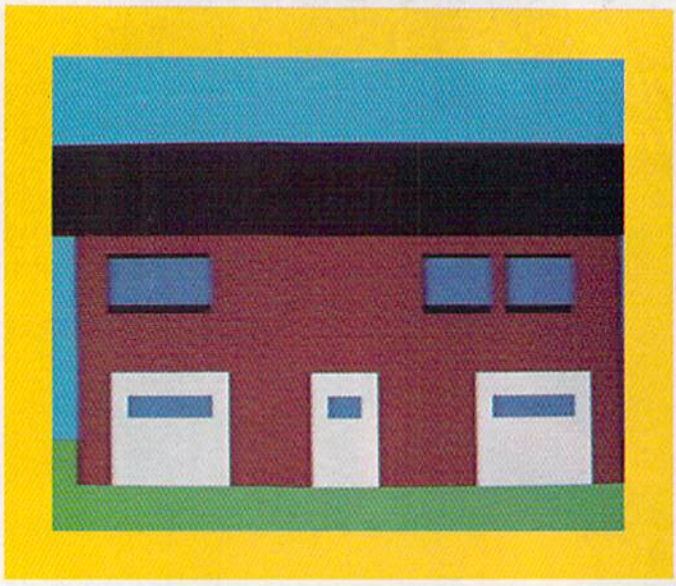


You are in command — North Africa 1940-1942

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.



Listing 1 continued.

```
46Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT -} F7{COMD 8}{LEFT
     ARROW} 1X PRINTOUT{3 SPACEs}{COMD 4}F8
    {COMD 8}{LEFT ARROW} 2X PRINTOUT{COMD 4
    }{2 SPACEs}{SHFT -}":PRINTMN$  :REM*117
47Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT -} S{COMD 8} {LEFT
     ARROW} SAVE CURRENT SCREEN{3 SPACEs}{C
    OMD 4}{9 SPACEs}{SHFT -}"      :REM*131
48Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD Z}{36 SHFT *s}{COM
    D X}"                          :REM*187
49Ø GETG$                          :REM*237
5ØØ IFG$="V"THENGOSUB79Ø:GOSUB93Ø:GOTO37Ø
                                   :REM*15
51Ø IFG$="M"THEN1ØØ                :REM*233
52Ø IFG$="C"THEN24Ø                 :REM*2Ø
53Ø GOTO49Ø                        :REM*118
54Ø :                               :REM*6
55Ø REM -------- CURSOR ROUTINE --------
                                   :REM*32
56Ø :                              :REM*26
57Ø PRINT"{HOME}";                 :REM*248
58Ø P=1Ø24+PEEK(214)*4Ø+PEEK(211)+(PEEK(211
    )>39)*4Ø                       :REM*2Ø6
59Ø CH=PEEK(P):K=128*(CH>127)-128*(CH<128)
                                   :REM*3Ø
6ØØ POKEP,CH+K:POKEP+54272,PEEK(646):T=TI+2
                                   :REM*114
61Ø IFTI>TTHENK=-128*(K=Ø)*(CH>127)+128*(K=
    Ø)*(CH<128):GOTO6ØØ            :REM*22
62Ø GETZ$:IFZ$=""THEN61Ø           :REM*4Ø
63Ø IFZ$="{LB.}"THENPOKEP,CH:GOSUB86Ø:GOTO2
    4Ø                             :REM*118
64Ø POKEP,CH:PRINTZ$;              :REM*116
65Ø IFZ$=CHR$(34)THENPOKE212,Ø     :REM*9Ø
66Ø IFZ$="{SHFT INST}"THENPOKE216,Ø :REM*96
67Ø GOTO58Ø                        :REM*25Ø
68Ø :                              :REM*146
69Ø REM ------- ERROR CHANNEL READ -----
                                   :REM*98
7ØØ :                              :REM*166
71Ø OPEN15,8,15                    :REM*1Ø6
72Ø INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:CLOSE15      :REM*198
73Ø RETURN                          :REM*22
74Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN74Ø           :REM*44
75Ø RETURN                         :REM*42
76Ø :                              :REM*226
77Ø REM ---------- GET SCREEN ----------
                                   :REM*49
78Ø :                              :REM*247
79Ø POKE252,192:POKE254,4:SYS68Ø   :REM*213
8ØØ POKE252,196:POKE254,216:SYS68Ø :REM*157
81Ø POKEBO,PEEK(56296):POKEBG,PEEK(56297)
                                   :REM*165
82Ø RETURN                         :REM*113
83Ø :                               :REM*41
84Ø REM ---------- PUT SCREEN ----------
                                   :REM*157
85Ø :                               :REM*61
86Ø POKE252,4:POKE254,192:SYS68Ø   :REM*249
87Ø POKE56296,PEEK(BO):POKE56297,PEEK(BG)
                                   :REM*195
88Ø POKE252,216:POKE254,196:SYS68Ø :REM*119
89Ø RETURN                         :REM*183
9ØØ :                              :REM*111
91Ø REM -------- VIEW OPTIONS ----------
                                    :REM*3
92Ø :                              :REM*131
93Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN93Ø            :REM*31
94Ø IFG$="S"THENGOSUB86Ø:GOTO1Ø4Ø  :REM*235
95Ø IFG$="{FUNCT 1}"THENSYS7Ø3:GOTO93Ø
                                   :REM*197
96Ø IFG$="{FUNCT 3}"THENPOKEBG,(PEEK(BG)+1)
    AND15:POKE56297,PEEK(BG):GOTO93Ø
                                   :REM*251
97Ø IFG$="{FUNCT 5}"THENPOKEBO,(PEEK(BO)+1)
    AND15:POKE56296,PEEK(BO):GOTO93Ø:REM*37
98Ø IFG$="{FUNCT 7}"THENTX$=CHR$(15):GOSUB1
    19Ø                            :REM*239
99Ø IFG$="{FUNCT 8}"THENTX$=CHR$(14):GOSUB1
    19Ø                            :REM*249
1ØØØ GOSUB86Ø:RETURN                :REM*35
1Ø1Ø :                             :REM*221
1Ø2Ø REM --------- SAVE SCREEN ---------
                                   :REM*245
1Ø3Ø :                             :REM*242
1Ø4Ø F1$="":F2$="":POKEBO,12:POKEBG,12
                                    :REM*78
1Ø5Ø OPEN15,8,15,"UI":CLOSE15      :REM*126
1Ø6Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CRSR DN}{CRSR
     RT}SCREEN NAME";              :REM*242
1Ø7Ø INPUTF1$:IFF1$=""THENRETURN   :REM*2Ø4
1Ø8Ø IFLEN(F1$)>14THEN1Ø6Ø          :REM*28
1Ø9Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}SAVE COLOR TOO
    ? [Y/N]"                       :REM*44
11ØØ GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN11ØØ
                                   :REM*22
111Ø GOSUB79Ø                      :REM*228
112Ø FS=1:IFA$="Y"THENFS=2:F2$=F1$+".C"
                                   :REM*198
113Ø F$=F1$:S=1Ø24:E=2Ø24:GOSUB133Ø:GOSUB13
    9Ø:IFATHENRETURN                :REM*7Ø
114Ø IFFS=2THENF$=F2$:S=55296:E=56298:GOSUB
    133Ø:GOSUB139Ø                 :REM*1Ø8
115Ø RETURN                        :REM*188
116Ø :                             :REM*116
117Ø REM --------- SCREEN DUMP ---------
                                   :REM*218
118Ø :                             :REM*136
119Ø R$=CHR$(145):V$=CHR$(146):OPEN4,4:CMD4
    :G=PEEK(648)*256               :REM*144
12ØØ PRINTR$+TX$;                   :REM*32
121Ø FORP=GTOG+999                 :REM*242
122Ø C=PEEK(P):C$=""               :REM*146
123Ø IF(P-G)/4Ø=INT((P-G)/4Ø)THENPRINTCHR$(
    8)+CHR$(13)+TX$;               :REM*222
124Ø IFC>128THENC=C-128:C$=CHR$(18):REM*162
125Ø IFC<32ORC>95THENC=C+64:GOTO127Ø
                                   :REM*232
126Ø IFC>63ANDC<96THENC=C+128      :REM*198
127Ø C$=C$+CHR$(C):IFLEN(C$)>1THENC$=C$+V$+
    R$                              :REM*8Ø
128Ø PRINTC$;:NEXT:PRINT#4:CLOSE4  :REM*157
129Ø RETURN                         :REM*73
13ØØ :                              :REM*1
131Ø REM -------- PUT FILENAME ---------
                                   :REM*219
132Ø :                              :REM*21
133Ø FORI=1TOLEN(F$):POKE749+I,ASC(MID$(F$,
    I,1)):NEXT                     :REM*2Ø7
```

Continued on p. 86.

PRE-PUBLICATION ANNOUNCEMENT

Special Issue

The Second Annual RUN *Special Issue*

This is simply the most incredible all-in-one Commodore reference library you can buy. It's the ideal gift for every C-64/C-128* enthusiast, and the perfect complement to last year's hot-selling special edition. In fact, last year's *Special Issue* was so popular, all 200,000 copies were sold within a matter of days.

And this year, there are even more reasons to order early. In this exciting *Special Issue*, you'll get:

- An in-depth look at the new C-128. . . step-by-step information that leads you through every extraordinary C-128 feature: graphics, music, telecommunications, and programming. Plus, an introduction to CP/M, and a C-128 programmer's aid.

- 500 "Magic" hints and tricks for the C-64 from Louis Sander. . . every entry published in *RUN* in 1985, plus more than 100 *never-before-published tricks* for the C-64 and C-128.
- A *free* pull-out wall chart—even bigger than last year's—containing vital reference material for C-64 and C-128 users. . . keywords, commands, programming codes.
- Learn-as-you-go tutorials for new C-64/C-128 users. . . everything from graphics to maintenance.
- Commodore Primer. . . a glossary of nearly 125 commands and terms.
- A complete, up-to-date list of Commodore clubs and user groups.

Remember, this *limited edition* of *RUN* will be in big demand. Hurry and order your copy. . . and order one for a friend. Simply return the coupon, or call ☎ **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart Included

"I happened upon your first Special Issue in a bookstore . . . never before have I seen a publication more packed with all the 'right stuff'?!"

Gregory Stubblefield
San Diego, CA

* Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES. *Please send me* _____ *copies of the* **Second Annual RUN *SPECIAL ISSUE.*** *I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.*

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # _____ Exp. Date ____/____

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $7.15, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Orders will be shipped December, 1985.

CW Communications/Peterborough, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 RN10

Video Monitors for Your C-128

By MARGARET MORABITO

Before you begin anticipating the demise of your 1702 monitor and the purchase of a new monitor for your C-128, stop and read this article. It could save you lots of money.

There are two misconceptions concerning the peripherals that will work with the C-128. One is that you have to buy the new 1571 disk drive to use all three modes; the other is that you have to buy a new 1902 RGBI monitor to use the 80-column capabilities of the C-128.

The first misconception was addressed in *RUN*'s August 1985 issue. You don't have to buy the 1571 to use the CP/M and 128 modes. You can use the 1541 in all three modes on the C-128.

Now, for the monitor question.

The 1702 with the 128

Early articles about the C-128 stated that you needed the new 1902 RGBI color monitor to take advantage of the 80-column capabilities of the C-128. What these articles failed to mention was that you can also use the 1702 composite monitor for 80-column displays. In fact, the 1702 gives a surprisingly clear 80-column display in both 128 and CP/M modes.

To get this 80-column display, you'll have to connect a video cable from the RGBI port on the C-128 to the front video port on the 1702. It's not an excellent quality display, but for no more than $8, it's an alternative to purchasing the 1902.

I tested the 1702 on the C-128 with a cable that I made with about $8 worth of parts from Radio Shack. This cable gave me a readable 80-column, black-and-white display on my 1702 monitor. I had originally made the cable to connect a Zenith monochrome monitor to my C-128. (I haven't tried to make a cable for using 80-column color.)

What makes this so interesting is that if you have a 1702, you don't immediately have to shell out an extra $250–$300 for a new RGBI monitor or even $90 for a monochrome monitor. Eventually, you might want to buy one of these, but you can postpone the purchase and get going with your 1702 in 80 columns for 128 and CP/M modes. Applications such as word processing, database management and spreadsheet analysis are especially well suited to 80-column black-and-white displays.

Of course, the 1702 is excellent for displaying color in 40 columns, in both CP/M and 128 modes, as well as the C-64 mode. In 40 columns, you get all the same colors as you do with the C-64. In addition, you can use all of the new graphics and sprite commands, as well as the split-screen modes.

Combining 40- and 80-Column Displays

You may have been wondering about hooking up two video cables to the C-128. Several early articles mentioned this in reference to the 1902 RGBI monitor. One cable is for composite color graphics and 40-column text displays, and the other is

Early articles about the C-128 stated that you needed the new
1902 RGBI color monitor to take advantage of the 80-column capabilities of
the C-128. What these articles failed to mention was that you can also
use the 1702 composite monitor for 80-column displays. In fact, the 1702
gives a surprisingly clear 80-column display in both 128 and CP/M modes.
(The above excerpt is double-spaced. Of course, you can single-space your
document. Have fun with your C-128!)
commodore
CONTROL
SHIFT

SHARON WHITE/BOB PACKERT

for the 80-column color displays. You shift back and forth between these two modes by pressing ESC X and then flicking a switch on the monitor. You can access only one screen at a time; the screen that is not being used will hold its last display until you return to it.

Did you know that you can utilize this same dual video feature on the 1702 composite monitor? You simply connect two cables: one from the C-128's video port to the back of the monitor, as is usual for the 40-column display, and the other, for the 80-column display, from the C-128's RGBI port to the video port on the front of the monitor.

It's quite interesting to be working with two screen displays. You just have to make sure to flick the switch on the back of your 1702 to toggle between the 40- and 80-column modes.

The 80-Column Cable

On the C-128, the RGBI port carries the 80-column signal. Rather than waiting for Commodore or a third party to come out with a cable that I could connect to the RGBI port, I made one.

If you want to do the same, you'll have to buy a subminiature, 9-pin male connector (Radio Shack catalog #276-1537), a few feet of microphone cable (single conductor, with shield) and a standard phono plug. (Pin 1 is the ground connection and pin 7 is the monochrome signal.) You just have to solder onto these two pins the two wires of the microphone cable; the center wire goes to pin 7, and the outer wire mesh goes to pin 1.

You should also put on a connector hood (catalog #276-1539) to protect the soldered connections. Don't make the cable longer than necessary. The shorter the cable, the clearer your 80-column display.

Third-Party Monochrome Monitors

A third-party monochrome monitor can be used with the C-128 for an excellent 80-column display. I tested the C-128 with a Zenith ZVM 123 monochrome monitor. The cable I described above connects the C-128's RGBI port to the back of this monochrome monitor and gives a crisp, clear 80-column display in 128 and CP/M modes. I find that a monochrome monitor fits my requirements for word processing and database management quite well.

If you want a 40-column display in C-64 mode, you must unplug the cable that you made and insert the composite monitor cable.

If you have a monochrome monitor and a 1702, you can leave them both connected to the C-128 and just toggle between them whenever you wish. Pressing ESC X is the toggle command.

Using a TV with the C-128

A television set will give you a very good quality 40-column display on the C-128, but I wasn't able to get an 80-column display with my black and white television set. While the signal did come through, it had a lot of interference and wasn't readable.

These are the most common video monitors people are likely to use on the C-128. Fortunately, the C-128 was built with the flexibility to use these monitors in both 40 and 80 columns. R

Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, is the author of* The C-128 PC Handbook, *published by DataMost.*

Letter Perfect!

LIMITED QUANTITY SALE

only $199.95

ELITE-5

Features:

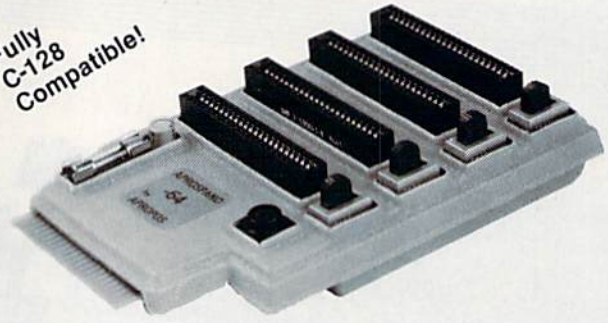
- Superb LETTER QUALITY Daisy Wheel printing
- Supports leading word-processing packages
- Simple, reliable mechanism provides trouble free use
- Bold print, superscript, subscript and underlining
- Logic seeking bidirectional printing for faster printouts
- Five line test printout cpability
- Optional bidirectional tractor-feed for easy document handling. **only $75.00**

★ELITE-5CD model has Direct-Connect interface for all Commodore home computers **only $229.95**

ADD: $8.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $25.00 CAN, HI, AK, PR

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button!

Fully C-128 Compatible!



ONLY $39.95

Commodore Interface and Accessories

ParallAX-CD Parallel Printer Interface for use with all Commodore incl. SX-64 (except PET)...**$57.95**

DSI PPI with Graphics.....**$44.95**

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface.....**$54.95**

AP-Switch -3P 3 to 1 Centronics Parallel Peripheral Switch. Switches active pins 1-18 and 31-36. Connects your computer to up to 3 parallel printers or up to 3 computers to one printer.....**$79.95**

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, Mexico, HI, AK, UPS Blue

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%

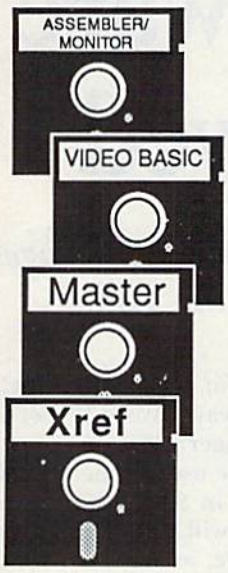
Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

*For a limited time, you can

SAVE A BUNDLE

on any of these Super bundles

Bundle #7 Development Software



Assembler/Monitor - Machine code development system with full macro capabilities. Extended monitor with extra features. Regularly $39.95

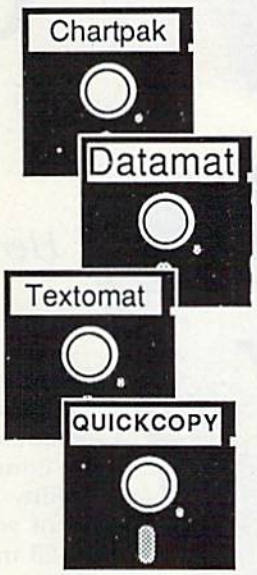
VideoBasic - For developing sound and graphics software. Adds 50+ powerful commands. Includes free runtime module. Regularly $39.95

Master - For developing professional software. 100+ commands, indexed files, programmer's aid, screen & printer formatting. Regularly $39.95

Xref - Cross references BASIC programs to screen or printer. Invaluable aid. Regularly $17.95

For a limited time, all 4 for only **$95**

Bundle #8 Applications Software



Chartpak - For making professional quality pie, bar and line charts and graphs from your data. Statistics. Works with most printers. Regularly $39.95

Datamat- "*Best data manager under $50*" accorrding to Run Magazine. Easy to use, complete reporting facilities. Regularly $39.95

Textomat - Simple, flexible wordprocessor handles large documents. Works on all printers. Merge from Datamat and others. Regularly $39.95

Quickcopy - Safeguard your data with the fastest disk copier we've seen . Regularly $19.95

For a limited time, all 4 for only **$95**

Bundle #3 - Reference Books

Anatomy of C-64 - longtime bestseller $19.95
Anatomy of 1541 - Revised 2nd edition $19.95
Printer Book - very complete information $19.95

For a limited time, all 3 for only **$35**

Bundle #4 - Application Books

Graphics Book - best reference available $19.95
Science & Engineering - excellent intro $19.95
Computer Aided Design - and programs $19.95

For a limited time, all 3 for only **$35**

Bundle #5 Machine Lang. Books

Machine Language - learn fundamentals $14.95
Advanced Mach. Lang. - in depth $14.95
Compiler Design - write your own $19.95

For a limited time, all 3 for only **$30**

Bundle #6 - Helpful Books

Tricks & Tips - more than 70,000+ sold $19.95
Peeks & Pokes- programming quickies $14.95
Ideas to Use on your C-64 - new ideas $12.95

For a limited time, all 3 for only **$30**

Call **now**, for the name of your nearest participating dealer. To order by credit card call **616/241-5510**. Add $4.00 for postage and handling per bundle in U.S. Foreign orders add $12.00 per bundle. Other software and books are also available. Call or write for **free** catalog. Expires October 31st. Sorry, but substitutions are not permitted on these specially priced bundles.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 616/241-5510

Other software also available!
Call now for free catalog and the name of your nearest dealer. Phone: **616/241-5510.**

C-128 Software Has Arrived

Here's a preview of three software packages developed especially for the 128.

If you recently purchased, or are considering buying, a Commodore 128, one of your main concerns is software availability. Although you can run all of your C-64 programs on the 128 in the 64 mode, you will still want to make use of the expanded power that the 128 mode offers.

Timeworks (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015) is one established software company that has dedicated serious efforts toward producing quality programs for the C-128. The people at Timeworks are viewing the machine as a computer with the potential for serious small-business applications, and not simply as a computer for games, hobbies or home uses.

One sure sign that the packages Timeworks is developing for the 128 are serious business programs is that they have been developed on the IBM PC and simply translated over to the C-128. Thus, the IBM and 128 versions offer very similar features.

A representative from Timeworks visited the *RUN* offices this summer and demonstrated three new programs that they were putting together for the 128—SwiftCalc 128 (with Sideways), Word Writer 128 and Data Manager 128.

Each package uses all the available 128K of RAM in 80-column format. Each program will auto-boot with the 1541 disk drive, as well as with the new and faster 1571. The three are fully integrable, so you can interchange data among the programs.

The three programs offer pull-down menus, which you choose from the menu bar that is displayed across the top of the screen. And a press of the help key will result in a pop-up window that scrolls the complete list of keys and commands available to you (this information is also provided on a reference card).

These features, which you can access at any point while you are working with the programs, makes it easy to become familiar with the packages. Although these are powerful and multi-featured applications programs, you won't have to spend untold hours figuring out how to use them.

The following brief reviews should provide you with a glimpse of what kind of software is in store for C-128 owners. (Each program retails for $69.95.)

Word Writer 128

Timeworks' Word Writer for the C-128 transforms the computer into a

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

The complete 1541 enhancement system . . .

STARDOS

MAKES GREAT COFFEE!!

The 1541 is the slowest disk drive on planet earth. Even simple operations seem to take forever. Quickloaders and Fastloaders that software-patch the operating system are vulnerable to being knocked out of memory, rendering them totally useless. Even Flashier products that require permanent modifications to the 64 and 1541 can't compete with the blinding speed of STARDOS.

STARDOS accelerates every (yes, we said every) function of the 1541 disk drive. Other fast loaders only load PRG files faster. STARDOS also speeds up SEQ, REL, USR and DIRECT ACCESS files. Everything including FORMAT, VERIFY, SCRATCH, VALIDATE, INITIALIZE and COPY are much faster. In addition STARDOS adds a vast array of easy to use commands all at the touch of a key.

A sampling of STARDOS features:

- Accesses ALL types of files up to 1,000% faster!
- Saves up to 300% faster than normal (with extended verify)
- DOES NOT CHANGE THE SPEED AT WHICH THE DRIVE MOTOR SPINS
- Makes your 1541 MORE RELIABLE and LESS PRONE TO BREAK DOWN or OVERHEAT!
- STARDOS is fully expandable for multiple fast disk drives
- Easy (5 minute) plug in installation. User friendly manual
- 100% compatible with software and serial bus peripherals
- Adds years of life to your disks and drive in reduced wear
- Cures a number of bugs in the Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drive including :
  - The damaging 'Head Knock' that can mis-align your 1541
  - The @: Save with replace bug!!
  - The Editor lock-up bug
- Harness the full power of your disk drive with the built in DOS wedge
- Lock/unlock files and protect/unprotect disks from the keyboard
- Powerful sector editor allows direct viewing of diskette
- Upgrades computer and drive to the latest Commodore specifications
- Instant access to the built in mini-wordprocessor for short notes and memos
- Built in copier copies all file types (even relative) easily and effectively
- Built in disk duplicator copies an entire diskettte in less than 3 minutes
- Fully expanded machine language monitor, always on line
- Quality hardware. Full 120 day repair or replace warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed or money back—no questions asked
- (Oh, by the way, we lied, STARDOS makes *LOUSY COFFEE*)

Simply the best. $74.95

[Take advantage of our introduction special at $64.95]

Personalize your C64! for a $10 (non-refundable) charge we will include a 21 character power-on message with your favorite screen, border and text colors. *Example:*

M	I	K	E	'	S		C	O	M	M	O	D	O	R	E	-	6	4	

Background Black Border Red Text Green

Write of phone for additional information.

*Trademark of Commodore Business Machines

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .

STARPOINT SOFTWARE

Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 [916] 435-2371

When ordering by mail:

- $64.95 + 3.00 shipping
- $64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
- Shipping out of USA $6.00
- Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
- VISA or Mastercard accepted

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

professional-quality word processor with the ability to compete against other 80-column personal computers costing several times as much (namely, the IBM PC).

Since Word Writer operates exclusively in the 80-column mode, it requires the use of the C-128's RGBI port and appropriate video cable.

Word Writer is a very refined package that is full of such up-to-date functions as a built-in screen calculator and a dictionary equipped with a spelling checker.

My favorite function is the Text-formatting command, which allows tremendous amounts of text to be inserted anywhere within a document. The entire document can then be formatted, in approximately one second, by pressing three keys.

Eleven function keys are made available by using the Commodore key with the f1, f3 and f5 keys. Pressing the Commodore and f3 keys simultaneously will produce the program's on-screen calculator. The calculator's position on the right-hand side of the screen corresponds nicely with the numeric keypad's position on the keyboard.

The pull-down menus instantly create vertically scrolling windows that overlay the text (until you press the escape key).

The spelling checker works in conjunction with a dictionary on the Word Writer disk and a user-defined sub-dictionary that you can create by saving up to 1000 words in a file. The sub-dictionary is excellent for recording brand names, cities and towns or people's names.

Using Word Writer on the C-128 is an absolute joy. From the auto-boot start (simply load the disk and turn on the computer), to the Return to System menu option, which deletes the program without your having to turn off the computer, I found nothing but the highest quality.

Both the novice and the experienced user will find that learning to utilize all of Word Writer's functions is simply a matter of walking through the pull-down menus. You'd have a hard time finding a friendlier word processor on the market.

Tim Walsh
***RUN* staff**

SwiftCalc 128

Although my review copy of the SwiftCalc spreadsheet was not 100% complete, the program looked quite promising. SwiftCalc was demonstrated on an RGB color monitor, and it takes advantage of the 80-column color capabilities of the C-128. I did most of my work with it on a composite monochrome monitor.

With SwiftCalc in place, you have 57,085 bytes free and a large 250-row by 250-column matrix, giving you a total of 62,500 cells to fill. The matrix has solid vertical lines between columns for easy column delineation.

The program calculates mathematical functions with up to 17-digit precision, and allows you to use minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values and exponential notation. You can even figure the present and future value of a dollar and the values of annuities. It also has an If-Then-Else option and an automatic range calculation for determining "what if" situations within your spreadsheet. The C-128's numeric keypad is a welcome feature for use with this program.

SwiftCalc also has a graphing feature. Although this isn't a highly sophisticated graphing program, it does present a graphic representation of a column's data. This feature is not intended for printouts.

SwiftCalc does give you extensive options for printing out either part or all of your spreadsheet. You can print out your reports horizontally, rather than vertically, with Sideways, a program included with SwiftCalc that rotates your spreadsheet 90 degrees. This allows continuous printing of as many columns as you need.

SwiftCalc takes full advantage of the easy-to-use pop-up windows and pull-down menus that the 128 mode can accommodate.

Timeworks has taken care of the transition from IBM's ten function keys to the C-128's eight by using the Commodore key in conjunction with the f1, f3, f5 and f7 keys. This way, you really have ten function keys to use for cell and row manipulation. You also have a Sound (on and off) command and color control.

The seven functions available from the menu bar are too extensive to cover in detail here. Suffice it to say that everything you could possibly need is present in SwiftCalc.

Entering numbers and text into this spreadsheet is quite simple. You don't have to activate a text or number mode; you simply type in the information. The program determines whether you are typing numbers or words. If you enter data that exceeds the on-screen column width, SwiftCalc will automatically stretch the column to accommodate the overflow.

Timeworks has done an excellent job with SwiftCalc, demonstrating to prospective owners the sophisticated level of software that the C-128 can accommodate.

Margaret Morabito
***RUN* staff**

Data Manager 128

The version of Data Manager 128 that I saw was about 75% completed; thus, there were still a few kinks that needed to be worked out. What I did see impressed me as a powerful and flexible database management system that takes full advantage of the C-128's potential.

The program is form-oriented, set up in such a way that the records that you create look much like a form that you might see on paper. This feature of Data Manager 128 allows you to view an entire record at once (even before you've entered any data), so that you can see how it will look when completed. The program will hold a maximum of 64 pages (screens) per record.

Timeworks' Data Manager 128 is a very flexible database. It offers a Transfer option, which allows you to alter the setup of your files without having to reenter all your data. (With many other databases, you cannot add or delete a field once your file has been created.)

The program allows for a maximum of five possible sorts (primary, secondary, and so on); you can sort data alphabetically, numerically, chronologically or by any combination of the three. Data Manager lets you choose from two chart options—frequency (bell chart) and cross reference (vertical pie chart).

Printing options include mailing label, record dump and report formats. Data Manager 128 can accommodate a calculation field, which will handle all standard mathematical functions.

In creating Data Manager for the C-128, Timeworks has succeeded in making a program that is both powerful and easy to use.

If these programs are any indication of the quality of software that will be coming out for the Commodore 128, computerists have a lot to look forward to.

Susan Tanona
***RUN* staff**

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

ADD 3%

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-468-9044
INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236
Open 9-8 Mon-Fri, 10-5 Sat East Coast Time

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES and AVAILABILITY

Commodore 128

1571, 1572 disk drives, 1902 monitor, 1670 modem, & Software for the C128

PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE

CLOSEOUT PRICES ON C64, 1541, and 1702

EPSON

LX-80	$219.00
LX-80 tractor feed	$34.95
Homewriter 10 includes interface	$246.95
FX-80+	$319.00
FX-85, HS-80, DX-10, DX-20	$CALL

star MICRONICS INC

SG-10C	$236.00
SG-10	$CALL
SG-15	$364.00
SD-10	$323.95
POWERTYPE	$299.00

PANASONIC

1090	$186.95
1091	$236.95
1092	$349.00
1093	$CALL

MODEMS

TOTAL TELEMODEM	$29.95
1660	$49.95
WESTRIDGE AUTO	$59.95
MITEY MO	$59.95
MPP 1064	$64.95
VIP TERMINAL	$29.95

XETEC

SUPER GRAPHIX jr printer interface	$46.95
SUPER GRAPHIX printer interface w/8k buffer	$69.95
GPI Interface	$49.99
FONT MASTER	$24.95

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Database Manager with Report Generator	$36.99
Prof. Wordprocessor	$36.99
Database Manager, Prof. WP Package	$67.95

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE

C POWER	
C COMPILER	$69.99
CADPIC	$36.95
CASHBOX	$36.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Mailpro 64	$24.95
Profile 64	$36.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$69.95

PRACTICALC 64

Practicalc 64(d) or (t)	$17.95
Practifile	$17.95
Programmable Spreadsheet	$24.95

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco ?/G	$47.95
Cardco G Wiz	$CALL
Tymac Connection	$67.95
MW-350	$CALL
MW-350 buffer	$20.00
Grapler CD	$87.95

Specials

★ Sakata SC-100 13" color monitor	$149.00
★ Indus GT	$216.95
★ Consultant	$49.95
★ Compuserve Starter Kit	$19.95
★ Hush 80 CD printer	$74.95

CALL FOR SHIPPING CHARGES AND TERMS

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

NOT COPY PROTECTED! BASICALLY BETTER!

FASTER? EASIER? MORE POWERFUL?

"If languages interest you, this one is well worth a look... It's inexpensive to try. You may find that it's just what you have been looking for."
– Jim Butterfield, COMPUTE!

"I can recommend a ***better, faster,*** and cheaper programming language. It's a flashy little European import called ***COMAL***... the most user-friendly language around."
– Mark Brown, INFO 64

"...overall ***COMAL*** averages out to about three times faster than BASIC."
– Loren Wright, MICRO

"combines some of the best features of languages like Logo, Modula, Pascal, and Ada in an easy-to-use format"
– AHOY!

"***COMAL*** was just what I was looking for."
– Colin Thompson, RUN

Where else do you get all this...
The complete **COMAL 0.14 System** for Commodore 64™ includes the **Tutorial Disk*** *(teaches you the fundamentals of COMAL)*, plus the **Auto-Run DEMO Disk*** *(demonstrates 26 COMAL programs including games, graphics, sprites and sounds)*, all for just **$7.00.**
You can add the reference book, *COMAL from A to Z*, for just **$4.00 more.**
$7 or **$11** -- either way you're a winner!

COMAL STARTERS KIT
as rated by The Book of Commodores 64 Software 1985.

Overall Rating	A	A	*Reliability*
Ease of Use	A	A	*Error Handling*
Documentation	A	A	*Value for Money*

Published by Arrays, Inc., The Book Division

If you want only the best, get the ***COMAL*** Cartridge Pak.
Includes: 64K ***COMAL*** Cartridge, 2 books, and 5 demo disks*
Over $140.00 value - ***now only $89.95*** plus $4.00 shipping.

For more information or to place an order call ***(608) 222-4432.***
Visa or Master Card accepted.

All orders prepaid - no C.O.D.

Send check or money order in U.S. dollars to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
6041 Monona Drive, #102, Madison, WI 53716
phone: (608) 222-4432

*Shipments may include 2 disks of programs on 1 double sided diskette.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics

Telecomm

Electronic Mail: MCI Mail and EasyLink

By MARGARET MORABITO

The postman always rings twice, but with electronic mail services, letter pickup and delivery is only a phone call away.

Many people think that computerized mail service requires that both the sender and the receiver have a computer. This is true when you are referring to the general-interest on-line services such as CompuServe's EasyPlex and The Source's Source-Mail. However, on-line services that are totally dedicated to mail delivery let you use your computer to create and send documents to anyone, anywhere in the world.

MCI Mail and EasyLink are two major on-line networks that will deliver mail to other subscribers or to non-computerists. You can join MCI Mail and EasyLink directly, or you can access them through another service that offers them as part of its larger offerings.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval, for example, gives you free access to MCI Mail. If you're a subscriber to DJN/R, then you can become a member of MCI Mail and access MCI through DJN/R's main menu. Similarly, Delphi offers access to EasyLink's telex service.

In addition to the national on-line mail services, there are also hundreds of local bulletin boards that have their own mail delivery among their computer users. These BBSs will only deliver messages to other computer owners.

The benefits of dedicated mail services are numerous. If you need to send large quantities of mail on a regular basis, you'll appreciate MCI Mail and EasyLink. You need only type in the document you want to send and the addresses of the recipients. MCI Mail and EasyLink will take care of the rest. They will print out the letters, address and stuff the envelopes, and deliver the entire batch of mail within a time frame determined by you.

The individual who doesn't send large amounts of mail, but who wants to get a document delivered quickly might want to look into these services. For example, if you have already composed your text on a word processor, all you have to do is upload your text file into MCI Mail or EasyLink. The document can be sent instantly to another computer's mail box, or it can be printed and sent by speedy courier delivery or standard postal delivery.

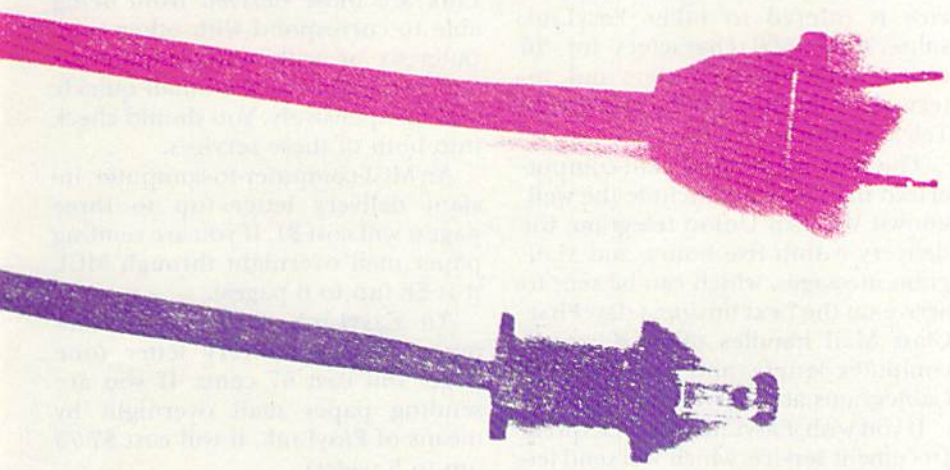
MCI Mail

By using MCI Mail, you can communicate with anyone in the world who has a postal address, anyone who resides in the U.S. and can receive overnight courier delivery, any Telex user in the world and any MCI Mail subscriber in the world.

Your mail is delivered instantly to other subscribers (up to 500 characters for 45 cents). Overnight letters can be delivered to over 20,000 cities by the U.S. postal service (up to six pages for $8). If you're really in a rush, a message can be hand delivered (in any of 18 U.S. cities) by courier within four hours (up to six pages for $30).

You aren't limited to speedy deliv-

unications



eries, however; you can send your documents by regular First Class U.S. mail (up to three pages for $2). You can even send and receive graphics through MCI Mail. Prices for these various types of deliveries will tend to be lower for a larger volume.

MCI has high-speed laser printers in major cities that will print out hard copies of your computer-originated documents. When you send a message via MCI, the computer immediately routes it to the printer closest to the destination. Your text is printed, packaged in an MCI Mail envelope and then handed over to a courier or the U.S. postal service for first-class delivery.

Your letter can be printed on the standard MCI letterhead, or you can, if you want, register your individualized letterhead and your signature with MCI Mail. That way, whenever you want to send signed documents on your own stationery, you simply upload your document into MCI Mail or create it on-line and send it with your customized format. You pay an annual $20 fee for this particular option. If you just want to send mail on MCI Mail stationery without a signature, you pay only for the cost of delivery.

There is no sign-up charge for MCI Mail, and you aren't charged for on-line time; you pay only for your local access phone charges. You can log on and take a tour of the system for free; during this time, you can practice preparing and editing messages or just read the Help files. The only time you receive a bill from MCI is when you actually send a message and for your annual mailbox fee of $18.

You will discover that MCI Mail is useful for personal correspondence and business communications. A business could easily and inexpensively devote a Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 to the purpose of sending and receiving electronic mail.

MCI can also be useful for bulk mailing and will store your mailing lists in their mainframe computer. For example, to send an update to your clients, you simply transmit the text to MCI and indicate the list of names to which it should be sent. For this address storage service, you pay a monthly $10 fee.

You can join MCI Mail through the DJN/R and send and receive mail simply by accessing MCI Mail through the DJN/R main menu. You can also access DJN/R via MCI Mail. If you aren't a DJN/R member, you can join MCI Mail by phoning 800-MCI-2255. Or, you can type in and run Donald Stoner's Electronic Mail program (see the sidebar accompanying this article) and join while on-line. Thereafter, you can use Stoner's program whenever you wish to log onto MCI Mail and send or receive mail.

After you have registered and received your user name and password, you can access MCI Mail directly through your local Tymnet access number. When logging onto MCI Mail using Tymnet, you will be prompted for your terminal identifier once connection with Tymnet has been made. Respond by typing A.

Then, at the Log-In prompt, type MCIMAIL and press the return key. Next, you'll be prompted for your user name and password. After entering these, you'll be inside MCI Mail and can readily follow the menu prompts.

Electronic Mail Services

In addition to MCI Mail and EasyLink, there are dozens of quality electronic mail services open for both individuals and businesses. Here is a list of just some of the many that are available.

Delphi Mail (Delphi)
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
800-544-4005

EasyPlex (CompuServe)
PO Box 20212
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199

ECHO
Electronic Communications for the Home and Office
4739 Alla Road
Marina del Rey, CA 90291
213-823-8415

ITT Dialcom
Dialcom, Inc.
1109 Spring St.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301-588-1572

ITT Speedmail
ITT Communications and Information Services
100 Plaza Drive
Secaucus, NJ 07096
201-330-5000

OnTyme
TymeShare, Inc.
20665 Valley Green Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-446-6000

Quik-Comm
General Electric Information Services
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800-638-9636

RCA Mail
RCA Global Communications
PO Box 6880
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
800-526-3969

SourceMail (The Source)
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
800-336-3366

Telemail
GTE Telenet Communications Corp.
8229 Boone Blvd.
Vienna, VA 22180
800-TELENET

ZapMail
Federal Express
800-238-5355

EasyLink

MCI Mail is not the only electronic mail service available to microcomputerists. EasyLink, operated by Western Union, offers similar services for both individual and business users.

EasyLink, like MCI Mail, lets you send electronic mail to its subscribers and to people who don't have a computer. There are three methods of computer-to-computer message deliveries. EasyLink's Instant Mail service is offered to other EasyLink subscribers (500 characters for 26 cents), domestic telex users and, internationally, through the worldwide Telex network.

The four methods of non-computerized mail delivery include the well-known Western Union telegram, for delivery within five hours, and Mailgram messages, which can be sent to arrive on the next business day. First-Class Mail handles other domestic computer letters, and international Cablegrams are delivered overnight.

If you wish, EasyLink has an Express Document service, which will send letter-quality documents, hand-delivered in two hours to most major cities (up to ten pages for $22.50) or overnight to other U.S. communities. If you're sending an Express document, you can type in your own letterhead for each document that you send, but, unlike MCI Mail, you cannot store your letterhead in EasyLink.

You can log on to EasyLink to get an idea of how it operates before subscribing. Just call on-line to 1-800-325-4112. When you are prompted for EasyLink I.D., type USR 999999 TEST.TEST and press the return key. At the next prompt, type /Help; you'll then enter EasyLink and be given a detailed summary of its Instant Mail Service.

In order to register, or for more information, you can phone 1-800-527-5184. There are two options for payment upon registration. For domestic use, you can pay a $25 registration fee and then pay only for your usage on a monthly basis. Otherwise, you can waive the registration fee and pay a monthly minimum usage fee of $25.

The occasional user will probably want to choose the first option—pay your registration fee, and then just pay as you send. The bulk-mail user will more likely want to use the second option. International fees are more expensive, and you should call EasyLink for particulars.

When you sign up, you'll receive a password, an identification number, an electronic mailbox number, an EasyLink directory listing and an international CI Telex number. EasyLink also offers FYI News, which holds several news-related databases that you can access while on-line.

Conclusion

The benefits of stand-alone mail services such as MCI Mail and EasyLink are those derived from being able to correspond with other computerists or with non-computerists and being able to send mail quickly and inexpensively. You should check into both of these services.

An MCI computer-to-computer, instant delivery letter (up to three pages) will cost $1. If you are sending paper mail overnight through MCI, it is $8 (up to 6 pages).

An EasyLink computer-to-computer, instant delivery letter (one page) will cost 57 cents. If you are sending paper mail overnight by means of EasyLink, it will cost $7.75 (up to 5 pages).

You might want to compare them with non-computerized overnight delivery services such as Federal Express, Purolator Courier and the U.S. Postal Service. A Federal Express letter (picked up) will cost $14 (up to 4 oz.). A Purolator Courier letter (picked up) will cost $12.75 (unlimited weight for a 9 by 12 envelope). A U.S. Postal Service letter (no pick up) will cost $10.75 (up to 2 pounds).

Your best bet is to spend some time evaluating the kinds of correspondence that you'll be sending. When deciding upon which service to use, consider how often you send correspondence, the length of your documents and the speed of delivery you require.

For more information, contact: *MCI Mail, Box 1001, 1900 M St., NW, Washington, DC 20036 (800-MCI-2255)* or *EasyLink Instant Mail Service, PO Box 37472, Omaha, NE 68137 (800-527-5184, ext. 10).*

Next month, *RUN* continues its series on telecommunications with a look at two major Commodore special interest groups and the newly established Commodore on-line network, QuantumLink. R

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

E-Mail Terminal

This short terminal program is custom-made for MCI Mail.

By DONALD L. STONER

One of the nice features of the MCI Mail service is the ease with which you can sign up. You needn't fill out any complicated forms nor visit your local computer dealer. You can access MCI Mail with any computer or terminal program, but the accompanying Electronic Mail program (Listing 1) lets you sign up on-line as well as access it in the future. As soon as you type in the program and save it, you can be in contact with MCI Mail.

Electronic Mail, written to run automatically on either the VIC-20, the C-64 or the C-128 (in C-64 mode), provides automatic dialing if you have the Commodore 1650 or any other auto-dial modem, such as the Autoprint Microconnection. Once the connection is established, Electronic Mail sends you your identification and password so you can log in automatically.

The program is written entirely in Basic, and can be saved either on disk or cassette. The lines are short to minimize the possibility of typing errors and to simplify debugging. The remark statements allow you to follow the program flow, but you needn't type them in (except line 710). If you're entering the program into an unexpanded VIC-20, you *must* delete the remark (except line 710), or the computer will run out of memory.

Auto-dialing is accomplished in lines 325–425. The dialing may be too fast for your telephone system. As soon as the program has finished the dialing sequence, pick up an extension telephone, switch off the modem and listen. You should hear a ringing or a busy signal. If you hear silence or the dial tone, it means your modem was not connected or it was dialing too fast.

If 24 and 12 (in lines 410 and 415) are too speedy for your telephone system, change them to 48 and 24, then reduce these numbers until your system starts misdialing. When you reach this point, increase the values enough to prevent the system from misdialing. Always keep the number in 410 twice the value of the number in 415.

The delay loop in line 425 determines the "interdigit waiting time." Again, this may be too fast for your system. If the program misdials (even with 48 and 24), double the value of the number in line 425, then reduce it until the point just before the dialing becomes unreliable.

On-Line Registration

Note the strings in lines 160 and 165. The word "register" is used for the identification and password strings. When you run the program, these strings are automatically sent to MCI, Inc. The MCI computer detects this ID and password and knows you want to sign up for their service. Note that you will not see the main MCI menu that is described below. Rather, you will be routed to the on-line registration program. Be prepared to answer a series of questions. Once MCI has the required registration information, it will ask you a series of demographic questions. Answers to these questions are optional.

After you complete the registration process, simply switch off the modem. In about five days, you should receive your new ID and password (sent by MCI Mail, naturally). Replace the word "register" in lines 160 and 165 with the new ID and password characters. Don't delete the " + CR$" in these lines or the program will lock up. Finally, save the revised program with your new ID and password as "MCI MAIL" or some other unique name.

Note that the register program is full-duplex, while MCI Mail is half-duplex. When you enter your new ID and password into the program, make sure you also remove the REM in line 710 (not the line itself). If you forget to do this, your keystrokes will not appear on your screen.

The next time you log in with Electronic Mail, the MCI computer will skip the registration section and take you directly into its message program.

Modifying the Program

In addition to adjusting the dialing speed, there are several other modifications you can make. If you have the Commodore Model 1600 (or other non-auto-dial modem), you can bypass the auto-dial section of the program. Do this by removing (or simply not typing) lines 300–425. You can also bypass the automatic ID and password entry if you delete lines 500–580. This will take you directly to the Terminal mode. Naturally, if you do this, you'll have to enter your ID and password manually.

Although the program will determine if you are using a VIC or C-64, it will not reformat the screen for the VIC's 22 characters. As a result, the screen instructions on a VIC-20 will be broken in the middle of several words. You may want to rewrite these instructions for a more pleasing display.

Using the Program

At this point, assume that you have received your unique ID and password from MCI, and that you have modified the program to bypass the registration. Let's enter a message to see how the MCI Mail system works. As mentioned earlier, you can go on-line and practice without accruing any charges.

Load Listing 1 in the normal manner for your disk or cassette. Next, make certain the modem and telephone line are properly connected. At this point, the switches should be in the O (originate), D (data) and F (full-duplex) positions.

As soon as you press the return key, the translation tables will load, and the program will automatically dial MCI. The MCI 800 numbers are extremely busy, so several redials may be required. The program will do this automatically. Note the value for RD in line 325. The program will redial up to ten times, if necessary.

There is another access number available if the redials seem excessive. If you have trouble getting through, try replacing the number in line 170 with 18003237751.

If you live in one of the cities where MCI has a direct-access telephone number (see the on-line Help file named Phones), use that number rather than the 800 number. You will find these numbers much less busy, and redials will seldom be required.

If your log-on is successful, you'll see a short welcome message and the news headlines (except on weekends), and you'll be advised if you have any waiting messages. Next, you'll see the main menu, as shown below.

You may enter:

SCAN	for a summary of your mail
READ	to read messages one by one
PRINT	to display messages nonstop
CREATE	to write an MCI letter
DOWJONES	for Dow Jones News/Retrieval
ACCOUNT	to adjust terminal display
HELP	for assistance

Command (or MENU or EXIT):

MENU takes you to a previous menu, if there is one. EXIT is the correct log-off term, rather than "off" or "bye."

Every prompt has an associated Help file. For example, if you want to learn more about the Scan command, simply enter HELP SCAN. If you reach a point where you don't know what to do, simply type HELP, and the system will tell you what Help files are available.

Before you start entering a message, you must set your terminal parameters. Enter ACCOUNT and press the return key. Enter YES to see your current settings. MCI assumes you live in the eastern time zone and have an 80-column screen.

After your parameters are displayed, enter LINE and press the return

key. Respond with the number 40 when the line length is requested. Next, enter TIME and, when requested, enter the three letters for your time zone (for example, PST for Pacific Standard Time). Finally, simply press the return key when prompted to change your setting. The system will inquire if these parameter selections are permanent or temporary. Enter PERM and press the return key. This action automatically returns you to the main menu.

Now, let's enter a message. When you see the Command prompt, enter CREATE. The system will respond with the prompt, TO:. If you were then to enter DSTONER, it would show that I am a registered user, and it would not require a further address. If you enter the name of anyone who is not a registered user, however, the system will request a street address, plus city, state and ZIP code.

Since you get to send one free message when you sign up with MCI, why not send yourself a letter? Enter your address, just as if you were addressing an envelope. After you enter the city, state and ZIP code, press the return key at the beginning of a line to indicate the end of the address entry.

Another TO: prompt will appear, and this often confuses newcomers. They think they have done something wrong entering the previous address information. This second prompt allows you to send the same message to any number of people. If you enter another name and address, that person will also get a copy of the letter. If you do not want to send the message to anyone else, press the return key in response to the prompt.

The system then will send the CC:, or Carbon Copy, prompt. Again, unless you want to send a carbon copy of the message to someone, simply press the return key.

Next comes the text entry. You can use the delete key if you make a mistake, and it will erase the error. You should not enter more than 80 characters without pressing the return key. If you do, you'll have to enter the Edit mode (see Help Edit) and select Format (see Help Format).

Once you have entered the message, type a slash (/) at the beginning of a line and press the return key. When you send the slash, the system will exit the message-entry program and send the Handling prompt, to which you may enter ONITE for overnight, or 4HOUR for courier delivery. Simply press the enter key for normal, non-expedited mail delivery. The Send prompt is next. Answer "no", even if you wish to send the message. You can send it later, after you have reviewed it. No charges are accrued until you answer "yes" and actually send the message.

At the Command prompt, enter READ DRAFT, and you'll see the message just as it was received by MCI. Since you pressed the return key at various places (to avoid sending more than 80 characters), your right margin will be ragged. You can send the letter this way or enter the Format program on the MCI computer. To do this, type FORMAT at the Command prompt. Use the Help files to learn about formatting, which is too complex to explain here.

Once you are satisfied with the letter you've typed, you can send it even if you answered "no" to the Send Message prompt. At the command line, enter SEND, and your letter will be transmitted.

Remember that you can always see what MCI has received from you by pressing the return key at the Handling prompt and by answering "no" to the Send prompt. Then type READ DRAFT to see the message as MCI has received it. If, after reviewing the message, you wish to send it, type SEND at the command line. When you check for your messages, simply type READ INBOX at the Command prompt. You will see the reply to your message.

Once you are finished experimenting or sending messages, enter EXIT at the Command prompt and disconnect the modem. The MCI system does not automatically disconnect you. If you do not switch off the modem, you will be returned to the entry point, where the system expects your ID and password. This can be handy if you are sending mail under several identifications. The disadvantage, of course, is that your telephone won't work if you don't switch from Data to Voice or disconnect the modem. R

Address all author correspondence to Donald L. Stoner, 6014 E. Mercer Way, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

Listing 1. *Automatic registration program for MCI Mail.*

```
10 REM ********************          :REM*76
20 REM AUTOMATIC REGISTRATION       :REM*224
30 REM PROGRAM FOR MCI MAIL         :REM*246
60 REM BY DONALD L. STONER          :REM*32
80 REM ********************          :REM*146
90 REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES         :REM*10
92 REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES         :REM*12
96 REM ********************          :REM*162
100 OPEN2,2,3,CHR$(38)+CHR$(96)     :REM*12
105 IFPEEK(58490)=42THEN130         :REM*113
110 POKE36879,29                    :REM*176
115 V=37136                         :REM*153
120 GOTO140                         :REM*114
130 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,12        :REM*170
135 V=56577                         :REM*179
140 POKEV+2,38                      :REM*106
145 K$=CHR$(20)                     :REM*171
150 J$=CHR$(187)                    :REM*242
155 CR$=CHR$(13)                    :REM*21
160 ID$="REGISTER"+CR$              :REM*246
165 PW$="REGISTER"+CR$              :REM*175
170 PH$="18003230905"               :REM*44
175 PRINTCHR$(14)+"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{C
    TRL 1} {SHFT M}AKE CERTAIN YOUR MODEM I
    S CONNECTED"                    :REM*145
180 PRINT" AND SET FOR {SHFT O}RIGINATE, {S
    HFT D}ATA AND {SHFT F}ULL"      :REM*22
185 PRINT" THEN PRESS ANY KEY TO START.....
    ."                              :REM*153
190 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN190:           :REM*190
195 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT W}AIT, INITIAL
    IZING PROGRAM...."              :REM*93
200 REM ****************************
                                    :REM*202
210 REM ASCII/CBM TRANSLATION TABLES :REM*8
220 REM ****************************
                                    :REM*222
225 DIM I%(255):DIMO%(255)          :REM*103
230 FORZ=32TO64                     :REM*204
235 O%(Z)=Z:NEXT                    :REM*157
240 O%(13)=13:O%(20)=8:O%(160)=32   :REM*142
245 FORZ=65TO90                     :REM*249
250 Y=Z+32:O%(Z)=Y:NEXT             :REM*234
255 FORZ=91TO95                     :REM*109
260 O%(Z)=Z:NEXT                    :REM*183
265 FORZ=193TO218                   :REM*170
270 Y=Z-128:O%(Z)=Y:NEXT            :REM*235
275 FORZ=0TO255                      :REM*2
280 Y=O%(Z):IFY<>0THENI%(Y)=Z       :REM*73
285 NEXT                            :REM*40
300 REM ********************        :REM*47
310 REM DIAL MCI MAIL NUMBER        :REM*249
320 REM ********************        :REM*67
325 FORRD=1TO10:P=PEEK(V)           :REM*246
330 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}{
    SHFT A}UTODIALING {SHFT M}{SHFT C}{SHFT
     I}{SHFT SPACE}{SHFT M}{SHFT A}{SHFT I}
    {SHFT L}{2 CRSR DNs}"           :REM*53
335 POKEV,P+16                      :REM*164
340 FORX=1TO1000:NEXT               :REM*123
345 FORPN=1TOLEN(PH$)               :REM*186
350 NN=VAL(MID$(PH$,PN,1))           :REM*9
355 GOSUB400                        :REM*70
360 NEXTPN                          :REM*217
365 FORDL=1TO1000                    :REM*34
370 A=PEEK(V)AND16:IFA=0THEN525      :REM*79
375 NEXTDL:POKEV,P-8:PRINT          :REM*214
380 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT N}O {SHFT C}ON
    NECTION"                        :REM*13
```

```
 Autodialing MCI MAIL

 1  8  0  0  3  2  3  0  9  0  5

 No Connection
```

```
385 FORX=1TO75Ø:NEXTX:NEXTRD          :REM*2Ø8
39Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} {SHFT C}IRCUITS BUSY
    , TRY LATER"                      :REM*57
395 END                               :REM*142
4ØØ PRINTNN;:IFNN=ØTHENNN=1Ø           :REM*3
4Ø5 FORX=1TONN                        :REM*8Ø
41Ø POKEV,P-8:FORXX=1TO24:NEXTXX      :REM*111
415 POKEV,P+8:FORXX=1TO12:NEXTXX      :REM*176
42Ø NEXTX                             :REM*113
425 FORDL=1TO2ØØ:NEXT:RETURN          :REM*194
5ØØ REM **********************        :REM*55
51Ø REM AUTOSEND PASSWORD & ID        :REM*1Ø9
52Ø REM **********************        :REM*76
525 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {SHFT C}ONNECTION TO {
    SHFT M}{SHFT C}{SHFT I} {SHFT M}{SHFT A
    }{SHFT I}{SHFT L} {SHFT E}STABLISHED"
                                      :REM*113
53Ø AS$=CR$:GOSUB93Ø                   :REM*24
535 GOSUB83Ø:GOSUB93Ø                 :REM*255
54Ø GOSUB83Ø:GOSUB93Ø                   :REM*4
545 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {SHFT S}ENDING IDENTIFI
    CATION"                           :REM*213
55Ø AS$=ID$:GOSUB83Ø                  :REM*158
555 GOSUB925                          :REM*247
56Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} {SHFT S}ENDING PASSWORD
    "                                 :REM*248
565 AS$=PW$:GOSUB83Ø                  :REM*249
575 POKE667,255:POKE668,255           :REM*195
58Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"+J$;             :REM*166
6ØØ REM **************************:REM*92
61Ø REM MAINLINE OF TERMINAL PROGRAM
                                      :REM*11Ø
62Ø REM **************************
                                      :REM*112
63Ø GET#2,A$:IFA$=""THEN7ØØ           :REM*194
64Ø A=I%(ASC(A$))                     :REM*218
65Ø PRINTK$+CHR$(A)+J$;                :REM*36
66Ø IFA=34THENPOKE212,Ø                :REM*92
67Ø GOTO63Ø                           :REM*178
7ØØ GETA$:IFA$=""THEN63Ø              :REM*162
71Ø REM:PRINTK$+A$+J$;:               :REM*128
72Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(O%(ASC(A$)));:GOTO63Ø
                                       :REM*38
8ØØ REM ******************           :REM*155
81Ø REM AUTOSEND SUBROUTINE            :REM*37
82Ø REM ******************           :REM*175
83Ø FORX=1TOLEN(AS$)                   :REM*19
84Ø T$=MID$(AS$,X,1)                   :REM*47
85Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(O%(ASC(T$)));        :REM*2Ø9
86Ø NEXTX                              :REM*43
87Ø RETURN                            :REM*163
9ØØ REM ***************               :REM*197
9Ø5 REM                               :REM*2Ø2
91Ø REM DELAY SUBROUTINE              :REM*149
915 REM                               :REM*212
92Ø REM ***************               :REM*217
925 GET#2,A$:IFA$=""THEN925             :REM*4
93Ø FORX=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT                  :REM*77
935 RETURN                            :REM*228
```


STARPOINT SOFTWARE proudly presents

ISEPIC

A+A+A+A+A+A+A=A

DB CHIP GRACEY

[say Icepick], a revolutionary new concept in software back up for the Commodore 64. ISEPIC is not a disk duplication system, but an extraordinary hardware/software combination that actually bypasses any disk protection scheme. ISEPIC captures and saves the protected program as it runs in the 64's memory, this "snapshot" becomes accessible to the user for complete inspection and alteration. From this image, ISEPIC can automatically create a compact, auto-booting, fast-loading file which is completely unprotected and self contained.

- ☆ Backs up almost ALL memory-resident software
- ☆ ISEPIC'd programs load many times faster than originals
- ☆ ISEPIC is invisible to software—cannot be defeated
- ☆ Eliminates drive "knock" due to antique protection schemes
- ☆ Automatically backs up protected programs into single, auto-booting, superfast loading files
- ☆ Place multiple programs on a single diskette
- ☆ Create auto-booting, fast-loading versions of your own programs
- ☆ Back up programs are completely self-contained and run independently of the ISEPIC adapter
- ☆ Backs up software with a flick of a switch
- ☆ ISEPIC comes complete and ready-to-run, just plug into expansion port
- ☆ Programs backed up by ISEPIC may be used on MSD or 4040 drives as well as hard disks regardless of original protection schemes

• FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY •

When ordering by mail:
* $64.95 + 3.00 shipping
* $64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
* Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
* VISA or Mastercard accepted
* Shipping out of USA $6.00

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .

STARPOINT SOFTWARE

Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 [916] 435-2371

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **ReRUN Vol. I**—Includes: Function Keys, Database Deluxe, Funky Monkey, Mad Bomber, Baja 1000, Canyons of Zelaz. (Programs run on C-64 and/or VIC-20.)

☐ **ReRUN Vol. II**—Includes: Datafile, Speller, NFL Football, Mystery of Lane Manor. (Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify when ordering.)

Special Offer!

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I AND Vol. II—SAVE $5!**
* 2 Cassettes $17.94 * 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition**—Includes: Tax Records 64, CalcAid, Quatro, and Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK***—Features never-before-published games: Ski, Hassle-Castle, and Lava Pit. Plus, **RUN** favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition***—Includes: Sound Effects, Joystick Artist, Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20
☐ Cassette $11.47** each
☐ Disk $21.47 each
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Not available for VIC-20
**Prices include postage and handling
Some programs will also run on Plus/4.

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH

10-85BI

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot-selling back issues of ReRUN? . . .

- ReRUN Vol. I
- ReRUN Vol. II
- GAMEPAK
- Spring Edition
- Summer Edition

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** ever published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

There's only one newsstand in the entire world offering you this selection of great computer publications.

You're holding it.

That's right; you can get them all here. ***And at discounts.*** So browse. Whether you're new to computers, an experienced home/professional user or "in the business": order yours, today!

☐ ***Computerworld.*** If you manage information, you can't manage without your own subscription. $39 gets you 51 issues, plus 10 Special Focus publications. Save $5.

☐ ***PC World.*** The one publication that will grow with your growing PC needs. Helps you analyze financial/accounting data, manage complex projects, communicate results and plan. Now 12 issues for only $17.97; you save $5.78.

☐ ***InfoWorld.*** The only way to stay on top of what's happening is by getting the ***only*** personal computing newsweekly. Authoritative. Objective. Easy to read. $29.58 for 51 issues . . . only 58¢ an issue.

☐ *inCider.* The Apple II journal. . .and the ***only*** magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple II family of computers. $24.97 for 12 monthly issues. Save 30% off the cover price.

☐ ***Macworld.*** The world's most creative computer demands a journal that's just as simple, powerful and fun: *Macworld.* Now 12 issues of this attractive, easy-to-read publication can be yours for only $24 (you save $6).

☐ ***HOT CoCo.*** Keep the color in your life all year long with *HOT CoCo,* the magazine specifically created for the TRS-80 color computer and MC-10 user. $24.97 for 12 months. Save 30% off the cover price.

☐ ***80Micro.*** Don't risk being an uninformed TRS-80 user. Get current, unbiased, system-specific information from the largest, most knowledgeable TRS-80 source. $24.97 for 12. Save 48% off the cover price.

☐ ***RUN.*** The informative (and fun) Commodore 64/Vic-20 monthly. Comprehensive software/hardware reviews, action-packed games and timely tips to help you get the most out of your system. $19.97 for one year: 43% off the cover price.

☐ ***Micro Marketworld.*** Selling? Twice a month, get in-depth reviews/forecasts to keep ***ahead*** of consumer trends/market needs. FREE if you qualify.

☐ ***On Communications.*** Bypass, teleconferencing, CATV: each month, explore the major developments shaping our communications world. FREE to qualified applicants.

TO ORDER:
Check the publications you want above, then fill in below, and return this page to:

CW Communications/Inc.
Circulation Department
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Name _____
(Please print or type.)
Title _____
Company _____
Nature of Business _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business
☐ Bill me.
☐ Payment enclosed (make check payable to "CW Communications/Inc.").
☐ Send information about foreign rates.
Please allow 6-to-8 weeks for your first issue.

Your Money-Back Guarantee
If for any reason you're ever dissatisfied with your subscription, simply request a refund for all unmailed issues.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

6C09-12-EM10

Easy Assembly V

By WILLIAM B. SANDERS

Let's begin with something weird and useful. You're going to write a program that will load the values from a Basic program, store them in a safe place and then use them to bring back the Basic program erased by the New command. This will show you there is life after NEW and how to use LDA in the Absolute mode. Then, I'll discuss the C-64's memory with some key locations to use and some to avoid.

This month, we'll discuss what happens when you use the New command to erase a program, and what happens when you try to recover that program.

How NEW Works

When you enter the New command in Basic, you do not clear memory. Instead, you scramble a two-byte pointer in $801–$802 (memory locations 2049–2050). Your program then grabs those pointer values before the New command is executed, puts them somewhere safe in memory and then restores the pointers after the New command.

First, let's see what it takes to get the pointer values. You'll use LDA to load the values into the accumulator. You won't use the number sign (#), as you did in the Immediate mode; therefore, the assembler will know you are in the Absolute mode. In the Absolute mode, whatever is in an address is loaded into the accumulator. (You save the program using the filename GET.)

Get Pointer Routine

LABEL	OPCODE	OPERAND	COMMENT
	ORG	$C000	
	LDA	$801	
	STA	$C100	
	LDA	$802	
	STA	$C101	
	RTS		

ADDRS	OPCODE	OPERAND
49152	LDA	$801
49155	STA	$C100
49158	LDA	$802
49161	STA	$C101
49164	RTS	
49165	Q	

When you have a *short* Basic program in memory, the above routine will recover your lost program. On longer Basic programs, you need a longer routine. In future installments, I'll show you how to get everything you need to recover an entire program. For now, let's just see what you've accomplished.

- You loaded the value in location $801 into the accumulator.
- Whatever value was in $801 is now in the accumulator, and you stored it in location $C100.
- You then repeated the process for location $802, storing the value in $C101.
- You then returned from the subroutine (RTS).

Since $C100 and $C101 (memory locations 49408 and 49409, respectively) are out of the way of both the assembly language program and the Basic program, they're safe from alterations. If you enter SYS 49152 to access the machine language program after you've written the Basic program, those pointers will be preserved.

When you type NEW into the Basic program and rearrange the pointers in locations $801–$802, all you have to do is write a routine that will restore the pointers. Put the following routine at $C012 (49170), so that it can be loaded simultaneously with your first one. (Save the routine using the filename Restore.)

Restore Pointer Routine

LABEL	OPCODE	OPERAND	COMMENT
	ORG	$C012	New location
	LDA	$C100	
	STA	$801	
	LDA	$C101	
	STA	$802	
	RTS		

ADDRS	OPCODE	OPERAND
49170	LDA	$C100
49173	STA	$801
49176	LDA	$C101
49179	STA	$802
49182	RTS	
49183		

In the second routine, you simply reversed the process. You took the values from $C100–$C101 and placed them back into $801–$802. When you enter the SYS command, you should get your Basic program back. To test everything, follow the instructions below. (Note: The ".O" is a common extender to object code; your assembler may not have the ".O".)

1. LOAD "GET.O",8,1 (LOAD "GET 49152",8,1 on *RUN* Assembler.)
2. NEW <return>
3. LOAD "RECOVER.O",8,1 (LOAD "GET 49170",8,1 on *RUN* Assembler.)
4. NEW <return>
5. Enter the following Basic program.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147)
20 FOR X = 65 TO 90
30 PRINT CHR$(X),
40 NEXT X
```

6. Run the program to make sure it works. List it and then enter SYS 49152 <return>. Your Get program will preserve the pointers.
7. Enter NEW <return>.
8. List your program to make sure it is not there.
9. Now, type SYS 49170 and then press the return key.
10. List your program and run it to see that it does work.

Now you've learned several lessons: how to use LDA in the Absolute mode; that the New command only resets pointers and does not clear memory; that machine language routines are not affected by the New command; and that more than one machine language routine can be placed in memory simultaneously.

If you run your recovered program a few times, some strange things happen because you didn't restore all the pointers scrambled by the New command. That's for a later date.

Using Your Memory

In its standard configuration, your C-64's memory can be divided into many different categories, but you'll be concerned with only three.

First, there are areas of memory not free for machine language program storage. These are areas reserved for the Basic ROM, the Kernal ROM and other built-in routines.

Second, there are those areas that can sometimes be used for storing machine language programs. For example, if you use a plug-in ROM (a cartridge), you cannot use $8000–$9FFF (32768–40959). However, if you do not use the cartridge, $8000 is a great place for your machine language programs. If you do not use a cassette, the cassette I/O buffer at $33C–$3FB (828–1019) is a nice place for short routines.

Finally, there are those areas that are almost always free for storing machine language programs. My favorite place is a 4K area beginning at $C000 (49152). At first you might think that 4K is not a lot of room for an assembly language program. But when you consider that three bytes is the maximum number used by a single instruction, you would need an assembly language program of over 1000 lines to fill it up! It is possible to reconfigure memory to use most of it for machine language programs, but, for the time being, just use the standard.

The first thing you have to learn about memory maps is what areas to avoid. Looking at the map below, you can see the only unconditionally free RAM is up in the $C000 area. You used that area in your programs to store your routines and values. You were able to put two routines up there simultaneously and store the reserved pointer values above both of the routines.

Sometimes, even $C000 will be a problem for storing machine language programs, because many assemblers use that area. (Most assemblers, remember, are written in assembly language.) For example, if you use the Merlin assembler and want to test out your routines while Merlin is in memory, you'll crash into the assembler/editor itself if your programs are in the $C000 area.

However, if you write your programs with Merlin and run the programs with Merlin out of memory, everything will work fine. This is why the Merlin assembler defaults to $8000 as the origin for machine language programs written in the Merlin editor. Then, using the SYS command, you can test programs with an origin of $8000 while Merlin is in memory in the monitor or in the Basic mode.

MEMORY MAP:
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Top

$E000–$FFFF 57344–65535	Kernal ROM	8K
$D000–$DFFF 53248–57343	I/O or Character ROM	4K
$C000–$CFFF 49152–53247	Free RAM!!!!	4K
$A000–$BFFF 40960–49151	Basic ROM	8K
$8000–$9FFF 32768–40959	ROM Plug-In or Free RAM! Basic text storage also	8K
$0000–$7FFF 00000–32767	Lots of stuff— mostly Basic	32K

Bottom

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%–minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.

COMMODORE

SPECIALS
Bank Street Writer $21
Blazing Paddles .. $21
PFS: File $48
Typing Tutor III $24

LANGUAGES
Hes Mon 64 ..... $28
Oxford Pascal 42
Simon's Basic 24

BUSINESS
Compuserve Starter Kit $28
Copy II 64 23
Financial Cookbook 35
Home Accountant .. 52
Mirag Data Base ... 70
Paper Clip & Speller 82
Peachtree Back to Basic GL 66
PFS: Report 49
Print Shop 31
Superbase 64 56

GAMES/HOME
F-15 Strike Eagle . $24
Flight Simulator .. 35
Karateka 21
Kennedy Approach 24
Lode Runner 24
Millionaire 28
Sargon III 35

Call Toll Free to place your order

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado.

1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado.

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Also, since your *RUN* assembler is written in Basic, and Basic programs are stored beginning at $800 (2048), you can leave the assembler in memory and test without conflict the machine language routines it created in the $C000 area. If you want to know more about the memory in your C-64, take a look at *Mapping the Commodore 64*, by Sheldon Leemon.

Before I finish, let me say a few things about zero page and hexadecimal notations. At the very bottom of memory, in locations $0–$FF (0–255), is page 0, or zero page. This area is special to programmers with 8-bit processors, since its addresses are all eight-bits or fewer. It is possible to use certain nooks and crannies of zero page for speeding up your programs. However, in that area are a lot of pointers and other goodies that can turn your machine into a turnip if you're not careful.

For now, it's enough to be aware of zero page as a unique and important place in memory. As you go further, you'll begin exploring what's there and how to use it.

I have not yet discussed in detail what hexadecimal numbers are and their importance for machine language and assembly language programming. I'll be discussing that in future installments, but for now, it is important to get used to thinking in terms of hex. It is much easier to remember hex numbers in blocks than to remember decimal numbers. The memory map above is in nice even hex blocks, but the decimal groupings make no sense at all. As you become accustomed to programming in assembly language, you'll become more comfortable with hexadecimal numbers.

Questions and Answers

Q: In the April issue, you entered the following format to change screen colors:

```
A = 2 : POKE 53281,A
```

Wouldn't it be simpler to use POKE 53281,2 to do the same thing?

A: Yes, it would be simpler. However, I was illustrating how it is done in assembly language. You cannot directly enter a value into an address without first putting that value into a register. The variable "A" was a "pretend register" that was "loaded" with 2, which was then stored in the address 53281. Remember, you're not necessarily doing things in the most efficient way at first. You're doing them so that you can begin understanding how machine language and assembly language work.

Q: I'd like to see a memory map and know how to perform auto-functions and auto-loads. Also, I'd like to know where the program menu is stored, and see a list of all the common functions, such as JMP and LDA, with their numeric counterparts. Could you tell me what 255 stands for, how long a block is and whether or not I can change the Kernal? Finally, can disk formats be changed so that I can run Apple programs on my C-64, and how extensively can you program the chip in the disk drive?

A: I'll cover some of those questions in this series, and the more you ask, the more we can help out. Disk operations get very hairy, and you have to learn more basic elements of assembly language programming before I can even begin to explain the disk system.

To give you one answer now, 255 stands for the maximum amount that can be stored in an 8-bit register, such as those on your 6510. The value 255 is also known as $FF in hex and %11111111 in binary. (Actually, since you count from 0–255, you have 256 values in an 8-bit register or address.) Also, a memory map is provided for you in this month's installment.

ASSEMBLER OF THE MONTH

Instant Editor Assembler

(Aquarian Software, 3808 S.E. Licyntra Court, Portland, OR 97222; 503-654-5603; $17.95.)

Contains co-resident assembler and monitor. Screen editing is similar to Basic editing; auto line and renumber, un-New, find and delete/range. Also has several sample files on disk for routines such as Input, Sort and use of EOR and AND logic. The 29-page manual contains descriptions of opcodes and addressing modes, with examples of routines done with IEA assembler. R

Address all author correspondence to William B. Sanders, 8982 Stimson Court, San Diego, CA 92129.

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

WHERE'S THE SOFTWARE?

We've Got It! TEAM-MATE.

For the C-64/128, integrated word processing, spreadsheet, file management and graphics. Move your data quickly without disk swapping. Easily remembered commands. $49.95

Captain your system with a winning combination, ORDER TODAY.

WRITE FILE C-64/128	An integrated word processor/data base for generating custom reports and managing information.	$29.95
HOME OFFICE C-24/128	An integrated word processor/spreadsheet allows you to work in one window viewing data in another.	$29.95
PLUS GRAPH 1C-64/128 Plus 4	Produce and print line graphs, bar graphs, and pie charts. Up to three variables in same graph. Full editing.	$29.95
RUG RIDER C-64/128 Plus 4	An award winning fast paced action game. Riding your magic carpet, seek your fortune in caves, forests, and castles.	$14.95
ENTERTAINER I C-64/128	A combo pack of three action games. Defeat the invaders in Trobots, disarm the nuclear reactor in Shields Up, explore galaxies in Star Crash.	$14.95
CORUM C-64/128	A graphics adventure game requiring hours of play before you can rescue the princess from the wizard.	$19.95

TRIMICRO

SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE.
Over 60,000 Users Agree
14072 Stratton Way
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 832-6707

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications Inc.—the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month, over 9,000,000 people read one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, for businesses selling small computers and software. On Communications, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is a general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concentrate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of more than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- **Built in Speaker and Audio**
- **Front Panel Controls**
- **For Video Recorders**
- **For Small Business Computers**
- **Apple - Commodore - Atari - Franklin - etc.**

13" Color Computer Monitor

*Connecting cable $9.95

(Premium Quality)

- **Beautiful Color Contrast**
- **High Resolution**
- **Separated Video**
- **Sharp Clear Text**
- **Anti-Glare Screen**
- **40 Columns x 24 Lines**
- **Supports 80 Columns**

List $329.00

$169.95*

Add $14.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. We do not ship to foreign countries (including Canada), Alaska, Puerto Rico, APO-FPO. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

13" RGB & COMPOSITE MONITOR List $399.00 — **$279.00***
Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 & Atari ST). (add $14.50 shipping)

14" COMMODORE 1702 COLOR MONITOR List $299.00 — **$179.00***
(add $14.50 shipping)

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

12" XTRON SUPER HI-RESOLUTION MONITOR — **109.95***
80 Columns x 24 Lines, Super Hi-Resolution 1000 lines Green or Amber Super-Clear "Easy to Read" text with special anti-glare screen! *(Ltd. Qty.)* List $249.00

12" ZENITH HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR — **$89.95***
80 Columns x 24 Lines, Hi-Resolution, crisp clear easy to read text with anti-glare screen! A MUST for word processing. *(Ltd. Qty.)* List $199.00

12" MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER TEXT List $159.00 — **$69.95***
80 Columns x 24 Lines, easy to read up front controls *(Ltd. Qty.)*

* Connecting cable $9.95

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! VISA MASTER CARD C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

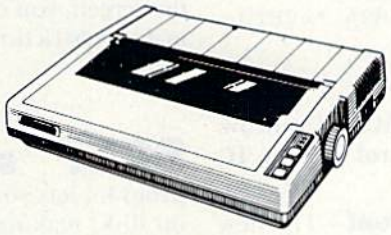
GIANT PRINTER SALE!!

List $399.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$179.00** SALE

10" Comstar 10X — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer prints standard sheet 8½"x11" paper and continuous forms or labels. High resolution bit image graphics, underlining, horizontal tab setting, true lower descenders, with super scripts and subscripts, prints standard pica, compressed, expanded, block graphics, etc. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $399.00. **Sale $179.00.**

1 Year Warranty
120-140 CPS
Premium Quality



List $599.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$249.00** SALE

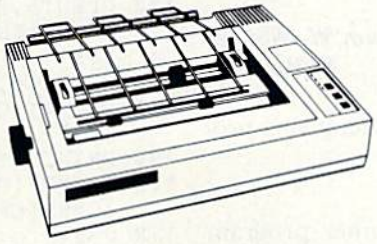
15½" Comstar 15X — Has all the features of the 10" Comstar 10X plus a wider 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than FX-100). The 15½" Comstar 15X also prints on standard size paper and continuous forms and labels. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $249.00.**

List $499.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$229.00** SALE

10" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer combines the above features of the 10" Comstar 10X with speed (150-170 cps) and durability. Plus you get a 2K buffer, 96 user definable characters, super density bit image graphics, and square print pins for clearer, more legible print (near letter quality). This is the best value for a rugged dependable printer. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $499.00. **Sale $229.00.**

1 Year Warranty
150-170 CPS
High Speed



List $699.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$299.00** SALE

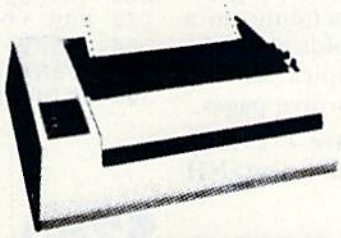
15½" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer has all the features of the 10" Comstar 160+ High Speed plus a wider 15½" carriage and the heavy duty electronics required for today's business loads. You can use large ledger business forms as well as standard sheets and continuous forms and labels. This is the best wide carriage printer in the U.S.A. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $699.00. **Sale $299.00.**

List $599.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$259.00** SALE

10" Comstar 2000 — The ultimate printer has arrived! This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer gives you all the features of the Comstar 160 plus higher speed (165-185 cps), 256 downloadable characters, proportional setting, external dark printing mode and a *lifetime printhead warranty. **PLUS** ...

*Lifetime warranty**
165-185 CPS
High Speed & Letter Quality



List $599.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$259.00** SALE

With the flip of a switch you can go into the letter quality mode which makes all your printing look like it came off a typewriter. Turn in term papers, do articles or just print programs. Have the best of letter quality and speed in one package. Fantastic printer (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $259.00.**

15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

Parallel Interfaces

Commodore-64, VIC 20 — $39.00 | Atari — $59.00 | Apple II, II+, IIe — $59.00

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.
No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

From p. 10.

```
17 DATA 119,ØØ2,169,Ø44,141,12Ø,ØØ2,169
18 DATA ØØ2,133,198,24Ø,Ø18,2Ø1,Ø42,2Ø8
19 DATA Ø14,169,Ø2Ø,141,119,ØØ2,169,Ø13
2Ø DATA 141,12Ø,ØØ2,169,ØØ2,133,198,1Ø4
21 DATA Ø76,191,234
3Ø M=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):A$=CHR$(17)
4Ø PRINT"WORKING":FORJ=9ØØTO982:READK
5Ø IFK=191ANDM>32768THENPOKEJ,49:NEXT
6Ø POKEJ,K:NEXT:PRINTCHR$(147)
7Ø PRINT"SYS9ØØ REASSIGNS THESE KEYS:"
8Ø PRINTA$"{LEFT ARROW}=DATA @=COMMA *=RETU
   RN"
9Ø PRINTA$"STOP/RESTORE KILLS THEM."
1ØØ SYS9ØØ:NEW
```

Mark Granzow
Carol Stream, IL

$25A Commodore 1571 caveat—The new 1571 disk drive has many marvelous features, not the least of which is its ability to write on both sides of the disk. But if you've been notching your floppies for two-sided recording on a single-sided drive, be careful. When you use the 1571 to reformat those disks (or any others), it will automatically reformat both sides, even if you've write-protected your extra notch. If you aren't aware of that aspect of double-sided recording, you could unexpectedly wipe out a flip side.

William W. Weaver
Saxton, PA

$25B Program load lock—If you save a program to disk using

SAVE "programname" + CHR$(34),8

it will appear in the directory like any other program named "programname." However, it can't be loaded unless you use the "programname" + CHR$(34) format. The result—nobody but you can load it!

Gary Wilson
Anthon, IA

$25C Estimating program lines—It's useful to be able to estimate the number of lines in a program when you have to print out a listing. Depending on a program's compactness, each disk block holds about 8–10 lines. Therefore, a program that occupies 30 disk blocks probably has 240–300 lines, or about five pages.

Peter T. Crosby
Claremont, NH

$25D Disk load and run—Here's a way to load and run a program from disk with the fewest typing strokes. Just type:

{CLR}{4 SPACEs} "filename",8: {HOME}{SHFT RUN/STOP}

The program comes up running.

John K. Newell
San Antonio, TX

**$25E Programmable Run key**—CHR$(131) is equivalent to the shifted run/stop key. That is, it automatically loads and runs a program. Unfortunately, you cannot print CHR$(131) and expect this result, but you can Poke it into the keyboard buffer as follows:

```
10 POKE 631,131 : POKE 198,1 : END : REM C-64 and VIC
10 POKE 1319,131 : POKE 239,1 : END : REM PLUS 4 and C-16
10 POKE 842,131 : POKE 208,1 : END : REM C-128.
```

When the line is executed, it will print the combination described above. If you're reasonably skilled at positioning on the screen, you can combine this and the previous trick to make a restriction-free programmable load and run.

Mark DuRussel
Midland, MI

$25F Sequential file reader—The following program lets you examine the contents of sequential files on disk, making it very useful in debugging. Before entering the name of the file you want to inspect, be sure that that file is on the disk in your drive. Then enter its name and watch the screen as the program steps through your file.

Use the space bar to advance through the file or press any other key to terminate the program. When you reach the end of the file, the program terminates automatically.

```
1ØØ REM SEQ FILE READER-LOUIS F. SANDER
11Ø OPEN15,8,15
12Ø PRINT:INPUT"{SHFT CLR}FILENAME TO READ"
   ;F$
13Ø OPEN2,8,2,F$+",S,R":PRINT:GOSUB28Ø
14Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}HIT SPACE TO SEE NEXT BY
   TE,"
15Ø PRINT"HIT ANY OTHER KEY TO QUIT."
16Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}BYTE#{2 CRSR RTs
   }CHR${CRSR RT}ASCII"
17Ø J=J+1
18Ø GET#2,A$:A$=LEFT$(A$+CHR$(Ø),1)
19Ø A=ASC(A$):B$=A$
2ØØ IFA$<CHR$(32)THENB$="{CRSR LF}N/A"
21Ø IFA$>CHR$(127)THENIFA$<CHR$(16Ø)THENB$=
   "{CRSR LF}N/A"
22Ø PRINTTAB(3);J;TAB(7);A;TAB(14);B$
23Ø IFST>19THEN26Ø
24Ø GETC$:IFC$=""THEN24Ø
25Ø IFC$=CHR$(32)THEN17Ø
26Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END
27Ø REM ** DISK ERROR CHECK
28Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
29Ø IFEN=ØTHENRETURN
3ØØ PRINTEN;EM$;ET;ES:GOTO26Ø
```

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$260 Easy Script directories—To get hard copies of a group of disk directories, load Easy Script, then go to Disk mode by pressing f4. Put the first disk in the drive and type +$0, which will put its directory into the text section. For the next disk, move the cursor to the bottom of the first listing, then repeat the above steps. Continue until all directories have been added to the text section, then print them out just as you would any document.

With this method, all of Easy Script's editing and formatting commands are available for your use. Also, for

MUST LIQUIDATE At Far Below Dealer Cost!
TOTAL Personal Computer System

Factory Reconditioned with Factory Warranty!

Carries easily as a suitcase! Plugs into 115V outlet!

GREAT GIFT IDEA FOR STUDENTS!

Sorry, we're not permitted to PRINT the famous brand-name. BUT, we CAN "tell all" if you call us TOLL FREE: 1-800-328-0609!

THE COMPUTER

Snap-on computer keyboard! 64K RAM, 20K ROM. Full-size typewriter keyboard. Upper and lower case letters, numerals, symbols, reverse characters. 2 cursor control keys, 4 function keys, programmable to 8. Music synthesizer with 3 independent voices, each with 9 octave range. Input/output ports accommodate . . . user, serial, ROM cartridge, joysticks, external monitor, phone modem.

Built-in disk drive! Intelligent high speed unit with 5¼" floppy disk recorder. 170K formatted data storage; 35 tracks. 16K ROM. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port to chain second drive or printer.

Built-in color monitor! Displays 40 columns x 25 lines of text on 5" screen. High resolution. 320 x 200 pixels. 16 background, character colors.

Built-in ROM cartridge port! Insert ROM program cartridge. Multitude of subjects available in stores across the nation!

Original List Price $995.00

Liquidation Priced At Only **$388**

Item H-702-63631-00 Ship, handling: $20.00

THE PRINTER

Print method: Bi-directional impact dot matrix.
Character matrix: 6 x 7 dot matrix.
Characters: Upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters.
Graphics: 7 vertical dots — maximum 480 columns. Dot addressable.
Character codes: CBM ASCII code.
Print speed: 60 characters per second.
Maximum columns: 80 columns.
Character spacing: 10 characters per inch.
Line feed spacing: 6 lines per inch in character mode or 8 lines per inch selectable. 9 lines per inch in graphics mode.
Line feed speed: 5 lines per second in character mode. 7.5 lines per second in graphics mode.
Paper feed: Friction feed.
Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5" width.
Multiple copies: Original plus maximum of two copies.
Dimensions: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼"H. Wt.: 6½ lbs. **Power:** 120V AC, 60 Hz.

Original List Price: $200.00

Liquidation Priced At **$118**

Item H-702-63831-00 Ship, handling: $7.00

THE SOFTWARE

"Easy Script" One of the most powerful word processors at any price! Cut re-typing, create documents from standard paragraphs, do personalized letters, see and change a document before it is printed. Instruction manual has extensive training section that simplifies use . . . even for someone who has never used a computer or word processor before!

"The Manager" A sophisticated database manager for business or home use. Business uses: accounts payable/receivable, inventory, appointments, task manager. Home uses: mailing lists, home inventory, recipes, collection organizer, investment tracking, checkbook balancing. School uses: research article index, gradebook.

Original List Price: $73.98

Liquidation Price **$24**

Item G-702-64011-03 Ship, handling: $3.00

BUY INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR GET THIS ULTRA-FAMOUS SYSTEM AT ONE LOW PACKAGE PRICE!

TOTAL Personal Computer System available at FAR BELOW dealer cost!

Original List Price $1,293.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE **$488**

Item G-702-64011-02 Ship, handling: $24.00

Compatible with above Computer System (Not included in package price.)

JOYSTICKS (Set of 2)
Mfr. List: $59.90 pr.
Liquidation Price . . . . . **$18** pr.
Item H-702-63622-00 S/H: $6.00 pr.

64 MODEM
Mfr. List: $124.95
Liquidation Price **$44**
Item H-702-63646-00 S/H: $4.00

VISA MasterCard

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays when you pay by check!

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW
Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Item No.	#	Item	Price	S/H
		TOTAL		

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-702
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at left. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

Circle 118 on Reader Service card.

Hats off to a machine language teaching system that works.

Machine language programming isn't easy, but you don't have to be a genius to learn it. Despite what you may think after getting lost in umpteen "How to program the 6502" books. Let your Commodore 64 teach it to you.

The Visible Computer: 6502 is an award-winning blend of text and software that thousands have used to master the elusive skills of machine language.

It's an animated simulation of the 6502 microprocessor that lets you see with your own eyes how the 6502 works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

It's a tutorial. The 150 page manual is more than just instructions on running the simulator — it may just be the best book on machine language ever written.

It's 30 demonstration programs you'll work through with the 6502 simulator, from simple register loads to advanced graphics programs.

The Visible Computer: 6502

Send me The Visible Computer: 6502 for Commodore 64 (requires disk drive). I've enclosed $39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Credit Card No. Exp.

Software Masters™
P.O. Box 3638
Bryan, Texas 77805
(409) 822-9490

the benefit of those whose printers can't handle that mode, the disk headers are not printed in reverse field.

R.S. Michaelis
Marietta, OH

$261 Servicing the 1520 plotter—The Radio Shack CGP-115 printer-plotter is very similar to Commodore's own 1520. In fact, the paper transport, the pen transport and the electromechanical printing mechanism are identical on the two devices. Even though Radio Shack has discontinued the CGP-115, its operation and service manuals are still available, both under the same catalog number as the hardware, 26-1192. The operation manual doesn't relate to the Commodore plotter, but the service manual is very useful. It costs about $8, once you convince the store manager to order it from Texas.

By the way, don't forget that the pens and paper for the Radio Shack unit are directly compatible with the 1520.

Dave English
Orange, CA

$262 Serial bus extenders—Radio Shack sells all the parts needed to make extension cords for the Commodore serial bus. The cables you make can be male-male or male-female, depending on whether you want to use them by themselves or add length to existing cables. The male connector is #274-020, and the in-line female is #274-021. They sell for about $1 each.

The wire for your cables can be cannibalized from the #276-1978 Joystick Extension Cord, available for under $5. Remove the D-sub connectors from either end, and you're left with ten feet of thin, flexible nine-conductor cable.

When you make up your cables, be meticulously careful that you connect pin 1 to pin 1, pin 2 to pin 2, and so forth. It's easy to become confused, so I always double-check the tiny numbers molded into the body of the connector.

The joystick wire is not shielded, so your cables may increase the RF interference from your computer. There's also a chance that extra-long cables will cause timing problems on the bus. I've used two long, unshielded cables for several months, however, and I haven't had any problems.

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$263 Connector protector—If you make a cable for your user port, the 24 exposed pins on its edge connector can be easily shorted by metal objects sitting behind the computer. If you don't like to give disaster a chance to strike, cover the bare pins with the backshell from a 37-pin, D-style connector. Any backshell to which the connector attaches by screws, such as the Cannon DC 51214-1, should work. The cover not only protects the pins, but it provides a handle for inserting and removing the user-port connector.

Joel R. Robertson
Bonaire, GA

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

presenting . . . CAPTURE™

A NEW WAY TO UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR C64 OR C128*

- **CAPTURE** IS A CARTRIDGE THAT PLUGS INTO YOUR COMPUTER'S EXPANSION PORT.
- **CAPTURE** DOES NOTHING — UNTIL YOU PRESS ITS **CAPTURE** BUTTON. UNTIL THEN, A RUNNING PROGRAM CANNOT DETECT ITS PRESENCE.
- **CAPTURE** THEN TAKES CONTROL — NO IFS, ANDS OR BUTS — AND PRESENTS A MENU.
- **CAPTURE** WILL NEATLY SAVE EVERYTHING IN YOUR COMPUTER TO YOUR 1541 OR COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE — ALL 64K OF RAM, CPU, VIC AND SID CHIP REGISTERS — EVERYTHING. IN EASY TO VIEW CHUNKS.
- **CAPTURE** WILL, IF YOU WANT, PRE-CONFIGURE YOUR COMPUTER'S RAM SO THAT ONLY MEMORY ALTERED BY YOUR PROGRAM NEED BE SAVED.
- **CAPTURE** WILL WRITE A BOOT ON YOUR DISK SO YOU CAN RELOAD AND BEGIN EXECUTION RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF.
- **CAPTURE** DOES ALL THIS AT A COST OF JUST **$39.95**

BUT HERE'S THE BEST PART

- **CAPTURE** WILL MAKE AN AUTO-START CARTRIDGE OF YOUR PROGRAM. IT'S EASY! JUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS ON THE SCREEN. NOW PLUG IN YOUR CARTRIDGE AND TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER. IN LESS THAN TWO SECONDS YOUR PROGRAM BEGINS AGAIN AT PRECISELY THE POINT WHERE YOU **CAPTURE**'D IT. MAGIC!

  BESIDES **CAPTURE,** YOU NEED A *promenade* C1 AND A SUPPLY OF CPR3 CARTRIDGE KITS.

ORDERING INFORMATION

- **CAPTURE** CARTRIDGE — COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTIONS ..... $ 39.95
- *promenade* C1 — EPROM PROGRAMMER WITH DISK SOFTWARE 99.50
- CPR3 CARTRIDGE KIT — PC BOARD, CASE AND 3 EPROMS 29.95
- DR—EPROM ERASER, TWO AT A TIME, 3 TO 10 MINUTES 34.95
- STARTER SET — **CAPTURE,** *promenade* C1 AND 1 CPR3 ..... 149.95
- DELUXE SET — **CAPTURE,** *promenade* C1, DR AND 2 CPR's 199.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING — USA: UPS SURFACE $3.00
BLUE LABEL $5.00 NEXT DAY AIR $13.00
CANADA: AIR MAIL $7.00 OTHER FOREIGN AIR $12.00

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX
COD ORDERS, USA ONLY, ADD $3.00

C64 AND C128 TM COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. *WHEN OPERATING IN 64 MODE

TO ORDER: TOLL FREE 800-421-7731
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND 408-287-0259
FROM OUTSIDE THE US: 408-287-0264

JASON-RANHEIM
580 PARROT STREET
SAN JOSE, CA USA 95112

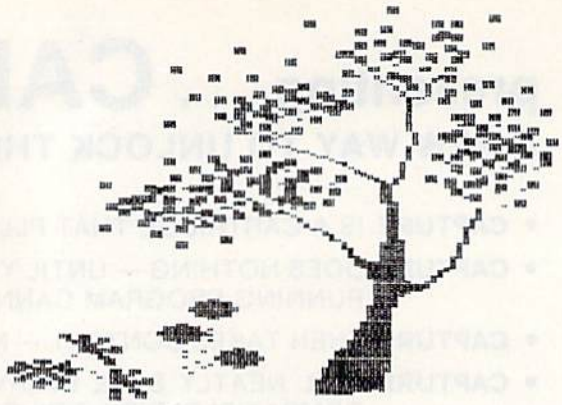
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

From p. 30.

```
127Ø DATA24Ø,3,76,115,194,169,1,141,4,192,1
     73,14,192,41,7,141,18,192,169    :REM*2
128Ø DATA7,56,237,18,192,141,18,192,24Ø,11,
     14,4,192,2Ø6,18,192,173,18,192:REM*237
129Ø DATA2Ø8,245,16Ø,Ø,173,2,192,133,251,17
     3,3,192,133,252,177,251,13,4,192,145
                                      :REM*147
13ØØ DATA251,173,17,192,24Ø,1,96,177,251,77
     ,4,192,145,251,96,162,4,32,2Ø1:REM*137
131Ø DATA255,169,8,32,21Ø,255,169,1,141,21,
     192,169,Ø,141,9,192,173,9,192 :REM*1Ø1
132Ø DATA1Ø,1Ø,1Ø,56,237,9,192,141,1Ø,192,1
     69,Ø,141,14,192,141,15,192,141:REM*141
133Ø DATA5,192,169,197,141,12,192,141,6,192
     ,169,1,141,4,192,173,14,192,41:REM*165
134Ø DATA7,141,18,192,169,7,56,237,18
                                      :REM*153
1341 DATA192,141,7,192,24Ø,8,14,4,192,2Ø6,7
     ,192,2Ø8                         :REM*154
135Ø DATA248,169,7,141,8,192,173,1Ø,192,141
     ,16,192,169,1,141,13,192,76,77 :REM*27
136Ø DATA193,173,2,192,133,251,173,3,192,13
     3,252,16Ø,Ø,177,251,45,4,192    :REM*39
137Ø DATA24Ø,33,173,16,192,56,237,1Ø,192,14
     1,18,192,24Ø,11,14,13,192,2Ø6  :REM*99
138Ø DATA18,192,173,18,192,2Ø8,245,173,13,1
     92,24,1Ø9,11,192,141,11,192,238,16
                                      :REM*2Ø5
139Ø DATA192,2Ø6,8,192,173,8,192,24Ø,3,76,1
     Ø7,194,173,14,192,133,251,173  :REM*25
14ØØ DATA12,192,133,252,16Ø,Ø,169,128,24,1Ø
     9,11,192,145,251,169,Ø,141,11 :REM*143
141Ø DATA192,238,14,192,173,14,192,2Ø8,6,23
     8,15,192,238,12,192,173,15,192:REM*163
142Ø DATA24Ø,7,173,14,192,2Ø1,64,24Ø,3,76,6
     4,194,16Ø,Ø,173,5,192,133,251 :REM*1Ø5
143Ø DATA173,6,192,133,252,177,251,32,21Ø,2
     55,238,5,192,2Ø8,3,238,6,192,173,5
                                      :REM*131
144Ø DATA192,2Ø1,64,2Ø8,224,173,6,192,2Ø1,1
     98,2Ø8,217,169,13,32,21Ø,255  :REM*191
145Ø DATA238,9,192,173,9,192,2Ø1,29,24Ø,3,7
     6,32,194,96,169,1,141,8,192    :REM*233
146Ø DATA169,17,32,21Ø,255,169,62,32,21Ø,25
     5,2Ø6,8,192,32,228,255,2Ø1,Ø   :REM*135
147Ø DATA24Ø,249,2Ø1,13,24Ø,27,2Ø1,2Ø,24Ø,2
     35,2Ø1,157,24Ø,231,174,8,192,157,Ø
                                      :REM*159
148Ø DATA196,32,21Ø,255,238,8,192,173,8,192
     ,2Ø1,18,2Ø8,218,173,8,192,162 :REM*185
149Ø DATAØ,16Ø,196,32,189,255,169,5,162,8,1
     6Ø,1,32,186,255,173,19,192     :REM*219
15ØØ DATA24Ø,21,169,Ø,133,251,173,Ø,192,133
     ,252                             :REM*89
151Ø DATA24,1Ø5,31,168,162,63,169,251,32,21
     6,255,96,169,Ø,162,255,16Ø     :REM*2Ø7
152Ø DATA255,32,213,255,96            :REM*21
```

Listing 2. *GRADS program.*

```
1 REM "+++++ BIT MAP GRAPHIC DISPLAY SYSTEM
   - MAIN PROGRAM +++++"              :REM*251
2 POKE53281,Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 2}"        :REM*18Ø
3 POKE49152,32                       :REM*127
4 POKE49153,1                        :REM*52
9 GOTO6ØØ                            :REM*235
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} THIS PROGRAM G
   IVES YOU THE OPPORTUNITY"         :REM*116
11 PRINT" TO DEVELOPE CREATIVE GRAPHICS."
                                     :REM*157
12 PRINT" INITIALLY, YOUR DRAWINGS MAY LOOK
   {7 SPACEs}STRANGE, BUT DON'T GIVE UP."
                                     :REM*66
```



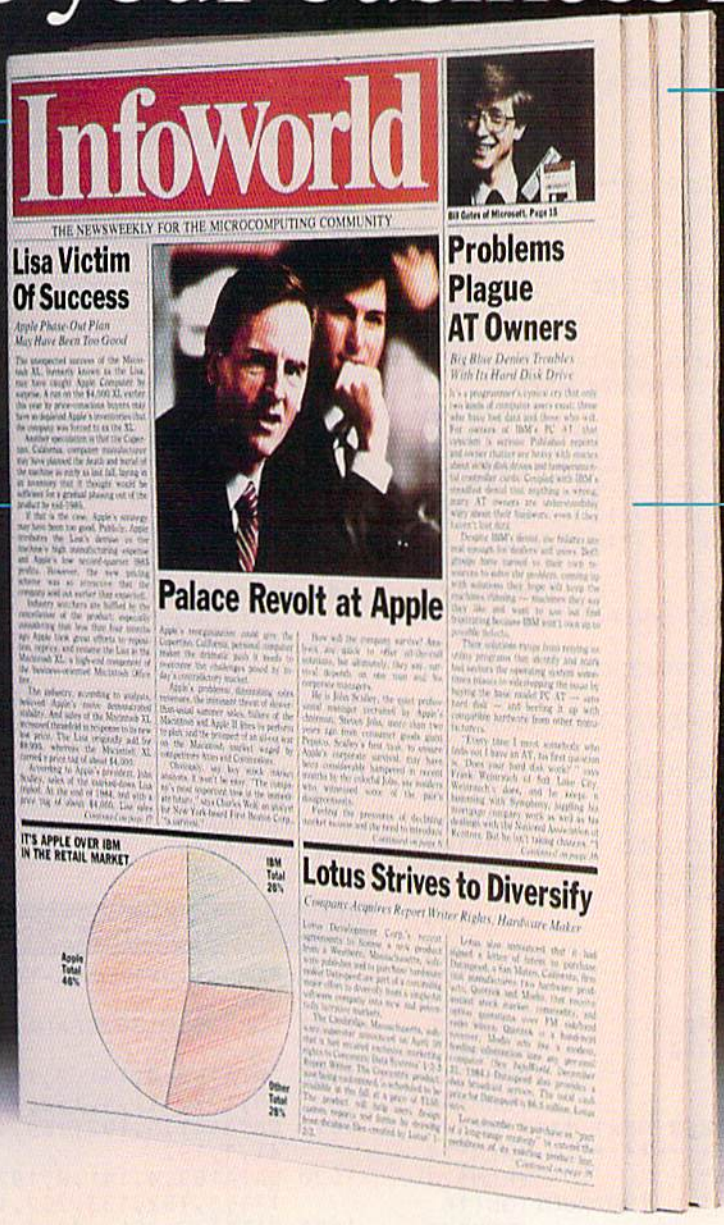
```
13 PRINT" DRAWING WITH YOUR COMPUTER IS MOR
   E{6 SPACEs}FUN THAN YOU CAN IMAGINE!"
                                     :REM*151
16 PRINT"{CRSR DN} NOTE: WHEN YOU WANT THE
   MENU, JUST"                       :REM*72
17 PRINT" PRESS THE 'M' KEY. MENU WILL APPE
   AR."                              :REM*15
19 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ************* MENU ****
   ************"                     :REM*47
2Ø PRINT" *{36 SPACEs}*"              :REM*6
21 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'S' - TO SAVE THE PRES
   ENT SCREEN *"                     :REM*199
22 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'P' - TO PRINT PRESENT
    SCREEN{4 SPACEs}*"               :REM*32
23 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'I' - INSTRUCTIONS (HO
   W TO USE){2 SPACEs}*"             :REM*113
24 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'N' - NEW SCREEN (ERAS
   E ALL){5 SPACEs}*"                :REM*68
25 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'B' - BACK TO PRESENT
   SCREEN{5 SPACEs}*"                :REM*131
26 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'L' - TO LOAD A NEW SC
   REEN{7 SPACEs}*"                  :REM*92
27 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'E' - END OF DRAWING{1
   3 SPACEs}*"                       :REM*169
28 PRINT" *{36 SPACEs}*"              :REM*14
29 PRINT" ********************************
   *****"                            :REM*181
3Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} *** PRESS RETURN FOR THE
    NEXT PAGE ***"                   :REM*14
31 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN31               :REM*45
5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} *** INSTRUCTIO
   NS ***"                           :REM*76
51 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED
    TO EXCUTE"                       :REM*1Ø9
52 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM IS DESCRIBED IN THE
   "                                 :REM*228
53 PRINT" ACCOMPANYING ARTICLE. CAREFULLY L
   OAD"                              :REM*17
54 PRINT" AND EXECUTE THE TWO PROGRAMS."
                                     :REM*232
55 PRINT" ONCE EXECUTED, A BIT-MAP SCREEN W
   ILL"                              :REM*253
56 PRINT" APPEAR. THE SCREEN WILL BE BLANK
   "                                 :REM*156
57 PRINT" UNTIL THE JOYSTICK IS MOVED WITH
   THE"                              :REM*55
58 PRINT" FIRE BUTTON PRESSED."      :REM*184
76 PRINT" YOU CAN ALSO ERASE DOTS BY PLOTTI
   NG"                               :REM*158
77 PRINT" BLANK DOTS OVER DOTS WHICH YOU WA
   NT"                               :REM*247
78 PRINT" TO ERASE. ERASE BY MOVING THE JOY
   STICK                             :REM*2Ø6
79 PRINT" WITHOUT PRESSING THE FIRE BUTTON.
   "                                 :REM*113
8Ø PRINT" WHENEVER YOU WANT TO KNOW WHERE Y
   OUR"                              :REM*212
```

→

How four issues free could change your business forever.

Can't Afford A Translator? Multilingual computers, able to translate text as needed, are available *right now.* InfoWorld readers are profiting from this technology—before competitors even know it exists.

Growth Industry? How about a $35 million industry projected to become $2.7 billion strong by 1987? Voice recognition technology promises to rewrite the book on computer use. Users and investors, among InfoWorld's readers, are miles ahead of the competition.


InfoWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE MICROCOMPUTING COMMUNITY

Lisa Victim Of Success

Apple Phase-Out Plan May Have Been Too Good

Problems Plague AT Owners

Big Blue Denies Troubles With Its Hard Disk Drive

Palace Revolt at Apple

IT'S APPLE OVER IBM IN THE RETAIL MARKET

IBM Total 26%

Apple Total 46%

Other Total 28%

Lotus Strives to Diversify

Company Acquires Report Writer Rights, Hardware Maker

Mainframes on Micros? Commercial fourth-generation mainframe programs are coming to Everyman's PC. How should it affect buying decisions, training, investments? InfoWorld knew what to expect months ago.

Giving Spies An Open Line? Electronic conferences via personal computer are easy to join, as well as profitable. But who owns what's spoken on the wire? The unwary could helplessly watch hard-earned business info merge with the public record. Thanks to our timely warnings, that trap won't catch InfoWorld readers.

The people who read InfoWorld *every* week have no time for fluff or fanfare. They have work to do—and competitors to watch—and the weeklies they read are tools that must perform without fail.

InfoWorld is such a tool. But don't take our word for it. *Inc.* magazine calls us "the best single news source on micros." And *Business Systems Update* refers to us as ". . . a weekly with class—the one magazine that *everyone* involved in micros needs to read."

In fact, don't take *their* word for it, either. Take a look at four issues *free,* all at our risk. Then decide for yourself.

Four Free Trial Issues Can Be Yours Risk-Free Just By Calling 800 544-3712

A month's free trial of InfoWorld can be yours just for the asking. No risk. No obligation. No commitment. No strings attached. Quite simply, if you like what you see, pay just 58 cents per copy for 51 weekly issues (47 additional issues)—$29.58 in all. But if for any reason you're not delighted, just write "cancel" on the bill, return it, and owe nothing. The four free issues will be yours to keep.

To start your issues coming, mail in the order card, or call **800 544-3712.** InfoWorld: we help you work smarter.

Listing 2 continued.

```
81 PRINT" DOT IS, STOP MOVING YOUR JOYSTICK
   AND"                                :REM*67
82 PRINT" HIT THE FIRE BUTTON. YOU'LL SEE A
   {7 SPACEs}BLINKING DOT."            :REM*134
84 PRINTSPC(18)"PRESS ANY KEY..."      :REM*210
85 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN85                 :REM*7
90 PRINT" THE WAY TO GET FAMILIAR WITH THIS
   "                                   :REM*74
91 PRINT" DRAWING SYSTEM IS TO PRACTICE."
                                       :REM*211
92 PRINT" GOOD LUCK !!"                :REM*54
97 PRINT" **** PRESS RETURN FOR MENU ****"
                                       :REM*145
98 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN98                 :REM*244
99 GOTO600                             :REM*69
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}D
    O YOU WANT TO CLEAN UP THIS SCREEN?""{C
    RSR DN}{4 SPACEs}YES OR NO?"       :REM*192
102 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN102               :REM*14
103 IFT$="Y"THENSYS49174:GOTO200       :REM*207
104 IFT$="N"THEN200                    :REM*64
105 GOTO102                            :REM*99
200 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}E
    NTER X-Y CORDINATES TO START WITH."
                                       :REM*246
201 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}X (0 TO 319) "
    ;:INPUTXI:IFXI<0ORXI>319THEN201:REM*123
211 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}Y (0 TO 199) "
    ;:INPUTY:IFY<0ORY>199THEN211       :REM*137
220 IFXI>255THENXL=XI-256:XH=1:GOTO222
                                       :REM*76
221 XL=XI:XH=0                         :REM*125
222 POKE49166,XL:POKE49167,XH:POKE49168,Y
                                       :REM*14
230 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}ENTER THE D
    RAWING SPEED."                     :REM*174
231 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}1 FOR SLOW"
                                       :REM*171
232 PRINT"{5 SPACEs}2 FOR MED."        :REM*56
233 PRINT"{5 SPACEs}3 FOR FAST"        :REM*109
235 GETS$:IFS$=""THEN235               :REM*107
236 IFS$="1"THENSP=100:GOTO300         :REM*196
237 IFS$="2"THENSP=30:GOTO300          :REM*31
238 IFS$="3"THENSP=1:GOTO300           :REM*170
239 GOTO235                            :REM*129
300 SYS49228                           :REM*203
310 SYS49278                           :REM*23
400 SYS49312                           :REM*13
410 IFPEEK(49172)=1THEN500             :REM*65
420 FORI=0TOSP:NEXT:GOTO400            :REM*221
500 SYS49295                           :REM*211
510 POKE49172,0                        :REM*45
600 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs} **********
    * MENU OF GRADS ***********"       :REM*14
601 PRINT" *{36 SPACEs}*"              :REM*77
602 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'I' - INSTRUCTION{16
    SPACEs}*"                          :REM*76
603 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'E' - END OF DRAWING{
    13 SPACEs}*"                       :REM*235
604 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'N' - NEW SCREEN (ERA
    SE ALL){5 SPACEs}*"                :REM*138
605 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'B' - BACK TO PRESENT
     SCREEN{5 SPACEs}*"                :REM*201
606 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'S' - SAVING A PRESEN
    T SCREEN{4 SPACEs}*"               :REM*108
607 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'L' - LOADING A NEW S
    CREEN{7 SPACEs}*"                  :REM*193
608 PRINT" *{3 SPACEs}'P' - PRINTING A PRES
    ENT SCREEN{2 SPACEs}*"             :REM*232
609 PRINT" *{36 SPACEs}*"              :REM*85
610 PRINT" ********************************
    ******"                             :REM*252
620 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}SELECT ONE
    OF THE ABOVE LETTERS"              :REM*96
621 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN621               :REM*181
622 IFT$="I"THEN10                     :REM*188
623 IFT$="E"THENEND                    :REM*119
624 IFT$="N"THEN100                    :REM*70
625 IFT$="B"THEN300                    :REM*73
626 IFT$="S"THENPOKE49171,1:GOTO800:REM*248
627 IFT$="L"THENPOKE49171,0:GOTO802:REM*243
628 IFT$="P"THEN700                    :REM*98
629 GOTO621                            :REM*153
700 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}PRIN
    TING MODE"                         :REM*144
701 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}{9 SPACEs}READY FOR P
    RINTING?"                          :REM*139
702 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{9 SPACEs}IF READY, PRES
    S 'P'."                            :REM*16
703 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{9 SPACEs}'M' FOR MENU."
                                       :REM*157
710 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN710               :REM*110
712 IFT$="P"THEN730                    :REM*206
713 IFT$="M"THEN600                    :REM*49
714 GOTO710                            :REM*198
730 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}P
    RINTING....."                      :REM*32
731 OPEN4,4                            :REM*69
732 SYS49676                           :REM*62
733 PRINT#4:CLOSE4                     :REM*169
734 GOTO600                            :REM*194
800 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}SAVI
    NG MODE":GOTO803                   :REM*51
802 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}LOAD
    ING MODE"                          :REM*173
803 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}IS YOUR DIS
    K DRIVE READY?"                    :REM*88
804 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}IF READY, PRES
    S RETURN."                         :REM*221
805 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}'M' FOR MENU."
                                       :REM*2
810 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN810               :REM*245
811 IFASC(T$)=13THEN820                :REM*48
812 IFT$="M"THEN600                    :REM*149
813 GOTO810                            :REM*50
820 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}ENTER A SCR
    EEN NAME."                         :REM*9
822 SYS49957                           :REM*251
830 GOTO600                            :REM*35
```

Listing 3. *FT/DATA program.*

```
1600 REM +++ FT/DATA-KOALA FILTER MACHINE C
     ODE                               :REM*60
1601 FORI=0TO186:READA:POKE52028+I,A:NEXT
                                       :REM*5
1602 DATA169,0,141,2,192,169,96,141,3,192,1
     69,192,141,4,192,169,48           :REM*198
1610 DATA141,5,192,169,12,141,6,192,169,3,1
     41,7,192                          :REM*238
1620 DATA169,4,141,8,192,173,2,192,133,251,
     173,3,192,133,252,160,0           :REM*142
1630 DATA177,251,208,4,76,121,196,138,24,74
     ,176,7,74,176,5,170,76,113,196:REM*236
1640 DATA74,170,172,8,192,136,185,4,192,160
     ,0,17,251,145,251,206,8,192       :REM*188
1650 DATA173,8,192,208,221,238,2,192,208,3,
     238,3,192,173,2,192,201,64,208,182
                                       :REM*56
1660 DATA173,3,192,201,127,208,175,96
                                       :REM*22
1670 DATA169,0,141,2,192,141,4,192,169,32,1
     41,3,192,169,96,141,5,192,160,0
                                       :REM*150
1680 DATA173,4,192,133,251,173,5,192,133,25
     2,177,251,170,173,2,192,133,251:REM*62
1690 DATA173,3,192,133,252,138,145,251,238,
     2,192,238,4,192,208,6,238,3,192
                                       :REM*198
1700 DATA238,5,192,173,2,192,201,64,208,207
     ,173,3,192,201,63,208,200,96      :REM*114
```

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

Introducing . . .

THE 79¢ DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$39.50**–79¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$49.50**–99¢ ea.!

Star

SG-10

Lowest Price! **33251** **$CALL**
Also: **34446** **SG-10C** with Built-In Commodore Interface! **$CALL**

CARDCO G-Wiz

Interface

- Super High Speed!
- New Low Price!

NOW IN STOCK! **34484** **$CALL**

We stock a complete line of Star, Epson, BMC, and Axiom peripherals. Call for best prices!

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
33496 Commodore 1525 Printer
33508 Commodore C16 Computer
33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor

All packets $17.95 each

SPACE SAVING PRINTER STAND!

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great new stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath. Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus . . . the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed.
Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232 **12" Printer Stand** **$14.95**
33246 **18" Printer Stand** **$22.95**

Get Your Computer Talking!

THE VOICE MESSENGER SPEECH 64

This plug-in speech synthesizer from Welwyn will have your C-64 talking in no time! Add speech to your BASIC programs . . . also includes direct text to speech capability. Choose from two voices, each with intonation. Includes manual and built-in software.

34939 **Save!** **$49.95**

Command Your Computer By Voice!

NEW

Give your computer voice recognition capability with the **VOICE COMMAND MODULE** from Eng Manufacturing. The unit plugs into the C-64's RS-232 port via cable (included); a clip-on lapel microphone attaches to the module with a 6' wire. As you speak into the microphone the machine captures a sample of the voice, compares it to a stored pre-recorded sample, and decides if it matches. Stores up to 64 different words for later recall. Package also includes a disk of software programs (includes SOS – Speech Operating System) and a user's manual. Requires disk drive. Compatible with C-128 computer.

34943 **ONLY $43.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 FAST LOAD OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer and cartridges by endless swapping! New design cartridge expander features two cartridge slots. Select either cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access—no blind fumbling behind the computer.

34220 2-Slot Cartridge Expander **$19.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge—you can keep it permanently installed plus have a slot free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $34.95) **$29.95**

Fast Load ONLY $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog. "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping or handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent, 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 **Dust Cover and Catalog (R1H)**

USE SINGLE SHEETS IN YOUR TRACTOR FEED PRINTER WITH

PAPER TRACTOR

Paper Tractor carries ordinary sheet paper through your tractor-feed printer! Simply place your letterhead, checks, invoices, forms, even legal-size sheets into the durable flexible plastic carrier and feed into your adjustable tractor-drive printer. Works with most printers,* carries any paper.

22084 **$11.95**

*Will not work with some Commodore brand printers.

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1J

SHIPPING CHARGES

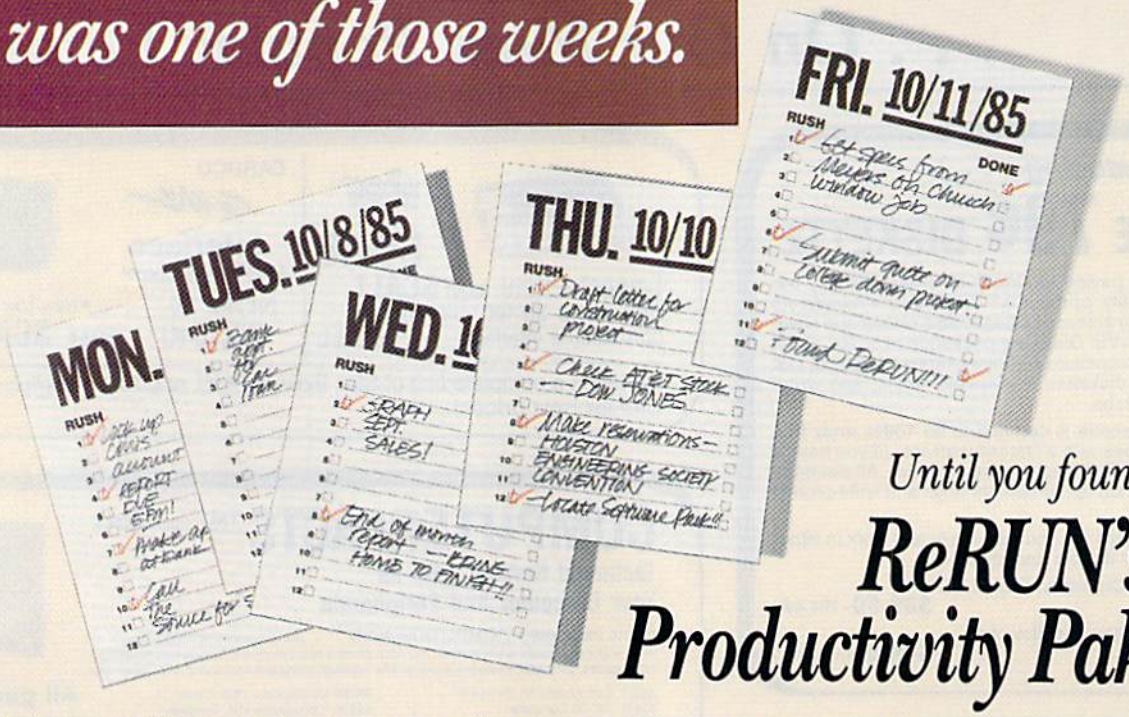
ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

It was one of those weeks.



Until you found ReRUN's Productivity Pak

Monday, you needed to locate an important account and type a 10 page report.

Tuesday, you had to adjust the family budget because the bank adjusted your mortgage.

Wednesday, a client needed graphics for a last-minute presentation.

By ***Thursday***, you were wishing you'd had one software package that could have handled everything.

Get Vital Information In Seconds!

Now, you and your C-64 or C-128 can pull all the loose ends together with *ReRUN's Productivity Pak*—a disk full of ready-to-run home applications. Sensational programs from *RUN* magazine, plus several *never-before-published programs.* Word processing, database management, home finance, spreadsheet calculating, telecommunications and more—everything on one disk for your most important computing tasks.

File It, Find It!

The *Productivity Pak* features ***RUN***'s highly-acclaimed and *completely updated* **"DATAFILE"** series (including DFCalc!)—a practical database management system by Mike Konshak that's been a proven winner with *RUN* readers:

"Outstanding! This program is probably the best I have found in any magazine, and is already at use in my business applications as well as my personal library."—David Rice
Sterling, IL

Put Your Commodore to Work

You'll also tap into such *never-before published programs* as **"HOME FINANCE AID"**—watch your Commodore determine your mortgage loan payments, or calculate the future value of your investments!

Plus, you'll get **"BASIC 4.5"**, a programming utility that makes your C-64 more productive. It includes commands for sprite graphics and animation, as well as improved disk handling.

The *Productivity Pak* includes a booklet with complete documentation and loading instructions. Easy to use, easy to order.

Don't let another week go by without it. Simply return the coupon with payment today, or call **☎1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

Programs will run on C-64 and C128 (in 64 mode) disk only.
*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES. ***I want better productivity at home and at work.***
Please send me the ***ReRUN Productivity Pak*** disk:
☐ Payment enclosed ($21.47) ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

ReRUN, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 10-85

Find the right program for every job

MAGNUM LOAD

is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer that will load and verify programs up to 6 times faster than before. The tape routines have been removed from the old chip and in their place have been put a high-speed loader, high-speed verify, and disk drive no-head-rattle routine. Unlike the older cartridge fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of the computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the expansion port. For maximum convenience and performance, the chip is installed directly in the circuit board. Generally a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required. Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

Rather than give you more exaggerated claims about how many times faster our ROM chip is compared to the slower cartridge versions, a comparison chart is supplied below listing MEASURED loading times.

Programmed by Jim Drew

Program	Star-Dos	Reg. Load	Mach 5	Fast Load	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II	?	144 sec.	43 sec.	41 sec.	**31 sec.**
Music Shop	?	105 sec.	105 sec.*	105*	**21 sec.**
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	?	70 sec.	70 sec.*	N.G.**	**68 sec.**
On-field Football	?	159 sec.	66 sec.	63 sec.	**56 sec.**
EASY FINANCE I	?	58 sec.	13 sec.	13 sec.	**11 sec.**

$24.95

For 1541 or MSD Version
$29.95 for Combo Version

*Will not fast load-defaulted back to regular load.
**Failed to load at all.

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command!
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program! (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1) **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2) **Will read and list programs from MEMORY!**
  3) **Direct user input** (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

$19.95

N-CODER

The perfect companion program to D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs...right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$19.95

TOP SECRET STUFF I and TOP SECRET STUFF II

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about $1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too will be pleased.

The programs included on each diskette are listed below.

TOP SECRET STUFF I

THE DOCK (view/repair disk contents)
SYNC CHECKER (diskette)
IMBEDDED TRACK NUMBER CREATOR
DISK MANIPULATION SYSTEM
3 MINUTE COPY (backup program)
DISKETTE MATCHER (compare sectors)
UNSCRATCH A FILE (recover file)
VIEW BAM (block allocation map)
1541 READ/WRITE TEST
½ TRACK READER
HEADER READER (display disk header)
SYNC MAKER
DEVICE NUMBER CHANGE (disk drive)
ELECTRONIC ARTS BACKUP
DRIVE MON (disk drive m/1 monitor)
DISKETTE FILE LOG (start-end address)
WRITE-PROTECT SENSOR TEST
REPAIR A TRACK (recover data)
FAST FORMAT (10 seconds)
½ TRACK FORMATTER

$19.95

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM TEST (test Computer RAM)
COPY $A000 -$FFFF (under ROMS)
DISPLAY G.C.R. (All sector data)
UN-WRITE PROTECT (diskette)
UNNEW PROGRAM
WEDGE-$8000
SMOOTH SCROLL (messages up screen)
KOALA DUMP (koala pad screen dump)
DISK MANIPULATION SYSTEM
DISK ERASER (20 second clean wipe)
SPLIT SCREEN (TWO screen colors)
DISK PROTECTION SYSTEM (stops copies)
WRITE PROTECT (diskette)
BOOT MAKER (autoboot BASIC programs)
WEDGE-$C000
DISKMATCHER II (high speed version)
NO DRIVE RATTLE (on reading errors)
DAT
3 TIMES DISK DRIVE HEAD SPEED
MONITOR TEST (check video monitor)

$19.95

Programed by Jim Drew

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK THIRD EDITION! NOW AVAILABLE!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copyning cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection coveres error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and wodified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** The Third edition **explains**, tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software.

C-64 Book Only ..... $19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs ..... $29.95 US

This manual does not condone piracy.

*Shipping: $2.00

'TRACK TRAP' THE 1541 DISK EXPANDER!

Supplement to the Software Protection Handbook

The most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! — NOT FOR BEGINNERS - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible with PROFESSIONAL disk duplication equipment. Now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. 'D.O.S. KINGS' TAKE NOTE! -- Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and formatments. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This supplemental manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

Track Trap disk expanded manual ..... $9.95 U.S.

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1-Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2-Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3-Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered.
4-Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5-LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6-Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

Bulletin Board

Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself

1-RUN MEGASOFT-BBS
2-CREATE MEGA FILES
3-ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER
4-NEW SYSOP'S CORNER
5-READ MESSAGES
6-SCRATCH MESSAGE
7-CYCLE MESSAGES
8-READ SYSOP MESSAGES
9—WRITE OPENING MESSAGE
10-READ LOG
11-CYCLE LOG
12-READ DOWNLOAD FILE
13-SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE
14-ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS
15-CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS

$59.95

BBS

- LEVELED ACCESS
- PRIVATE MESSAGE BASE
- UP TO 300 PASSWORDS
- EXPERT MODE
- OPEN CHALK BOARD FOR HIGHEST LEVEL ACCESS

300/1200 BAUD
NEW PUNTER MIDWESTERN,
+ XMODEM PROTICALS BUILT IN

Enclose Cashiers Check Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer

From p. 40.

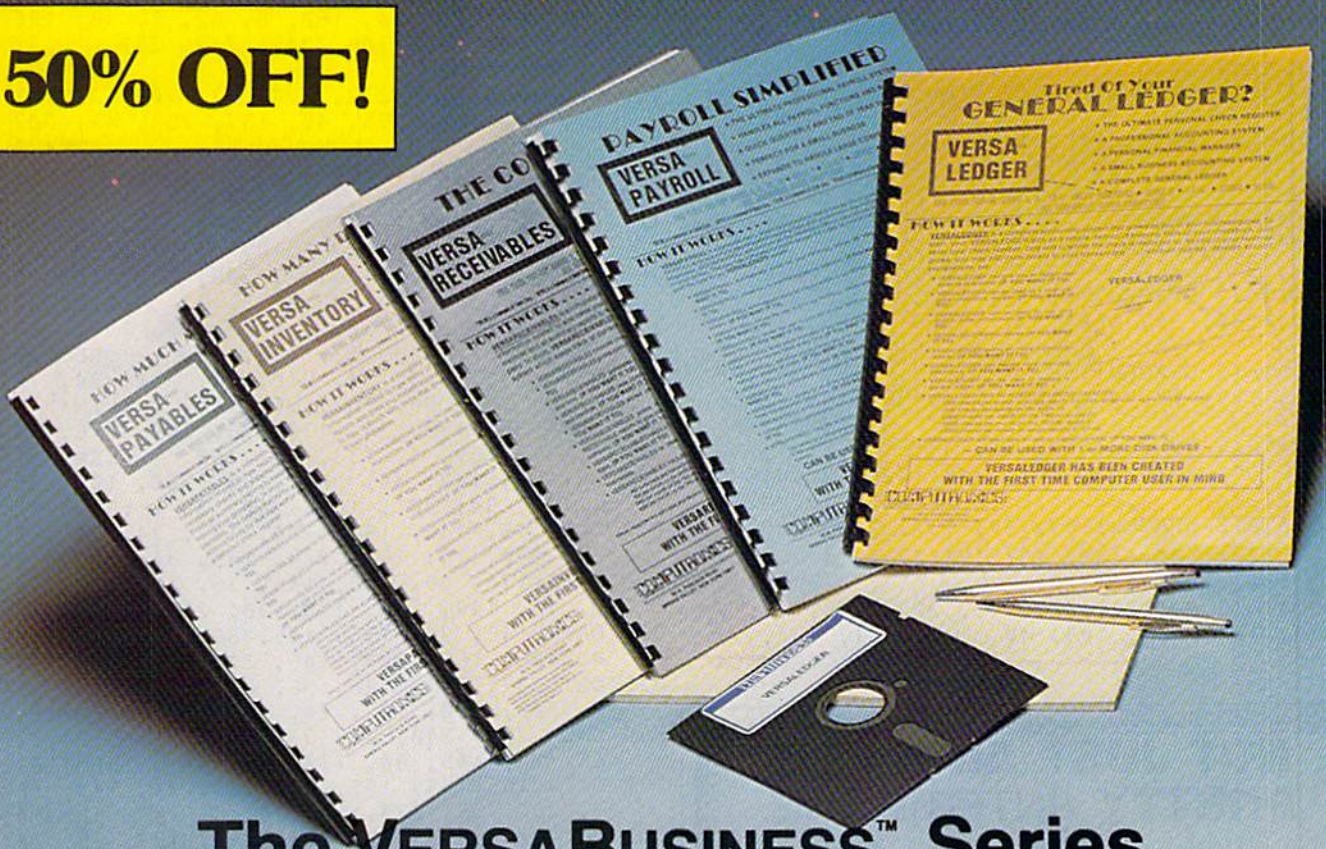
```
22Ø Y=1:GETB$:IFB$="+"THENY=-1:GOTO24Ø
                                        :REM*7Ø
225 IFB$=CHR$(13)THEN55                 :REM*51
23Ø IFVAL(B$)>ØANDVAL(B$)<4THENA$=B$:GOTO22
    Ø                                   :REM*186
235 IFB$<>"-"THEN22Ø                    :REM*45
24Ø X=VAL(A$):IFX=>2THENX=5             :REM*142
245 IFX=1THENX=3                        :REM*1Ø1
25Ø IFX=ØTHENX=1                        :REM*7Ø
255 POKEV+X,PEEK(V+X)+Y:GOTO22Ø         :REM*7
26Ø POKE198,Ø:INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{
    5 CRSR RTs}NAME OF SPRITE";N$       :REM*1Ø7
265 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}DATA TO {CTRL 9}S{CTR
    L Ø}CREEN, {CTRL 9}P{CTRL Ø}RINTER, OR
    {CTRL 9}D{CTRL Ø}ISK"               :REM*82
27Ø GETP$:IFP$="S"THEN315               :REM*7
275 IFP$="D"THEN33Ø                     :REM*226
28Ø IFP$<>"P"THEN27Ø                    :REM*61
285 OPEN3,4:CMD3                        :REM*14
29Ø PRINT,,,,N$:PRINT:PRINT             :REM*2Ø9
295 FORT=12288 TO 1235Ø STEP1Ø          :REM*72
3ØØ FORI=ØTO9                           :REM*117
3Ø5 PRINTPEEK(T+I)",";:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:NEX
    T                                   :REM*96
31Ø PRINT#3:CLOSE3:GOTO55               :REM*157
315 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORT=12288 TO 1235Ø S
    TEP 3                               :REM*46
32Ø PRINT,PEEK(T),PEEK(T+1),PEEK(T+2):NEXT
                                        :REM*221
325 END                                 :REM*72
33Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}S{CTRL Ø}AVE
    OR {CTRL 9}L{CTRL Ø}OAD";S$         :REM*2Ø1
335 IFS$="L"THEN355                     :REM*154
34Ø OPEN1,8,1,N$                        :REM*35
345 SYS65418:POKE78Ø,251:POKE251,Ø:POKE252,
    48:POKE781,192:POKE782,48:SYS65496
                                        :REM*184
35Ø CLOSE1:GOTO1Ø                       :REM*165
355 SYS65418:LOADN$,8,1                 :REM*254
36Ø POKE198,Ø                           :REM*17
365 EX=32:H=2:V=53248:INPUT"{SHFT CLR}MULTI
     COLOR 1 ( *)";M1                   :REM*2Ø2
37Ø INPUT"MULTI COLOR 2 (**)";M2        :REM*191
375 INPUT"SPRITE COLOR{2 SPACEs}(* )";M3
                                        :REM*96
38Ø POKEV+28,7:POKEV+37,M1:POKEV+38,M2
                                        :REM*215
385 GOTO35                              :REM*15Ø
39Ø X=X-H:IFX<1ØTHENX=EX                :REM*157
395 IFZZ=1THENX=X-H:Z=6Ø:RETURN         :REM*212
4ØØ GOSUB45Ø:RETURN                     :REM*153
4Ø5 IFZZ=1THENZ=6Ø:RETURN               :REM*66
41Ø X=X+H:IFX>EXTHENX=1Ø                :REM*71
415 GOSUB45Ø:RETURN                     :REM*168
42Ø Y=Y+1:IFY>21THENY=1                 :REM*119
425 IFZZ=1THENX=X-H:Z=6Ø:RETURN         :REM*242
43Ø GOSUB45Ø:RETURN                     :REM*183
435 Y=Y-1:IFY<1THENY=21                 :REM*9Ø
44Ø IFZZ=1THENX=X-H:Z=6Ø:RETURN          :REM*1
445 GOSUB45Ø:RETURN                     :REM*198
45Ø IFH=2THEN47Ø                        :REM*65
455 POKESC,PEEK(E):SC=Y*4Ø+X+SR         :REM*54
46Ø POKEE,PEEK(SC):POKESC,1Ø2           :REM*51
465 CR=16Ø:RETURN                       :REM*194
47Ø CV=SC+CC                            :REM*29
475 POKESC,PEEK(E):POKESC+1,PEEK(E+1):REM*4
48Ø POKECV,PEEK(E+2):POKECV+1,PEEK(E+2)
                                        :REM*51
485 SC=Y*4Ø+X+SR                        :REM*17Ø
49Ø POKEE,PEEK(SC):POKEE+1,PEEK(SC+1)
                                        :REM*27
495 POKEE+2,PEEK(SC+CC)                 :REM*238
5ØØ POKESC,1Ø2:POKESC+1,1Ø2             :REM*239
5Ø5 RETURN                              :REM*52
51Ø IFH=2THEN56Ø                        :REM*251
515 IFZZ=1THEN53Ø                       :REM*125
52Ø IFPEEK(E)=16ØTHENCR=32              :REM*174
525 IFPEEK(E)<>16ØTHENCR=16Ø            :REM*61
53Ø POKESC,CR                           :REM*192
535 POKEE,CR:X=X+1:IFX>33THENX=1Ø       :REM*191
54Ø GOSUB45Ø:RETURN                     :REM*38
545 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9} RETURN {CTRL Ø
    } TO EXIT"                          :REM*47
55Ø POKEV,(PEEK(V)+1)AND255:IFPEEK(197)<>1T
    HEN55Ø                              :REM*54
555 GOTO35                              :REM*65
56Ø CR=16Ø:CS=224:CV=SC+CC              :REM*84
565 IFZZ=1THEN575                       :REM*2Ø3
57Ø IFPEEK(E)<>32THENCR=32:POKESC,CR:POKESC
    +1,CR:R=32:GOTO59Ø                  :REM*44
575 IFQ=1THENR=CR:CR=CS:POKESC,CR:POKESC+1,
    R:POKECV,M1:POKECV+1,M1:POKEE+2,M1
                                        :REM*139
58Ø IFQ=2THENR=CS:POKESC,CR:POKESC+1,R:POKE
    CV,M3:POKECV+1,M3:POKEE+2,M3        :REM*2Ø4
585 IFQ=3THENR=CR:POKESC,CR:POKESC+1,CR:POK
    ECV,M2:POKECV+1,M2:POKEE+2,M2       :REM*249
59Ø POKEE,CR:POKEE+1,R:X=X+2:IFX>32THENX=1Ø
                                        :REM*2ØØ
595 GOSUB47Ø:RETURN                     :REM*125
6ØØ DATA 12Ø, 169, 13, 141, 2Ø, 3, 169, 192
    , 141, 21, 3, 88, 96, 165, 8Ø       :REM*122
6Ø5 DATA{2 SPACEs}2Ø1, 48, 2Ø8, 73, 169, 12
    , 133, 8Ø, 173, 141, 2, 2Ø1, 1, 24Ø, 32
                                        :REM*155
61Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}234, 165, 197, 2Ø1, 3, 2Ø
    8, 3, 32, 141, 192, 2Ø1, 6, 2Ø8, 3, 32
                                        :REM*54
615 DATA{2 SPACEs}118, 192, 2Ø1, 4, 2Ø8, 3,
     32, 117, 193, 2Ø1, 5, 24Ø, 48, 76, 1
                                        :REM*97
62Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}194, 234, 165, 197, 2Ø1,
    4, 2Ø8, 3, 32, 147, 193, 2Ø1, 6, 2Ø8, 3
                                        :REM*21Ø
625 DATA{2 SPACEs}32, 51, 193, 2Ø1, 5, 2Ø8,
     3, 32, 97, 192, 2Ø1, 3, 2Ø8, 3, 32
                                        :REM*137
63Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}182, 194, 23Ø, 8Ø, 76, 49
    , 234, 173, 29, 2Ø8, 73, 1, 141, 29, 2Ø
    8                                   :REM*1Ø2
635 DATA{2 SPACEs}96, 173, 23, 2Ø8, 73, 1,
    141, 23, 2Ø8, 76, 49, 234, 234, 173, 24
    8                                   :REM*247
64Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}7, 2Ø1, 192, 24Ø, 6, 2Ø6,
     248, 7, 76, 134, 192, 238, 248, 7, 169
                                        :REM*54
645 DATA{2 SPACEs}32, 133, 8Ø, 96, 234, 234
    , 162, Ø, 16Ø, Ø, 132, 253, 169, 5Ø, 13
    3                                   :REM*165
65Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}251, 169, 4, 133, 252, 17
    7, 251, 2Ø1, 16Ø, 2Ø8, 4, 56, 76, 166,
    192                                 :REM*182
655 DATA{2 SPACEs}24, 62, Ø, 48, 23Ø, 253,
    165, 253, 2Ø1, 8, 2Ø8, 9, 169, Ø, 133
                                        :REM*237
66Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}253, 232, 224, 63, 24Ø, 2
    3, 2ØØ, 192, 24, 2Ø8, 22Ø, 24, 165, 251
    ,1Ø5                                :REM*58
665 DATA{2 SPACEs}4Ø, 133, 251, 165, 252, 1
    Ø5, Ø, 133, 252, 16Ø, Ø, 76, 155, 192,
    96                                  :REM*249
67Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}162, 64, 189, 255, 47, 15
    7, 191, 48, 2Ø2, 2Ø8, 247, 162, Ø, 134,
     253                                :REM*22
675 DATA{2 SPACEs}16Ø, Ø, 169, 5Ø, 133, 251
    , 169, 4, 133, 252, 189, 192, 48, 41, 1
    28                                  :REM*49
68Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}24Ø, 21, 169, 16Ø, 145, 2
    51, 62, 192, 48, 2ØØ, 32, 12, 193, 224,
     63                                 :REM*2Ø4
```


→

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
685 DATA{2 SPACEs}24Ø, 2Ø, 234, 234, 234, 7
    6, 235, 192, 169, 32, 76, 244, 192, 23Ø
    , 253                                  :REM*187
69Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}165, 253, 2Ø1, 8, 24Ø, 1,
     96, 169, Ø, 133, 253, 232, 234, 192, 2
    4                                      :REM*184
695 DATA{2 SPACEs}24Ø, 4, 234, 76, 2Ø, 193,
     16Ø, Ø, 24, 165, 251, 1Ø5, 4Ø, 133, 25
    1                                      :REM*125
7ØØ DATA{2 SPACEs}165, 252, 1Ø5, Ø, 133, 25
    2, 96, 173, 248, 7, 2Ø1, 192, 24Ø, 6, 2
    Ø6                                     :REM*156
7Ø5 DATA{2 SPACEs}248, 7, 76, 7Ø, 193, 238,
     248, 7, 238, 248, 7, 169, 32, 133, 8Ø
                                           :REM*1Ø5
71Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}96, 169, Ø, 133, 251, 169
    , 4, 133, 252, 16Ø, Ø, 177, 251, 2Ø1, 3
    2                                      :REM*18Ø
715 DATA{2 SPACEs}2Ø8, 21, 145, 251, 2ØØ, 2
    Ø8, 245, 23Ø, 252, 165, 252, 2Ø1, 7, 24
    Ø, 3                                   :REM*173
72Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}76, 85, 193, 192, 224, 2Ø
    8, 23Ø, 96, 169, 32, 76, 91, 193, 162,
    64                                     :REM*126
725 DATA{2 SPACEs}189, 127, 48, 157, 191, 4
    8, 189, 63, 48, 157, 127, 48, 189, 255,
     47                                    :REM*2Ø5
73Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}157, 63, 48, 189, 191, 48
    , 157, 255, 47, 2Ø2, 2Ø8, 229, 96, 162,
     21                                    :REM*242
735 DATA{2 SPACEs}169, 49, 133, 251, 169, 4
    , 133, 252, 16Ø, 24, 169, 32, 145, 251,
     136                                   :REM*49
74Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}2Ø8, 251, 2Ø2, 24Ø, 14, 2
    4, 165, 251, 1Ø5, 4Ø, 133, 251, 144, 23
    5                                      :REM*54
745 DATA{2 SPACEs}23Ø, 252, 76, 157, 193, 9
    6                                      :REM*1
75Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}24, 162, Ø, 16Ø, 8, 62, Ø
    , 48, 126, 2, 49, 136, 2Ø8, 247:REM*2Ø8
755 DATA{2 SPACEs}232, 232, 232, 224, 63, 2
    Ø8, 238, 162, Ø, 16Ø, 8, 62, 2, 48
                                           :REM*117
76Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}126, Ø, 49, 136, 2Ø8, 247
    , 232, 232, 232, 224, 63, 2Ø8, 238, 162
                                           :REM*2Ø8
765 DATA{2 SPACEs}Ø, 16Ø, 8, 62, 1, 48, 126
    , 1, 49, 136, 2Ø8, 247, 232, 232
                                           :REM*197
77Ø DATA{2 SPACEs}232, 224, 63, 2Ø8, 238, 1
    62, 64, 189, 255, 48, 157, 255, 47, 2Ø2
                                           :REM*73
775 DATA 2Ø8, 247, 96, 173, 141, 2, 2Ø1, 4,
     2Ø8, 3, 76, 194, 194, 2Ø1             :REM*1Ø4
78Ø DATA 2, 2Ø8, 3, 32, 21, 194, 76, 92, 19
    2, 162, 64, 189, 255, 47               :REM*245
785 DATA 157, 63, 49, 2Ø2, 2Ø8, 247, 169, 6
    3, 133, 34, 169, 49, 133, 35           :REM*224
79Ø DATA 162, 63, 16Ø, 3, 177, 34, 157, 255
    , 47, 2Ø2, 24Ø, 12, 136, 2Ø8           :REM*29
795 DATA 245, 23Ø, 34, 23Ø, 34, 23Ø, 34, 76
    , 42, 194, 96, 162, 21, 169            :REM*21Ø
8ØØ DATA 5Ø, 133, 34, 133, 36, 169, 216, 13
    3, 37, 169, 4, 133, 35, 16Ø            :REM*51
8Ø5 DATA Ø, 177, 34, 2Ø1, 16Ø, 24Ø, 1Ø, 2ØØ
    , 177, 34, 2Ø1, 16Ø, 24Ø, 36           :REM*252
81Ø DATA 76, 145, 194, 2ØØ, 177, 34, 2Ø1, 1
    6Ø, 24Ø, 15, 169, 224, 145, 34         :REM*71
815 DATA 173, 39, 2Ø8, 145, 36, 136, 145, 3
    6, 76, 146, 194, 173, 38, 2Ø8          :REM*14Ø
82Ø DATA 145, 36, 136, 145, 36, 76, 146, 19
    4, 136, 169, 224, 145, 34, 173         :REM*173
825 DATA 37, 2Ø8, 145, 36, 2ØØ, 145, 36, 13
    6, 2ØØ, 2ØØ, 192, 24, 2Ø8, 187         :REM*1Ø4
83Ø DATA 2Ø2, 24Ø, 26, 234, 234, 234, 24, 1
    65, 36, 1Ø5, 4Ø, 133, 36, 24           :REM*1Ø7
835 DATA 165, 34, 1Ø5, 4Ø, 133, 34, 144, 16
    3, 23Ø, 35, 23Ø, 37, 76, 81            :REM*4
84Ø DATA 194, 96, 32, 21Ø, 192, 173, 28, 2Ø
    8, 24Ø, 3, 32, 65, 194, 96             :REM*161
845 DATA 32, 184, 193, 76, 92, 192         :REM*88
```


Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY (INTER)FACE

THE PRINTMASTER/+G With IntelliFeatures™

If you don't care what your printouts look like, you could use any old interface. If you want full performance, with advanced features you can use, then the PRINTMASTER/+G is for you! The Printmaster/+G has many features found no where else. Full graphics compatability with Epson, Star, Tally, Okidata, Gorila, NEC, and more. Graphics speed has been maximized by reducing or eliminating print head shuffling. It's fast! Completes Commodore printer test program in 4 minutes, 400% faster than most other interfaces. Emulation, transparent, listing, and decimal modes, plus two special wordprocessing modes. Cassette or externally powered.

WHAT ARE INTELLIFEATURES? These are the special advanced features of the Printmaster/+G. Set all margins and page length. Single page pause. Double density and reverse graphics switch settings. Secondary address lock. Enhanced graphics characters. The Printmaster ROM contains some special Commodore machine language routines which you can access with a LOAD command, just like a disk drive. LOAD"$",4,1 displays the disk directory without destroying BASIC memory. LOAD"STATUS",4,1 displays complete Printmaster settings and status. And more! Add $2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail **$99.95**

LOOK! 16K BUFFER EXPANSION - Plugs safely inside Printmaster/+G case. Accepts 16K in 40 seconds. Includes a second ROM which adds many more fantastic Intellifeatures. LOAD"RENUM",4,1 renumbers a Basic program. LOAD"OLD",4,1 recovers a NEW'd Basic program. LOAD"INSERT",4,1 merges a Basic program. Design and use Special character sets. LOAD"EDIT",4,1 to design special characters. Program any character to be up to 90 CHR$'s. Many more features than we can list here. $89.95

LOOK! PRINTMASTER/S for RS232 printers - All of the features of the Printmaster/+G for an RS232 printer. Do graphics characters and dot graphics on your serial Epson or other supported printer. 300, 600, 1200, 2400 baud, word and parity. DTR or Xon-Xoff handshake. Plus/Minus 12 volts. Specify male or female DB25 connector. Add $2.50 for shipping. **$119.95**

CALL (206) 236-2983

See your local dealer or call or write us. Visa & Mastercard welcome. 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write if you want to participate in a marketing survey.

Omnitronix

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R8 -MERCER IS., WA 98040

DEALERS CALL US!

Listing 2. *Sprite Artist demonstration program.*

```
1Ø  IFZ=1 THEN 1ØØ                         :REM*11Ø
2Ø  POKE5328Ø,1:POKE53281,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}
    "                                      :REM*68
3Ø  PRINT"GET SPRITE DATA FROM {CTRL 9}D{CTR
    L Ø}ISK, {CTRL 9}T{CTRL Ø}APE OR THIS {C
    TRL 9}L{CTRL Ø}ISTING?"                :REM*122
4Ø  Y=8:INPUTA$:IFA$="L" THEN 8Ø           :REM*22Ø
5Ø  IF A$="T"THEN Y=1                      :REM*54
6Ø  INPUT"NAME OF SPRITE";NS$              :REM*8Ø
7Ø  IFZ=Ø THEN Z=1:LOADNS$,Y,1             :REM*12
8Ø  INPUT"HOW MANY SPRITE SHAPES";H$:H=VAL(H
    $)                                     :REM*156
9Ø  FORT=12288 TO (T+H*64)-1:READA:POKET,A:N
    EXT                                    :REM*18
1ØØ V=53248:POKEV,1ØØ:POKEV+1,1ØØ          :REM*196
11Ø POKEV+16,Ø:POKEV+21,1:POKEV+39,6:REM*88
12Ø REM IF YOU'RE USING MULTICOLOR SPRITES
    DELETE THE FOLLOWING REM               :REM*54
13Ø REM POKEV+28,1:POKEV+37,4:POKEV+38,5
                                           :REM*42
14Ø POKE2Ø4Ø,192+X:X=X+1:IFX>2THENX=Ø
                                           :REM*9Ø
15Ø FORT=1TO2ØØ:NEXT:GOTO14Ø               :REM*2Ø4
1ØØØ REM START YOUR SPRITE DATA HERE:REM*63
```

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

Aquarian Software Introduces . . .

I.E.A.
Instant Editor Assembler
for the Commodore 64

- Written 100% in machine language
- Assembles 17K source code in 5 seconds!
- Co-resident editor assembler monitor
- Compatible with HES MON
- Slow-motion code analyzer
- Technical assistance number

"I would have to recommend the IEA Instant Editor Assembler, the BEST VALUE-FOR-PRICE development package on the market!"
Jim Gracely
Technical Editor
Commodore Microcomputer Magazine

"IEA is a nice, simple assembler, good for beginners at an UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!"
Jim Butterfield

"...Should be called the POOR MAN'S MERLIN — a great assembler, and you can't beat the price."
William B. Sanders
Author of Assembly Language For Kids

Now Only $17.95

FAST BOOT

Now Available!
Mike J. Henry's
"FAST BOOT!"

The ONLY Fast Booter that works with **Both** 1541 and MSD Drives!

Relocatable in memory.

Disk Based & Non-Protected

Only $14.95

TURBO CALC/64

A Great Beginner's Spreadsheet
At an UNBELIEVABLE Price!!

- 100% Memory Resident
- 100% Machine Code and P-Code
- 100% Menu Driven
- Over 13 K RAM for Data
- Large Matrix, 100 Rows by 26 Columns
- On-Line Help Screens
- On-Screen Menu at All Times
- Full Printer Support
- Built-in Functions (SUM, AVG, MIN, MAX)

At last, a powerful, yet affordable spreadsheet!

ONLY $17.95

Nova Decoder 64
Version 3.0

A 6502/6510 Disassembler
Designed for the Commodore User

A MUST for anyone just learning Machine Language.
A TREAT for those examining the operation of the C-64.
A BLESSING to machine language programmers trying to de-bug their programs.

- Choose Screen or Printer Options
- Addresses Printed in Either Hex or Decimal
- Complete Calculations of Branch Commands
- Brief Explanations of Each Command Encountered
- Generates Tables of Zero Page Addresses Used, Branch Addresses, All Jump Routines, and More . . .

Only $19.95

The Cataloger

The Ultimate Disk Cataloging System for the 64!

Will find any program instantly. Tells exactly which disk number the program is on, the disk name, disk ID, front or back of disk, category (games, utility, music, etc.), if the disk is protected (if so, what errors), the date the program was entered, the block count, and any comments concerning that program. Sort and print a list by any of 12 different fields.

Features of The Cataloger V3.5A Include:

- Easy loading of information. Loads directly from the disk itself.
- Ability to change name of entry.
- Ability to change any information instantly — uses relative files exclusively.
- Search, Sort and Print by any of 12 fields.
- Capacity for 1100 different programs (or disks) per data disk.
- FAST — all machine language.
- Menu driven — very easy to use.
- Works with ALL printers.
- Works with one or two drives.
- Allows duplicate ID's.
- Allows selection of items to be entered.
- Unlimited category names.
- FREE updates — new features added periodically.

Only $24.95

Modem Master

The Fastest Commodore BBS Available!

- Works with 1541 or MSD Dual Drive
- 300/1200 Baud Operation
- New Punter File Transfer Protocol
- Fully Menu Driven
- Over 25 Commands
- Public Message Base
- Private E-Mail Base
- E-Mail Check at Sign-On
- Sub-Directories for File Transfer
- 250 User Capacity
- Accurate Clock/Calendar
- Printer Output
- Information Files
- "Old" E-Mail Deleted After One Week
- User Survey/Poll
- Set Up in Only 10 Minutes!

Only $29.95

Omiterm Terminal

- Fully supports the new 1660 Modem 300!
- Punter protocol — upload & download — 300/1200 baud
- Ten programmable function keys
- 15 number phone directory
- 20K receive buffer
- Tone or pulse dialing
- Auto dial re-dial
- Half/full duplex

Only $19.95

BOOKS!

Easy Script Simplified	$5.00
Printer Codes and Interfaces	$5.00
1541 Revealed	$5.00
Programming Development Language	$5.00
I'm Sorry, But I Don't Speak Hexidecimal	$5.00
1541 Survival Guide	$5.00
Computer Talk	$8.00

Call For Details

Canadian Best-Sellers NOW Available in the U.S.

The Gold Disk Series

Quality Software for Your 64 at an Affordable Price!

Only $14.95 Per Disk*

* Plus Shipping and Handling

Each Disk Contains:

The Feature Program
A Home Business Program
Two High-Quality Games
Tutorials on Programming
And MUCH MORE !!

Volume 9 Now Available —
Featuring an Icon-Driven Card File
Volumes 1 through 8 Are Also Available
Dealers Welcomed! Call (503) 654-2641 For Details.

Aquarian Software

P.O. Box 22184
Portland, OR 97222

VISA
MasterCard

To Order, Call: (503) 654-2641
VISA and MasterCard Accepted
Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling Per Order
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

From p. 48.

```
134Ø POKE183,LEN(F$):POKE187,238:POKE188,2:
     POKE186,8:POKE185,1                :REM*199
135Ø RETURN                             :REM*133
136Ø :                                  :REM*61
137Ø REM --------- SAVE SUB ------------
                                        :REM*211
138Ø :                                  :REM*81
139Ø SH=INT(S/256):SL=S-SH*256          :REM*27
14ØØ EH=INT(E/256):EL=E-EH*256          :REM*215
141Ø POKE251,SL:POKE252,SH              :REM*239
142Ø POKE78Ø,251:POKE781,EL:POKE782,EH
                                        :REM*233
143Ø SYS65496                           :REM*11
144Ø GOSUB71Ø:IFA=ØTHENRETURN           :REM*145
145Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"DN$"{CRSR RT}DISK ERR
     OR "A;B$"{HOME}"                   :REM*149
146Ø GOSUB74Ø                           :REM*243
147Ø RETURN                             :REM*253
148Ø :                                  :REM*181
149Ø REM --------- LOAD SCREEN ---------
                                        :REM*87
15ØØ :                                  :REM*2Ø1
151Ø F1$="":F2$=""                      :REM*1Ø5
152Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}EXAC
     T SCREEN NAME";                    :REM*73
153Ø INPUTF1$:IFF1$=""THEN1ØØ          :REM*121
154Ø IFLEN(F1$)>14THEN152Ø              :REM*42
155Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}LOAD COLOR TOO
     ? [Y/N]"                           :REM*44
156Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN156Ø
                                        :REM*244
157Ø FS=1:IFA$="Y"THENFS=2:F2$=F1$+".C"
                                        :REM*138
158Ø F$=F1$:GOSUB133Ø:POKE78Ø,Ø:SYS65493
                                        :REM*254
159Ø GOSUB71Ø:IFA=ØTHEN163Ø            :REM*254
16ØØ PRINTDN$"DISK ERROR"A;B$"{HOME}"
                                        :REM*44
161Ø GOSUB74Ø                           :REM*138
162Ø GOTO1ØØ                           :REM*2Ø
163Ø IFFS=2THENF$=F2$:GOSUB133Ø:POKE78Ø,Ø:S
     YS65493                            :REM*11Ø
164Ø GOSUB71Ø:IFA=ØTHEN169Ø            :REM*178
165Ø GOSUB86Ø                           :REM*218
166Ø PRINTDN$"COLOR FILE NOT LOADED{HOME}"
                                        :REM*78
167Ø GOSUB74Ø                           :REM*198
168Ø GOTO37Ø                            :REM*2Ø8
169Ø POKEBO,PEEK(56296):POKEBG,PEEK(56297)
                                        :REM*24
17ØØ GOSUB86Ø                           :REM*12
171Ø GOTO37Ø                            :REM*238
172Ø :                                  :REM*166
173Ø REM ------- LARGE TEXT ------------
                                        :REM*142
174Ø :                                  :REM*186
175Ø PRINT"{HOME}";                     :REM*152
176Ø GOSUB191Ø                          :REM*1Ø8
177Ø IFLEFT$(M$,1)="{LB.}"THENGOSUB86Ø:GOTO
     24Ø                                :REM*4
178Ø IFLEFT$(M$,1)="{LEFT ARROW}"THENM$=RIG
     HT$(M$,LEN(M$)-1):GOTO181Ø         :REM*92
179Ø ML=(4Ø-LEN(M$)*4)/2                :REM*46
18ØØ IFML>ØTHENFORI=1TOML:PRINT"{CRSR RT}";
     :NEXT                              :REM*15
181Ø FORI=1TOLEN(M$)                    :REM*99
182Ø A$=MID$(M$,I,1)                    :REM*191
183Ø A=ASC(A$+NL$)+64*(ASC(A$+NL$)>63)
                                        :REM*1Ø1
184Ø PRINTB$(A);:NEXT:PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}"
                                        :REM*1Ø3
185Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN185Ø              :REM*173
186Ø IFG$="{LB.}"THENGOSUB86Ø:GOTO24Ø
                                        :REM*129
187Ø PRINT:GOTO176Ø                     :REM*1Ø1
188Ø :                                  :REM*71
189Ø REM ------- GET TEXT LINE ---------
                                        :REM*7
19ØØ :                                  :REM*91
191Ø M$="":PRINTDN$"{COMD +}{CRSR LF}";
                                        :REM*21
192Ø GETG$:IFG$=""THEN192Ø              :REM*179
193Ø IFASC(G$)>31ANDASC(G$)<96THENM$=M$+G$
                                        :REM*25
194Ø IFG$=CHR$(2Ø)ORG$=CHR$(157)THENM$=LEFT
     $(M$,LEN(M$)+1*(LEN(M$)>Ø))        :REM*197
195Ø IFG$<>CHR$(13)THENPRINT" {CRSR LF}"G$"
     {COMD +}{CRSR LF}";:GOTO192Ø       :REM*211
196Ø IFM$=""THENM$=" "                  :REM*143
197Ø PRINTDN$"{CRSR UP}":RETURN         :REM*2Ø1
198Ø B$(Ø)="{CRSR DN}"                  :REM*231
199Ø B$(1)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {CO
     MD *}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {
     CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {COMD I} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                        :REM*131
2ØØØ B$(2)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COM
     D *}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {COMD I} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9}
     {3 CRSR UPs}"                      :REM*9
2Ø1Ø B$(3)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRS
     R DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{COMD I}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
     {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                        :REM*1Ø3
2Ø2Ø B$(4)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COM
     D *}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9}
      {3 CRSR UPs}"                     :REM*71
2Ø3Ø B$(5)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRS
     R DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{2
      CRSR LFs} {COMD I}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LF
     s} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}{3 CRSR UPs}"
                                        :REM*173
2Ø4Ø B$(6)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRS
     R DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{2
      CRSR LFs} {COMD I}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LF
     s} {CTRL Ø}{2 SPACEs}{3 CRSR UPs}"
                                        :REM*245
2Ø5Ø B$(7)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRS
     R DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{COMD I}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD D}{CO
     MD I}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9} {CT
     RL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                        :REM*36
2Ø6Ø B$(8)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {COMD I} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
      LFs} {CRSR RT} {3 CRSR UPs}"      :REM*56
2Ø7Ø B$(9)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
     Ø}{COMD K}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9
     }{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{COMD K}{CRSR DN}{2 C
     RSR LFs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
     K}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K
     }{CTRL Ø}{COMD K}{3 CRSR UPs}":REM*156
2Ø8Ø B$(1Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 CRSR RTs}
     {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
     {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}
     {CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}"             :REM*1Ø6
2Ø9Ø B$(11)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9} {SHFT LB.}
     {CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{3
     CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD *}{CTRL 9}{COM
     D *}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {3
      CRSR UPs}"                        :REM*12
21ØØ B$(12)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CR
     SR LF} {CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}
     {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}
     {3 CRSR UPs}"                      :REM*198
```


→

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

FAST DELIVERY

Call Us For
Fast Service, Experience
and Affordable Prices

Software

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator..... $31.95
Microprose F-15 Eagle... $21.50
Solo Flight $21.50
Jet Simulator $29
Kennedy Approach.... $21.50

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball.....29.95

FAST LOAD $23

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
FLEET SYSTEM 2
Great Buy $48

Special of the Month
Paper Clip..... $49
Paper Clip/Speller.... $69
Home Pak $33

PROGRAMMING SERIES
Simon Basic $21
Logo $45

ACCOUNTING
Home Accountant $44
Typing Tutor III..... $29
General Ledger..... $35
A/R, A/P, Payroll..... $33
The Manager..... $35

DATA BASES
PFS: File..... $57
Super Base 64 ..... $48

Special of the Month
The Consultant
$49

SPREAD SHEET
Multiplan $59
Homepak $34

Hardware

In Stock

C-128 ..... $297
1571 Disk Drive ... $call

1541 Disk Drive
$189

Commodore 64 ..... $129
1530 Datasette..... $39
1541 Disk Drive..... $189
1660 Auto Modem..... $52
1702 Color Monitor..... $189

NEW.....FAST
1660 MODEM
$52

1541 FLASH.. $54.95

1702 Monitor
$189

ZENITH MONITORS
122 Amber $84
123 Green $79

Special of the Month
MSD DISK DRIVE
SD1 Disk Drive $224
SD2 Disk Drive $439

INDUS GT
DISK DRIVE
$229

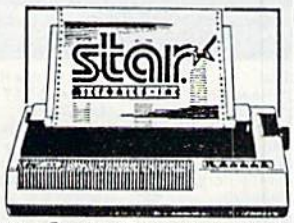
COMPUSERVE STARTER
KIT $21

MPS 801 Printer
$119 Reg. $199

CARDCO 5 SLOT
EXPANDER
$49.95

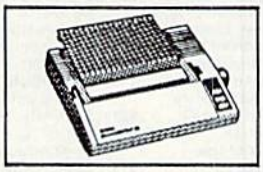
Printers

SG-10 $214
SG-10C $244
SG-15..... $359
SD-10..... $329
SD-15..... $444
SR-10..... $479
SR-15..... $579
Powertype... $304



Letter Quality Powertype $304
Gemini 10x Ribbon $3
Gemini 15x Ribbon $3

Homewriter 10.... $209
NEW LX-80..... $224
RX-80..... $208
FX-85 ..... $344
FX-185 ..... $469
DX-10 Daisywheel ... $245
DX-20 Daisywheel ... $319
Homewriter Interface .. $65



80 Ribbon $5
100 Ribbon $8
LX-80 Ribbon $8

Okidata 182 ..... $214
Okidata 192 ..... $349
Okidata 193 ..... $499

PROWRITER..... $209

PANASONIC
1090 ..... $185
1091 ..... $238
1092 ..... $374

RIBBONS
1 $3 | 6 $15 | 12 $27

COMPUTER COVERS

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof.

Reg. $15.95
$6.99

CMD 64 ..... $6.99
VIC 20 ..... $6.99
Disk Drive..... $6.99
Espon MX 80.... $7.99
Espon MX 80 FT $7.99
Okidata 92 ..... $7.99

Special Offer
MW-350..... $69
4K Buffer $19

Digital Devices
U Print Interface $44
16K Printer Buffer.. $75
64K Printer Buffer $109

SURGE PROTECTORS
1 Outlet $14
SPECIAL
4 Outlet.... $24
6 Outlet $28

PRINTER INTERFACES
Datashare PPI $41
Tymac Connection $54
Cardco + G Wiz..... $54
MW 302..... $39
Grappler CD $84

DISKS

Special of the Month
BULK SS/DD DISK

10	50	100
$9.99	$48	$90

Maxell SS/DD..... $15.99
Disk Holder (50)... $11.95

Printer Specials
Doodle..... $26
Print Shop..... $29
Paper 1000 sheets $19.95
Paper 2500 sheets $34.95
Mailing Lables (1000) $8

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa, and Master-card add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

USA SHIPPING

For shipping and handling add 4% ($4 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge. C.O.D. add $3.50

FOR INFORMATION CALL (609) 596-1944 MON.-FRI. 10-5

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

Mon., Thurs., Fri. 9-8
Tues., Wed. & Sat. 10-6

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA AND MASTER CARDS

PC GALLERY

P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

S.D. of A.

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291 **Open Saturday**

- **Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ACCESS
Beach Head (D) $21
Beach Head 2 (D) $25
Mach 5 (R) $23
Raid Moscow (D) $25
ACTIVISION
Alcazar-the Forgotten Fortress (D) $21
Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit (D) $23
Countdown to Shutdown (D) $21
Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D) $21
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker: Computer Game Design Kit (D) $21
Ghostbusters (D) $23
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D) $21
Hacker (D) $21
Master of the Lamps (D) $19
Mindshadow (D) $19
Rock N' Bolt (D) $19
Space Shuttle (D) $19
The Music Studio (D) $19
Web Dimension (D) $19
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
French (D) $19
Grand Master Chess (D) $19
Slap Shot Hockey (D) $16
Spanish (D) $19
Strip Poker (D) $21
Female Data Disk I $16
Male Data Disk II $16
Female Data Disk III $16
AVALON HILL
B1 Nuclear Bomber (D) $16
Black Thunder (D) $16
Computer Stocks & Bonds (D) $19
Jupiter Mission 1999(D)$23
Legionnaire (D) $19
Maxwell Manor (D) $16
Panzer Jagd (D) $21
Parthian Kings (D) $19
Ripper (D) $19
Super Bowl Sunday (D) $21
T.A.C. (D) $26
Telenguard (D) $19
Tournament Golf (D) $21
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Speller (D) $33
Bank St. Writer (D) $33
Castles Dr. Creep (D) $19
Champ Loderunner(D) $23
Karateka (D) $21
Mask of the Sun (D) $26
Music Shop (D) $29
Print Shop (D) $29
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D) $17
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D) $17
Raid on Bungeling Bay (D) $19
Spelunker (D) $19
Stealth (D) $19
Whistler's Brother (D)$19
CBS
Algebra Series ..... Call
Astro Grover (D) $19
Big Bird's Funhouse (R) $19
Dinosaur Dig (D) $25
Dr. Seuss: Fix-Up the Mix-Up Puzzler (D) $19
Goren Bridge (D) $49
Mastering SAT (D) $49
Math Series ..... Call
Mr. Rogers: Many Ways to Say I Love You(D)$19
Murder by Dozen (D) $23
CONTINENTAL
Book of Adv. Games $14
Home Accountant (D)$44
DATASOFT
Alternate Reality (D) $26
Bruce Lee (D) $19
Conan Barbarian (D) $19
Elevator Action (D) $19
Mr. Do (D) $19
Pole Position 2 (D) $19
The Goonies $19
Zorro (D) $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Speed Reader 2 (D) $43
Spell It (D) $33
Work Attack (D) $33
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Const Set(D)$27
Archon 2 (D) $23
Carriers at War (D) $33
Europe Ablaze (D) ..... Call
Financial Cookbook (D) $29
Mail Order Monsters (D) $23
Movie Maker (D) ..... Call
Music Const. Set (D) $19
Murder on the Zinderneuf (D) $17
One-on-One (D) $25
Pinball Const. Set (D) $19
Racing Dest. Set (D) $23
Reach for the Stars (D) $29
Seven Cities Gold (D) $25
Skyfox (D) $25
EPYX
Ballblazer (D) $26
Barbie (D) $19
Fast Load (R) $25
Impossible Mission (D) $23
Jet Combat Simulator $19
Monty's Scrabble (D) $25
Rescue on Fractalus (D) $26
Summer Games 2 (D) $25
Winter Games (D) $25
World's Greatest Baseball (D) $23
World's Greatest Football (D) $26
FIRST STAR
Spy vs. Spy (D) $19
GAMESTAR
On-Court Tennis (D) $19
On-Field Football (D) $19
Star-League Baseball (D) $19
Star-Rank Boxing (D) $19
HAYDEN
Sargon 2 (D) $16
Sargon 3 (D) $33
HES
Millionaire (D) $19
Multiplan (D) ..... Call
Omniwriter/Speller (D)$33
Super Zaxxon (D) $19
INFOCOM
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D) $26
Planetfall (D) $26
Sorcerer (D) $26
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork I (D) $23
KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys (D) $39.95
Tablet w/Painter (D)$39.95
Koala Printer (D) $19
MICROPROSE
Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator(D) Call
Crusade Europe (D) $26
Decision in Desert (D)$26
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) $21
Gun Ship: The Helicopter Simulation (D) ..... Call
Kennedy Approach(D) $23
Silent Service: Submarine Simulation (D) ..... Call
MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $26
Bank St. Story Book (D) $26
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) $19
Halley Project (D) $26
Perfect Score SAT (D)$49
ORIGIN
Ultima 3 (D) $39
PRACTICORP
Practicalc (D) $19
Practifile (D) $19
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2 (D) $49
Trivia Fever (D) $21
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book (D) $19
Mastertype (D) $23
Net Worth (D) $44
SSI
Battalion Commander (D) $26
Battle Normandy (D) $26
Colonial Conquest (D) $26
Computer Ambush(D) $39
Computer QB (D) $26
Field of Fire (D) $26
Gemstone Warrior (D)$23
Germany 1985 (D) $39
Imperium Galactum (D) $26
Kampfgruppe (D) $39
Mech Brigade (D) $39
Norway 1985 (D) $23
Phantasie (D) $26
Pro Tour Golf (D) $26
Questron (D) $26
Six-Gun Shootout (D) $26
Wings of War (D) $26
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $33
TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 (D) $33
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $33
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $33
Wordwriter/Speller (D) $33
ACCESSORIES
Bonus SS, DD ..... Cheap
Cardco Access. ..... Call
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.) $19
Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics $39.95
Disk Case (Holds 50) $9
Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.) $19
Total AA/AD Modem w/Software $29.95
Wico Boss $12
Wico Bat Handle $19

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT. RN-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3. **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued.

```
211Ø B$(13)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD *}{SHF
     T LB.} {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{
     COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{4
     CRSR LFs} {2 CRSR RTs} {CRSR DN}{4 CRS
     R LFs} {2 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                    :REM*48
212Ø B$(14)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD *} {CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD *}{CT
     RL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}
     {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {3 CRS
     R UPs}"                        :REM*1Ø6
213Ø B$(15)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CTRL
     Ø}{3 CRSR UPs}"                :REM*132
214Ø B$(16)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {2 COMD Is}{CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {2 CRSR RTs}{3 CRSR UPs}"
                                    :REM*18
215Ø B$(17)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {COMD V} {CTRL Ø}{COMD F}{3 CRS
     R UPs}"                        :REM*136
216Ø B$(18)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {COMD I}{COMD C}{CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                    :REM*98
217Ø B$(19)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{COMD I}{C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD Is} {CRSR D
     N}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9
     } {3 CRSR UPs}"                :REM*14Ø
218Ø B$(2Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{
     2 CRSR LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø
     }{CRSR RT}{3 CRSR UPs}"        :REM*228
219Ø B$(21)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {3 CR
     SR UPs}"                       :REM*214
22ØØ B$(22)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD *}{COMD I}{SHFT L
     B.}{3 CRSR UPs}"               :REM*46
221Ø B$(23)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {2 CRSR RTs}
     {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {2 CRSR RTs} {C
     RSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {SHFT LB.}{COMD *}
     {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{SHFT L
     B.}{COMD *}{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}"
                                    :REM*54
222Ø B$(24)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD V}{COMD I}{COMD C}{
     CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {3 CRSR
     UPs}"                          :REM*216
223Ø B$(25)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {C
     RSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD I} {COMD I}{CRSR DN
     }{2 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR RT}{3 CRSR
     UPs}"                          :REM*Ø
224Ø B$(26)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CR
     SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{S
     HFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
     SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CR
     SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}
     {3 CRSR UPs}"                  :REM*9Ø
225Ø B$(32)="{4 CRSR RTs}"          :REM*86
226Ø B$(33)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CR
     SR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD I}{CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT Q}{3 CRSR U
     Ps}"                           :REM*236
```

```
227Ø B$(39)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CT
      RL Ø}{SHFT LB.}"                    :REM*62
228Ø B$(42)="{CRSR RT}"                   :REM*192
229Ø B$(43)="{CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{COMD P}{CTR
      L 9} {CTRL Ø}{COMD P}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
      LFs}{COMD Y}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{
      2 CRSR UPs}"                        :REM*156
23ØØ B$(44)="{CRSR RT}{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}{
      COMD Y}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
       C}{4 CRSR UPs}"                    :REM*12Ø
231Ø B$(45)="{CTRL Ø}{CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{3 C
      OMD Ps}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys
      }{2 CRSR UPs}"                      :REM*199
232Ø B$(46)="{CTRL Ø}{CRSR RT}{3 CRSR DNs}{
      SHFT Q}{3 CRSR UPs}"                :REM*5
233Ø B$(47)="{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}
      {CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs
      }{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{
      CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}
      {CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs
      }{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{
      3 CRSR RTs}{3 CRSR UPs}"            :REM*97
234Ø B$(48)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD D}{CT
      RL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{C
      OMD V}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {
      CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}{C
      TRL Ø}"                             :REM*121
235Ø B$(49)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL Ø}{COMD D}{CTRL
       9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR
      LF} {CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD
       D}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{COMD F}{3 CRSR UP
      s}"                                 :REM*41
236Ø B$(5Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{S
      HFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
      SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CR
      SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}
      {3 CRSR UPs}"                       :REM*163
237Ø B$(51)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{S
      HFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{
      COMD I} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}
      {COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{3 CRSR UPs}"
                                          :REM*193
238Ø B$(52)="{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}
       {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL
      Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
      LFs}{2 COMD Is} {CTRL Ø}{COMD V}{CRSR
      DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9} {3 CRSR UPs}{C
      TRL Ø}"                             :REM*233
239Ø B$(53)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {2 COMD Ps}{
      CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}
      {CRSR LF}{2 COMD Is} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
      LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}
      {3 CRSR UPs}"                       :REM*87
24ØØ B$(54)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{C
      RSR LF} {COMD I} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}
       {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{3 C
      RSR UPs}"                           :REM*125
241Ø B$(55)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{S
      HFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}
      {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR RT}{3
       CRSR UPs}"                         :REM*221
242Ø B$(56)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CTRL 9}{
      CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {COMD I} {CRSR DN
      }{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9}
       {CTRL Ø}{3 CRSR UPs}"              :REM*245
243Ø B$(57)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CR
      SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CTRL 9}{
      CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD Is} {CRSR
      DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL
      9} {CTRL Ø}{3 CRSR UPs}"           :REM*83
```

→

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Listing 1 continued.

```
244Ø B$(61)="{CTRL 9}{CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{3 C
     OMD Os}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Os
     }{2 CRSR UPs}"                    :REM*47
245Ø B$(63)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CO
     MD P}{COMD *}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHF
     T LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{2 CR
     SR LFs}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTR
     L Ø}{COMD I}{3 CRSR UPs}"         :REM*129
246Ø RETURN                            :REM*223
247Ø DATA162,4,16Ø,Ø,132,251,132,253,177,25
     1                                 :REM*253
248Ø DATA145,253,2ØØ,2Ø8,249,23Ø,252,23Ø,25
     4,2Ø2                             :REM*227
249Ø DATA2Ø8,242,96                    :REM*11
25ØØ DATA172,Ø,216,136,152,41,15,162,Ø,157
                                       :REM*119
251Ø DATAØ,216,157,Ø,217,157,Ø,218,157,Ø
                                       :REM*141
252Ø DATA219,232,2Ø8,241,141,134,2,96,-1
                                       :REM*2Ø1
```

Listing 2. *ScreenViewer program.*

```
1 REM ********************************
                                       :REM*145
2 REM *{31 SPACEs}*                    :REM*52
3 REM *{3 SPACEs}'SCREEN BOOTER' (C) 1985{4
   SPACEs}*                            :REM*33
4 REM *{31 SPACEs}*                    :REM*54
5 REM *{3 SPACEs}BY DOUG SMOAK{15 SPACEs}*
                                       :REM*63
6 REM *{6 SPACEs}3Ø3 HEYWARD ST.{1Ø SPACEs}
  *                                    :REM*78
7 REM *{6 SPACEs}COLUMBIA, S.C.{2 SPACEs}29
  2Ø1{4 SPACEs}*                       :REM*139
8 REM *{31 SPACEs}*                    :REM*58
9 REM ********************************
                                       :REM*153
1Ø POKE5328Ø,11:POKE53281,11:POKE646,12:PRI
   NT"{SHFT CLR}SCREEN BOOTER"         :REM*44
2Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ONE MOMENT PLEASE...";
                                       :REM*76
3Ø DIMA(392)                           :REM*188
4Ø FORI=1TO2:READA(I):PRINT".";:NEXT
                                       :REM*136
5Ø FORI=3TO258:A(I)=2:PRINT".";:NEXT
                                       :REM*242
6Ø FORI=259TO392:READA(I):PRINT".";:NEXT
                                       :REM*254
7Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}SCREEN NAME ";S
   N$:IFLEN(SN$)>16ORSN$=""THEN7Ø      :REM*62
8Ø A(282)=LEN(SN$)                     :REM*1Ø
9Ø FORI=1TOLEN(SN$):A(362+I)=ASC(MID$(SN$,I
   ,1)):NEXT                           :REM*12Ø
1ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}PROGRAM NAME ";PN$:IFLEN
    (PN$)>16ORPN$=""THEN1ØØ            :REM*1Ø2
11Ø IFPN$=SN$THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}FILENAMES A
    RE THE SAME!!":GOTO7Ø              :REM*74
12Ø FORI=1TOLEN(PN$):A(378+I)=ASC(MID$(PN$,
    I,1)):NEXT:A(337)=LEN(PN$)         :REM*134
13Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}IS THIS A BASI
    C PROGRAM";BS$:IFBS$=""THEN13Ø     :REM*118
14Ø BS$=LEFT$(BS$,1):IFBS$<>"Y"ANDBS$<>"{SH
    FT Y}"THEN17Ø                      :REM*21Ø
16Ø GOTO19Ø                            :REM*234
17Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}SYS ADDRESS FOR ML PRG."
    ;SY:HI=INT(SY/256):LO=SY-256*HI:REM*132
18Ø A(357)=76:A(358)=LO:A(359)=HI      :REM*44
19Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}BORDER COLOR (Ø-15)";BC:
    BC=15ANDBC:A(296)=BC               :REM*232
2ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}SCREEN COLOR (Ø-15)";SC:
    SC=15ANDSC:A(298)=SC               :REM*26
21Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}CHARACTER COLOR (Ø-15)";
    CC:CC=15ANDCC:A(3ØØ)=CC:IFCC=SCTHEN21Ø
                                       :REM*24
22Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}BOOT NAME ";BN
    $                                  :REM*248
23Ø BN$="Ø:"+BN$+",P,W"                :REM*8Ø
24Ø OPEN15,8,15,"I":OPEN8,8,8,BN$      :REM*66
25Ø INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:IFATHENCLOSE8:CLOSE15
    :PRINTA,B$:END                     :REM*136
26Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}WORKING...";        :REM*75
27Ø FORI=1TO392:PRINT#8,CHR$(A(I));:PRINT".
    ";:NEXT                            :REM*249
28Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15:END                 :REM*55
29Ø DATAØ,1,Ø,Ø,Ø,12Ø                  :REM*9
3ØØ DATA169,147,32,21Ø,255,169,Ø,133,157,16
    9                                  :REM*253
31Ø DATA8,162,8,16Ø,1,32,186,255,169,6
                                       :REM*61
32Ø DATA162,1Ø4,16Ø,2,32,189,255,169,Ø,32
                                       :REM*187
33Ø DATA213,255,162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,169,1,142,32
                                       :REM*211
34Ø DATA2Ø8,14Ø,33,2Ø8,162,Ø,157,Ø,216,157
                                       :REM*171
35Ø DATAØ,217,157,Ø,218,157,Ø,219,2Ø2,2Ø8
                                       :REM*129
36Ø DATA241,138,133,157,169,8,162,8,16Ø,1
                                       :REM*251
37Ø DATA32,186,255,169,6,162,12Ø,16Ø,2,32
                                       :REM*83
38Ø DATA189,255,169,Ø,32,213,255,134,45,132
                                       :REM*27
39Ø DATA46,88,169,1,32,89,166,76,174,167,Ø,
    Ø,Ø                                :REM*121
4ØØ DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø            :REM*61
41Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø            :REM*71
42Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255          :REM*121
```

Listing 3. *ScreenBooter program.*

```
1 REM ********************************
                                       :REM*145
2 REM *{2 SPACEs}'SCREEN VIEWER' (C) 1985{5
   SPACEs}*                            :REM*222
3 REM *{3 SPACEs}BY DOUG SMOAK{15 SPACEs}*
                                       :REM*61
4 REM *{6 SPACEs}3Ø3 HEYWARD ST.{1Ø SPACEs}
  *                                    :REM*76
5 REM *{6 SPACEs}COLUMBIA, S.C. 2Ø2Ø1{5 SPA
  CEs}*                                :REM*137
6 REM *{31 SPACEs}*                    :REM*56
7 REM * WILL LOAD A SERIES OF SCREENS *
                                       :REM*39
8 REM * CREATED BY GRAPHMAKER 64 OR{3 SPACE
  s}*                                  :REM*86
9 REM * SCREENMAKER 64.{15 SPACEs}*:REM*211
1Ø REM********************************
                                       :REM*154
15 POKE5328Ø,12:POKE53281,11           :REM*2Ø5
2Ø T1$="{SHFT CLR}{COMD 5}{CTRL 9}{14 SPACE
   s}SCREEN VIEWER{13 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                                       :REM*48
3Ø FORI=ØTO23:READA                    :REM*18Ø
4Ø POKE49152+I,A:CK=CK+A:NEXT          :REM*25Ø
5Ø IFCK<>4Ø77THENPRINTT1$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT
   }ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS!":END     :REM*162
6Ø DIMF$(83)                           :REM*162
7Ø PRINTT1$                            :REM*23Ø
8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}C{LEFT ARROW}{CT
   RL 9} CREATE {CTRL Ø} A NAME FILE"
                                       :REM*148
9Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}L{LEFT ARROW}{CT
   RL 9} LOAD{3 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø} A NAME FILE
   "                                   :REM*11Ø
1ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}E{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} END{4 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø} "     :REM*166
11Ø GETOP$:IFOP$<>"L"ANDOP$<>"C"ANDOP$<>"E"
    THEN11Ø                            :REM*13Ø
```

```
12Ø IFOP$="L"THENGOSUB155Ø:IFSF$<>""THEN3ØØ
                                        :REM*238
13Ø IFOP$="E"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
                                         :REM*32
14Ø IFOP$<>"C"THEN7Ø                    :REM*1Ø6
15Ø :                                   :REM*126
16Ø REM ------ INPUT SCREEN NAMES -----
                                         :REM*3Ø
17Ø :                                   :REM*146
18Ø PRINTT1$                            :REM*84
19Ø NS$="":INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}HOW MANY
    SCREENS TO VIEW";NS$                :REM*124
2ØØ NS=VAL(NS$):IFNS<1THEN7Ø            :REM*212
21Ø FORI=1TONS                          :REM*26
22Ø SN$="":PRINTT1$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}SCREE
    N NAME"I;                           :REM*12
23Ø INPUTSN$:IFLEN(SN$)>14THEN22Ø       :REM*116
24Ø IFSN$=""THEN22Ø                     :REM*174
25Ø F$(I)=SN$                            :REM*6
26Ø NEXT                                :REM*15
27Ø :                                   :REM*247
28Ø REM --------- EDIT OPTION ---------
                                        :REM*175
29Ø :                                    :REM*11
3ØØ PRINTT1$:POKE5328Ø,12:POKE53281,11
                                        :REM*55
31Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}C{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} CONTINUE{3 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}"
                                        :REM*229
32Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}E{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} EDIT NAMES {CTRL Ø}"     :REM*177
33Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"C"ANDA$<>"E"ANDA$<>CHR$(14
    1)THEN33Ø                           :REM*153
34Ø IFA$="C"THEN53Ø                      :REM*51
35Ø IFA$=CHR$(141)THEN7Ø                 :REM*73
36Ø PRINT:GOSUB126Ø                     :REM*119
37Ø :                                    :REM*91
38Ø REM ------- EDIT SCREEN NAME ------
                                         :REM*87
39Ø :                                   :REM*111
4ØØ PRINTT1$                             :REM*49
41Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}SCREEN NUMBER T
    O EDIT? 1 -"NS;                      :REM*43
42Ø E$="":INPUTE$:E=VAL(E$):IFE$=""THEN3ØØ
                                          :REM*5
43Ø IFE<1ORE>NSTHEN4ØØ                  :REM*1Ø3
44Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}SCREEN #"E"= "F
    $(E)                                 :REM*61
45Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}NEW SCREEN #"E;
                                         :REM*59
46Ø F$="":INPUTF$                       :REM*193
47Ø IFF$=""THEN4ØØ                      :REM*187
48Ø IFLEN(F$)>14THEN45Ø                  :REM*45
49Ø F$(E)=F$:GOTO3ØØ                    :REM*253
5ØØ :                                   :REM*221
51Ø REM -------- SAVE OPTION ----------
                                         :REM*29
52Ø :                                   :REM*242
53Ø PRINTT1$                            :REM*18Ø
54Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}S{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} SAVE {CTRL Ø} NAME FILE":REM*242
55Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}V{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} VIEW {CTRL Ø} WITH NO SAVE"
                                        :REM*146
56Ø GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(141)THEN3ØØ     :REM*132
57Ø IFA$<>"S"ANDA$<>"V"THEN56Ø       :REM*14Ø
58Ø IFA$="S"THENGOSUB139Ø:GOTO3ØØ     :REM*5Ø
59Ø :                                   :REM*56
6ØØ REM -------- VIEW MENU 1 ----------
                                         :REM*6Ø
61Ø :                                    :REM*76
62Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{13 SPACEs}VIEW
    ING OPTIONS{12 SPACEs}"          :REM*38
63Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}1{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} SHORT{2 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø} DELAY BE
    TWEEN SCREENS"                       :REM*96
64Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}2{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} MEDIUM {CTRL Ø} DELAY BETWEEN SC
    REENS"                              :REM*128
65Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}3{LEFT ARROW}{C
    TRL 9} LONG{3 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø} DELAY BET
    WEEN SCREENS"                       :REM*144
66Ø GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(141)THEN53Ø      :REM*248
67Ø IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3"THEN66Ø            :REM*8
68Ø DL=VAL(A$)                          :REM*34
69Ø :                                   :REM*156
7ØØ REM -------- VIEW MENU 2 ----------
                                        :REM*168
71Ø :                                   :REM*176
72Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{13 SPACEs}VIEW
    ING OPTIONS{12 SPACEs}"          :REM*138
73Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}1{LEFT ARROW}SH
    OW {CTRL 9} ONCE{9 SPACEs}"      :REM*228
74Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}2{LEFT ARROW}SH
    OW {CTRL 9} CONTINUOUSLY "        :REM*36
75Ø GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(141)THEN62Ø       :REM*8Ø
76Ø IFA$<"1"ORA$>"2"THEN75Ø           :REM*32
77Ø CY=VAL(A$)-1                      :REM*25
78Ø PRINTT1$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}INSERT DISK
    WITH SCREENS..."                  :REM*33
79Ø GOSUB133Ø:IFA$=CHR$(141)THEN72Ø:REM*191
8ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}O.K."   :REM*1Ø9
81Ø :                                   :REM*21
82Ø REM ------ MAIN DISPLAY LOOP ------
                                        :REM*57
83Ø :                                   :REM*41
84Ø FORF=1TONS                         :REM*123
85Ø F$=F$(F)                            :REM*59
86Ø GOSUB1Ø5Ø:IFATHENF=NS:GOTO3ØØ    :REM*235
87Ø FORK=1TO2ØØØ*DL                    :REM*227
88Ø GETG$:IFG$<>""THENK=2ØØØ*DL:IFG$=CHR$(1
    41)THEN3ØØ                         :REM*47
89Ø NEXT:NEXT                          :REM*129
9ØØ IFCYTHEN84Ø                        :REM*177
91Ø GOTO3ØØ                             :REM*91
92Ø :                                  :REM*131
93Ø REM -------- PUT FILENAME ---------
                                        :REM*93
94Ø :                                  :REM*151
95Ø FORI=1TOLEN(F$)                    :REM*245
96Ø POKE749+I,ASC(MID$(F$,I,1))        :REM*241
97Ø NEXT                               :REM*215
98Ø POKE183,LEN(F$)                     :REM*37
99Ø POKE187,238:POKE188,2               :REM*19
1ØØØ POKE186,8:POKE185,1                :REM*91
1Ø1Ø RETURN                             :REM*47
1Ø2Ø :                                 :REM*231
1Ø3Ø REM --------- LOAD SCREEN ---------
                                        :REM*138
1Ø4Ø :                                 :REM*252
1Ø5Ø GOSUB95Ø:FC=Ø:POKE157,Ø           :REM*124
1Ø6Ø POKE78Ø,Ø:SYS65493                 :REM*32
1Ø7Ø GOSUB115Ø:IFATHENRETURN           :REM*246
1Ø8Ø F$=F$+".C":GOSUB95Ø:FC=1          :REM*21Ø
1Ø9Ø POKE78Ø,Ø:SYS65493                 :REM*62
11ØØ GOSUB115Ø:IFATHENA=Ø:SYS49152:RETURN
                                        :REM*222
111Ø POKE5328Ø,PEEK(56296)              :REM*6Ø
112Ø POKE53281,PEEK(56297)              :REM*7Ø
113Ø RETURN                            :REM*168
114Ø :                                  :REM*96
115Ø REM ------ SCREEN LOAD ERROR ------
                                        :REM*72
116Ø :                                 :REM*116
117Ø OPEN15,8,15                        :REM*56
118Ø INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D                  :REM*26
119Ø CLOSE15                            :REM*1Ø
12ØØ IFFCOR(A=Ø)THENRETURN             :REM*228
121Ø PRINTT1$"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}DISK ERROR"
    A;B$                               :REM*114
122Ø POKE5328Ø,12:POKE53281,11         :REM*134
123Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}ON FILE {CTRL
    9}"F$                              :REM*172
```

Listing 3 continued.

```
124Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}TO DISPLAY SCR
     EEN NAMES ..."                    :REM*66
125Ø GOSUB133Ø                         :REM*76
126Ø FORI=1TONS                        :REM*56
127Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}SCREEN #"I"= "F$(I)
                                       :REM*244
128Ø IFI/2Ø=INT(I/2Ø)THENGOSUB133Ø     :REM*63
129Ø NEXT:GOSUB133Ø:RETURN             :REM*45
13ØØ :                                 :REM*1
131Ø REM ------- PROMPT & WAIT --------
                                       :REM*199
132Ø :                                 :REM*21
133Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}PRESS {CTRL 9}
     [RETURN]{CTRL Ø}":PRINT           :REM*197
134Ø GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)ANDA$<>CHR$(141)TH
     EN134Ø                            :REM*163
135Ø RETURN                            :REM*133
136Ø :                                 :REM*61
137Ø REM ------- SAVE NAME FILE -------
                                       :REM*133
138Ø :                                 :REM*81
139Ø PRINTT1$"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}
      SAVE NAME FILE "                 :REM*113
14ØØ SF$="":INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}FILE
     NAME";SF$                         :REM*93
141Ø IFSF$=""THENRETURN                :REM*161
142Ø IFLEN(SF$)>16THEN139Ø             :REM*169
143Ø OPEN15,8,15                       :REM*61
144Ø OPEN8,8,8,"@Ø:"+SF$+",S,W"        :REM*87
145Ø GOSUB171Ø                         :REM*21
146Ø IFATHEN139Ø                       :REM*41
147Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}O.K."     :REM*13
148Ø PRINT#8,NS$                       :REM*99
149Ø FORI=1TONS                        :REM*31
15ØØ PRINT#8,F$(I)                     :REM*73
151Ø NEXT:CLOSE8:CLOSE15:RETURN        :REM*175
152Ø :                                 :REM*221
153Ø REM ------ LOAD NAME FILE -------
                                       :REM*239
154Ø :                                 :REM*242
155Ø PRINTT1$"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}
      LOAD NAME FILE "                 :REM*156
156Ø SF$="":INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}FILE
     NAME";SF$                         :REM*254
157Ø IFSF$=""THENRETURN                :REM*66
158Ø IFLEN(SF$)>16THEN155Ø             :REM*2Ø2
159Ø OPEN15,8,15                       :REM*222
16ØØ OPEN8,8,8,"Ø:"+SF$+",S,R"         :REM*176
161Ø GOSUB171Ø                         :REM*182
162Ø IFATHEN155Ø                       :REM*74
163Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}O.K."     :REM*174
164Ø INPUT#8,NS$:NS=VAL(NS$)           :REM*132
165Ø FORI=1TONS                        :REM*192
166Ø INPUT#8,F$(I)                     :REM*154
167Ø NEXT:CLOSE8:CLOSE15:RETURN        :REM*8Ø
168Ø :                                 :REM*126
169Ø REM -- ERROR FOR NAME LOAD/SAVE --
                                       :REM*176
17ØØ :                                 :REM*146
171Ø INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D                 :REM*46
172Ø IFA=ØTHENRETURN                   :REM*9Ø
173Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15                    :REM*17Ø
174Ø PRINTT1$:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}DISK
     ERROR"A;B$                        :REM*22
175Ø GOSUB133Ø:RETURN                  :REM*238
176Ø :                                 :REM*2Ø6
177Ø REM -- M.L. DATA --               :REM*42
178Ø :                                 :REM*226
179Ø DATA16Ø,Ø,132,251,169,216,133,252,162,
     4                                 :REM*72
18ØØ DATA173,134,2,145,251,2ØØ,2Ø8,251,23Ø,
     252                               :REM*251
181Ø DATA2Ø2,2Ø8,246,96                :REM*243
```


Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

VALUWARE

Valuware's Arithmetic Series

More Math for Less

Why Valuware?

School-aged children who love math or who are having difficulty with it will find *Valuware's* popular and fully-tested subtraction, multiplication, addition, and division software packages just what the teacher ordered.

Flexibility. Progressive programs cover skills and concepts in various degrees of difficulty from grades 1–10. Children can advance at their own pace and you don't need to buy new programs every year.

Positive Reinforcement. Musical fanfares and cheerful graphics greet correct answers. Boxscores keep track of correct answers. Users select their own favorite color.

Easy-to-Use. *Valuware* is easy to read and step-by-step instructions are built-in. Successfully tested in the New York City School System.

Teaches. If an incorrect answer is made, *Valuware* helps your child through the tough spots by pointing out where the mistake was made.

Price. Low production costs permit *Valuware* to price its high quality software at can't-be-beat prices:
Send $19.95 for one; $35 for any two; $50 for three, and $60 for all four. Add $3 for postage and handling.

Guarantee: Full purchase price refunded if not fully satisfied within 30 days.

Valuware
18022 Delano St.
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 345-3732

Requires a Commodore 64™
Disk Drive
6.5% Sales tax for
California residents

PEOPLE SAY THE NICEST THINGS ABOUT WORDPRO 64 ™

"Well thought out and easy to use" — W.H., Halifax N.S.
"By far the best..." — R.H., Oneonta N.Y.
"A remarkable product - the most powerful word processing program I have ever seen." — J.H., Nantucket Mass.
"I will not hesitate to give unqualified endorsement." — B.W., Gig Harbour Wa.

Toll Free Order Line
1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES

U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch 1

for Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives) square notch.

ONLY **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

ALSO **DISK SURGEON**

Software for C-64 & 1541 Drive

- Read data from, edit & write to disk
- Analyze disk errors without "hammering"
- Read data under errors, erase errors
- Format a single track with any ID
- File copy to copy portions of a disk
- Single track copy • 4 minute copy of entire disk, and much more

FREE Nibble Notch
Buy the Disk Surgeon, get Nibble Notch 1 **Free!** A $45 value.
$29.95* FOR BOTH! PLUS P&H

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

*Add $2 ($5 foreign) for postage & handling. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

VISA* MasterCard

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
FL (305)748-3770
or send check or money order to:

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 165 • Lauderhill, FL 33319

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

commodore

COMPUTER SYSTEMS AT . . . COMPUTER CREATIONS

AMIGA /C 128 / C-64

HARDWARE - Call For Prices!

AMIGA	C-128	C-64
A 1010 - 3½" External Disk Drive	C-128 - Computer	C-64 - Computer
A 1020 - 5¼" External Disk Drive	1902 - Color Monitor	1541 - Disk Drive
A 1050 - Memory Expansion Cart.	1571 - Disk Drive	1702 - Color Monitor
A 1080 - Color RGB Monitor	1660 - 300 BAUD Modem	1650 - 300 BAUD Mod.
A 1680 - 300/1200 BAUD Modem	1670 - 1200 BAUD Modem	

AMIGA SOFTWARE

MANUFACTURERS:

A-SQUARED SYSTEMS GROUP	LATTICE, INC.
ARKTRONICS CORP.	LISP CO.
BRODERBUND	METACOMCO
CHANG LABORATORIES	MINDSCAPE
CHERRY LANE TECHNOLOGIES	THE SOFTWARE GROUP
ELECTRONIC ARTS	SOFTWARE 66
EVERYWARE, INC.	SUBLOGIC
INFOCOM, INC.	SYNAPSE
ISLAND GRAPHICS CORP.	**CALL FOR PRICES!**

COMMODORE 64/128 SOFTWARE

HOT TITLES			
Printshop	29	Karateka	21
Printshop Graphics Library I or II	19	Racing Destruction Set	23
Summer Games II	25	Great American Cross-Country Road Race	21
Halley Project	29	Spy vs. Spy	19

FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.
DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

5¼"	Generic (SKC)		Generic (Bulk)	
# Boxes	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
2	9.99	11.99	7.99	9.99
3 - 6	8.99	10.99	6.99	8.99
7 - 10	7.99	9.99	5.99	7.99

DISKS 3½"

5 per box	BASF (price per disk)		Generic (price per disk)	
# Boxes	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
2	2.99	4.29	2.89	3.69
3 - 6	2.79	3.99	2.69	3.29
7 - 10	2.59	3.69	2.49	2.99

To order call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

VISA P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868

Order Lines Open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559 *

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Call 1-800-227-5782

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

The Clone
DUAL DISC DRIVE FOR COMMODORE

- Commodore 64 Compatible
- 6 Kb Buffer Memory
- 2 Connector Serial Buss
- Daisy Chain Up To 4 Drives
- No Overheat Time
- Formats, Copies and Verifies in Less Than 2 Minutes
- 1 Full Year Warranty

CPS-10
COMMODORE POWER SUPPLY

- Two 100-Watt Outlets
- Surge and Spike Protection
- RFI and EMI Protection
- All Metal, Heavy-Duty Case
- Fully Serviceable
- Perfect Replacement for Commodore Power Supply
- 1 Full Year Warranty

Coming Soon . . .

Single Floppy 10 Mb Hard Disc Clone

Call Collect, TODAY
(618) 344-7912

HBH Sales Company
A DIVISION OF HBH CORPORATION
225 WEST MAIN STREET
COLLINSVILLE, IL 62234

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

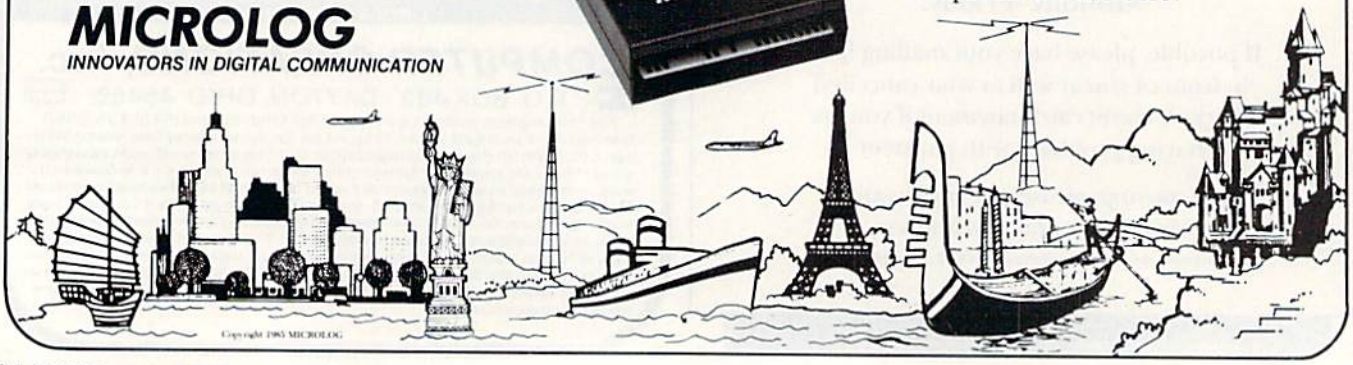
Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Micrologic SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
18713 Mooney Drive,
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
Telephone: 301 258-8400.

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION



Circle 173 on Reader Service card.

C64 SMALL C COMPILER

For Commodore 64 with CP/M Cartridge

- 5¼" Diskette, Commodore 1541 Format
  - Small C Compiler
  - Run Time Library
  - BIOS Patch to Run Two 1541 Drives
- User's Manual
  - Configuring System to Run Compiler
  - Running Compiler

Send Check or Money Order for $25 to:

MODUS
Box 1606
Beaverton, Oregon 97075

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Commodore 64 and 1541 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS	
C-64; VIC-20; C-16; PLUS 4	7.00
C-128; B-128	13.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N)	5.00
DISK DRIVES	
C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT	8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D	8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT	10.00
PRINTERS	
C-1525/MPS801	10.00
C1526/MPS802	13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520; C-1530	8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91	13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80	13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's	13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's	16.00
OKIDATA 91/92	13.00
JUKI 6100	16.00
OKIMATE 10	8.00
MONITORS	
C-1702/1703; C-1902 RGBI	16.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123	16.00
ZENITH ZVM 131/133	23.00
TAXAN RGB 2110	16.00
AMDEK COLOR I	19.00
BMC COLOR	16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS (Dimensions Required)	13.00

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.
Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling California Res. Include 6.5%% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD–Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

Advertisers Index, page 120

MUST LIQUIDATE!

LIMITED INVENTORY OF ULTRA FAMOUS

64K COMPUTERS

AT FAR BELOW DEALER COST!

Monitor is not available. See footnote.*

Millions sold at regular prices . . . and STILL being sold at regular prices!

Sorry, we're NOT permitted to print the brand name. But if you phone us, all details can be divulged.

Phone Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

PLENTY OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE! Thousands upon thousands of programs are available for it from computer stores across the nation.

FOR BUSINESS! This is an ideal entry level business computer. Use the computer for word processing, data base, accounts payable/receivable, general ledger, payroll, inventory, tax accounting, spreadsheets, mailing lists . . . and much, **MUCH** more!

FOR EDUCATION! Perfect for everyone from Ph.D. candidates to preschool youngsters. A vast number of programs are available to challenge and educate the mind.

FOR HOME! Use for analysis of personal investments, income tax planning, storage of recipes and household data. And of course, there are **hundreds** of exciting, fast-paced arcade games available!

Units sold SINGLY or in any combination you desire.	Original List Price	YOUR COST
64K COMPUTER Item H-703-63553-00	$200.00	**$99**
DISK DRIVE Item H-703-63553-01	$269.00	**$148**
PRINTER Item H-703-63831-00	$200.00	**$118**
We reserve the right to limit quantity purchases. **TOTAL**	$669.00	**$365**

COMPUTER
64K RAM. 20K ROM standard (includes operating systems and BASIC interpreter). Text characters. High resolution graphics. 320 x 200 pixels. Music synthesizer produces 3 independent voices, each with a range of 9 octaves.

Typewriter keyboard with 66 keys for upper and lower case letters, numerals, symbols, reverse characters. 2 cursor control keys. 4 function keys, programmable to 8. Input/output ports for user, serial, ROM cartridge, 2 joystick/paddles, video, cassette drive interface. 16 background, border, character colors.

DISK DRIVE
Intelligent, high-speed. External 5¼" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data; 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second.

DOT MATRIX PRINTER
Bi-directional 6x7 dot matrix impact printer. 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot addressable. CBM ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5". Size: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼"H. Weight: 6½ lbs. Power requirements: 120 volts AC, 60 Hz.

Factory Reconditioned With Factory Warranty.

*NOTE: If you do not have a monitor, you can use your TV as a display unit. The computer comes already to be hooked up to your TV.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-703
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the following items. (Indicate quantity of each):
___64K Computer(s) Item H-703-63553-00 at $99 each plus $8 each for shipping, handling.
___Disk Drive(s) Item H-703-63553-01 at $148 each plus $8 each for shipping, handling.
___Printer(s) Item H-703-63831-00 at $118 each plus $7 each for shipping, handling.

(Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

"My purchase of RUN *is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—*

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing
RUN
EXERCISE!
Shape Up with Your C-64
MAKING FACES With Your C-64 & VIC-20
MONITORS or TV? See the Difference

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 35AB3

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

SG-10 ..... $212.00

AXIOM
GP550AT (Atari)	222
GP550CD (C-64)	222
GP700AT (Atari)	439
GP700AP (Apple)	439
ELITE5CD (C-64)	229

C. ITOH
8510Ap+	299
1550P	437
1550BP	437
1550EP	437
1550BCD	469
F10-40	859
F10-55	1039
7500AP	204
7500AR	244

TOSHIBA
P1340	557
P351	1286

CARDCO
32K BUFFER (C-64)	59

CORONA
LP300 Laser Printer	2686
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

EPSON
FX85 (New)	333
LX80	212
FX185 (New)	464
LX90 (New)	226
SQ2000 (New)	1555
JX80	467
Homewriter 10	193
CR-20-Atari	153
CR-220-C-64	153
DX-10 (New)	207
DX-20 (New)	297
HS-80 (New)	288
LQ1500P	975
LQ1500S	1039
RX-100	356
FX-100+	CALL

CITIZEN
MSP-10	287
MSP-15	447
MSP-20	447
MSP-25	563
Sheetfdr (10/20)	189
Sheetfdr (15/25)	199

OKIDATA
Okimate 10	CALL
Okimate 20	CALL
182	214
192	348
193	563
92P	349
93P	565
84P	645
92 Imagewriter	349

*IBM versions also

BROTHER
HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359
HR-35P	839
HR-35S	839
2024L-P	949
M1009-P	189

JUKI
Juki 6100	347
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

LEGEND
880	196
1080	222
1380	262
1385	296

DIGITAL DEVICES
16K BUFFER	75
32K BUFFER	89
64K BUFFER	125

DIABLO
D25	549
630API	1599
630ECS	1759
D801F	2395
P32CQ1	699
P38	1749
C150	999

1091 ..... $233.00

PANASONIC
1091	233
1090	183
1092	373
1093	426
3151 Letter	426
4K Buffer	65

SILVER REED
EXP400	249
EXP500	295
EXP550	399
EXP770	749

STAR MICRONICS
SG-10	212
SG-15	373
SD-10	306
SD-15	442
SR-10	483
SR-15	583
Powertype	303
SB-10	CALL
SG-10C-64 (NEW)	CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN
115 12" Green Composite	CALL
116 12" Amber Composite	CALL
121 12" Green TTL	135
122 12" Amber TTL	145
220 14" Color Composite	259
410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM	329
420 12" RGB Super Hi IBM	409
440 12" RGB Ultra Hi Res	555
Tilt Stand	35

SAKATA
SG1000 12" Green	99
SA1000 12" Amber	109
SG1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC100 13" Color Comp	209
SC200 13" RGB	389
STSI Tilt Stand	29

PANASONIC
DT 1300 RG1 composite	247

NEC
JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC1460 Color	265
JB-1205 Amber	139

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX-12 Amber	185
HX-12 RGB	465
SR-12 RGB	595

AMDEK
300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

X-TRON
Comcolor I Composite Green	177

ZENITH
ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589

TEKNIKA
MJ-10 Composite	179
MJ-22 RGB	255

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 1200B	347
Smartmodem 2400	598
Micromodem IIE	135
Westridge (C-64)	59
Mitey Mo Modem	69
Compuserve	19.85

NOVATION
IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext	319
IBM 300/1200 CPM-86 ext	319
IBM 300/1200/2400 ext	529

TELE LEARNING
Total Telecommunications (C-64)	29.95
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple)	69.95
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM)	69.95

ANCHOR
Volksmodem	55
Volksmodem 12	186
Mark 12	229

RACAL-VADIC
2400PC	549
2400PA	799
2400V	559

Microbits 1064 Modem 57

DRIVES

INDUS
GT ATARI	199
GT COMMODORE	199

MSD
SD1 Drive (C-64)	229
SD2 Drive (C-64)	469

DISKETTES

SKC (Box 10)
(Qty.)	10	100	500
5¼" SSDD	13.75	12.99	11.99
5¼" DSDD	15.75	14.99	14.25

ELEPHANT (Box 10)
5¼" SSSD	13.50	12.99	11.99
5¼" SSDD	14.99	13.99	12.99
5¼" DSDD	16.99	15.99	14.99
Premium SSDD	15.95	14.95	13.95
Premium DSDD	17.95	16.95	15.95

MAXELL (Box 10)
5¼" MD-1	16.75	15.75	14.75
5¼" MD-2	22.99	21.99	20.99

COMMODORE
C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199

QR & D
Copy Q	*27.95*
GPC Printer Interface	65.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip	59.95
Spell Pak	34.95
Consultant	59.95
Paper Clip w/Spell Pak	75.95
Home Pak	34.95
Bus Card	129.95
80 Column Board	109.95

SUB LOGIC (C-64)
Flight Simulator II	*32.75*
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

BRODERBUND (C-64)
The Print Shop	*28.75*
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Graphics Library III	19.95
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75
Raid Bungeling Bay	18.75

CARDCO
Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00
Tax Survival	29.00
Super Printer Utility	27.95
Write Now-Vic-20	29.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

or send order to

Lyco Computer

P O Box 5088

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Confused by Mail Order Ads???

Price is not the only concern. You should ask . . .

1. Do you have the advertised product in stock?
2. If the product is defective who handles the warranty?
3. What is the total price delivered to my door?

For the straight answers to these and all your questions, call us!

Send A Stamped, Self-Addressed Business Envelope for A Complete Product Listing!!! C-64 Hardware Still Available, CALL!

C-128 HARDWARE

1700 . . . . . 128K Expander — **1571 Drive** . . . **350K DS/DD**
1750 . . . . . 384K Expander — **1670** Auto Modem . **1200 Baud**
1902 Color Monitor 13" RGB/Composite . **80/40 Column Display**
Teknika MJ22 Same Specs as 1902 . . . . . **$289**
1350 Mouse . . . . . Eases Computer Input

C-128 SOFTWARE

JANE . . . . . Integrated Software for use with 1350
Perfect Calc/Writer/Filer, . . . Powerful CP/M Business Software

PRINTERS

We stock a complete selection of ribbons

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS with Xetec **$354**
Okidata 182 . . . . . **Call**
Riteman C+ . . . . . **Call**
Xetec Super Graphics NEW, 8K Buffer, NLQ Mode, Downloadable Fonts, A BEST BUY . . . . . **Call**
MW-350 Interface . . . . **Call**

MONITORS

Comrex 12" Amber . . . **$75**
Teknika MJ10 . . . . . **$189**

MODEMS

Master Modem by Video 7 NEW, 300 Baud, Auto Dial/Answer Up/Download Software, CompuServe Sample, American Made Best Buy **$49**
Commodore 1660 . . . . **$59**
VIP Terminal . . . . . **Call**
CompuServe Starter Kit & Vidtex . . . Both for **39.95**

ACCESSORIES

Com Cool/Plus **$49/69**
Disk Head Cleaner **12**
Power Pak **$27**
Surge Protector 4-Plug . . . **25**

• *SPECIAL* • **Xidex Diskettes SS/DD $10.95** • *SPECIAL* •

NAUGAHYDE COVERS by AMERICAN COVER

Commodore C-128 or 1571 Drive . . . . . each **$ 8**
C-64 or 1541 Drive . . . ea. **$6**
MSD Drives 1/2 . . . . . **6/7**
Gemini 10X & SG-10 . . . . **9**
1702 Monitor **11**
1525/MPS 801 . . . . . **8**
1526/MPS 802 . . . . . **9**

DATABASE MANAGERS

The Consultant **$59**
Super Base 64 . . . . . **49**
PFS:File/Report . . . **$59/49**
Vizastar **89**

WORD PROCESSORS

Paper Clip/& speller **$55/69**
Fleet System 2 . . . . . **Call**
Easy Script/Spell . . . **$35/17**
Paperback Writer **37**

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D. ORDERS. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales are final — defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Call for return authorization number. All returned products are subject to a restocking fee unless they are defective and returned for exact exchange. In the continental U.S. add 3% for shipping ($2.50 min.) Please call for shipping on monitors. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 AM to 10 PM • SATURDAY 10 AM to 5 PM

ORDER LINE: **800-638-2617** AUTHORIZED COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER

INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

BIG BYTES

1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER with FREE BACKUP

"ULTRABYTE is a Great Copy Program"
"Overall Rating 9 of 10 - Most Effective"
INFO - 64, June 1985

- Copies 99% of protected software automatically
- Multiple - copy option. Make up to five copies of each original
- Copies 38 tracks including half tracks
- Optional starting & ending tracks to copy partial disks
- Does not hammer disk drive
- Tone sounds when disk swap is needed
- Fast and extremely simple to use
- Automatically copies all drive errors, extra sectors, false ID's and other protection measures

$ 39.95 FOR 2 COPIES OF THE DISK NIBBLER

plus $ 4.00 shipping & handling. Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O.. Foreign orders or COD add $ 2.00. Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Additional backup copies are $ 20.00 plus $ 3.00 shipping. For Commodore 64 & 1541 Disk Drive

To Order Call 24 Hour Hot Line or Write

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

GREAT Selection—Outrageous Price

C-64 Super Savings

	LIST	SALE
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.57
Super Slither (C)	19.95	8.57
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.57
Synthy 64 (C)	29.95	8.57
Karateka (D)	34.95	22.95
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.97
C-64 Programmers Reference Guide	19.95	14.95
Ball Blazer (D)	39.95	29.95
Summer Games (D)	39.95	29.95
Print Shop (D)	44.95	29.95
Fast Load (ROM)	39.95	25.95
Super Zaxxon (D)	29.95	19.95
Sargon III (D)	39.95	33.95
Shadow Keep (D)	39.95	23.00
Dragon World (D)	39.95	23.00
Amazon (D)	39.95	23.00

DOLLAR DISKS! Lifetime Warranty
Nationally Known Brand!!
SS/DD only $1.00 each
DS/DD only $1.15 each
STOCK UP NOW!

VIC 20—Everything now only **$8.57**

Practicalc (C&D)	Mole Attack (C)
Cubic (C)	Alien Blitz (C)
Crossfire (C)	Stock Option (C)
Vic Sketch (C)	Road Test (C)
Choplifter (R)	Torpedo (C)
Math Duel (C)	Space Math (C)
Checkbook (C)	Reflections (C)
Bio Rhythm (C)	Reversal (C)
Tank Wars (C)	Composer (C)
Ultra Simon (C)	Black Jack (C)
Sub Command (C)	Budgeteer (C)
Radar Rat Race (C)	

Expansion Interface WOW!!! **$8.57**

To Order Call NOW — TOLL FREE 800-843-6700
Ask for Operator 1107 — in N.H. call 352-3763
Terms: Visa, Mastercard, M.O., Check. No C.O.D.
Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. U.S. funds only
Some items are limited in quantity. Fully guaranteed.

instant Software computer centers

KEENE	NASHUA	HUDSON	BOSTON	ACTON
603-352-3736	603-889-0084	603-883-8080	617-353-1582	617-263-0418

Mail to: **Instant Software,** 82 Main St., Keene N.H. 03431

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

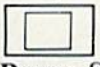
Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

You Have a Choice.

Numeric Keypads

CP Numeric Keypad, Deluxe Model.

- Top quality, low profile key switches for smooth, reliable data entry.
- Easily connected with computer keyboard.
- No software is required. 100% Compatible with all programs.
- Available for Commodore 64, SX-64*, VIC-20 and Apple IIe Computers.
- One year warranty and available in three models:

 Regular $49.95

Plus $59.95

Deluxe $69.95

Power Supply

- Has better features than the original one at $39.95.
- Is serviceable, NOT disposable.
- Works dependably with one year warranty.
- For Commodore and Atari* Computers.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754

23914 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505

* Requires adaptor at additional cost. VISA, MC & AE accepted. No C.O.D. Add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Commodore 64, SX-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is the trademark of Atari Corp., Apple IIe is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

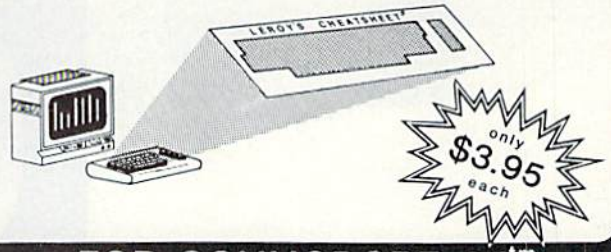
Instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $54.95. All three only $74.95.

Federal Hill Software
825 William Street
Baltimore, MD 21230
Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-547-1447

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



FOR COMMODORE 64™

(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS®

make life easier for you

WORD PROCESSORS
- ☐ Easy Script
- ☐ HES Writer
- ☐ Paper Clip
- ☐ Quick Brown Fox
- ☐ Script 64
- ☐ Speedscript (2.0 & 3.0 GAZETTE)
- ☐ Wordpro 3/PLUS
- ☐ Omniwriter
- ☐ Wordpro 64 (By Steve Punter)
- ☐ Write Now!/64
- ☐ Fleet System 2

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ Calc Result (advanced)
- ☐ Calc Result (easy)
- ☐ Easy Calc
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ PractiCalc 64
- ☐ PRACTICALC II

DATA BASES
- ☐ The Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ The Manager (CBM)
- ☐ SuperBase 64

PRINTERS
- ☐ Printer, (CBM) 1525, MPS 801, MPS 803
- ☐ Printer, (CBM) 1526, MPS 802
- ☐ Printer, (Epson) RX & FX 80 & 100
- ☐ Printer, (Gemini) 10X - 15X
- ☐ Printer, Okidata 92 & 93

RUN 10

MISCELLANEOUS
- ☐ Blanks (3 each - NOT Laminated)
- ☐ For The Beginner (using the 64)
- ☐ Sprites Only
- ☐ Flight Simulator II
- ☐ Doodle
- ☐ 1541 Disk
- ☐ Sky Travel

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
- ☐ COMAL
- ☐ SIMON'S BASIC
- ☐ Basic
- ☐ Hesmon 64
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 1)
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 2)
- ☐ Pilot (CBM)

TERMINALS
- ☐ Vidtex
- ☐ The Smart 64 Terminal
- ☐ VIP Terminal
- ☐ Term 64

Dealer inquiries welcome

Qty. ___ X $3.95 $ _____

Shipping & handling $ 1.00

6% sales tax (PA residents only) $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

U.S. FUNDS

NO COD's PLEASE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC

P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh PA. 15238

VISA master charge

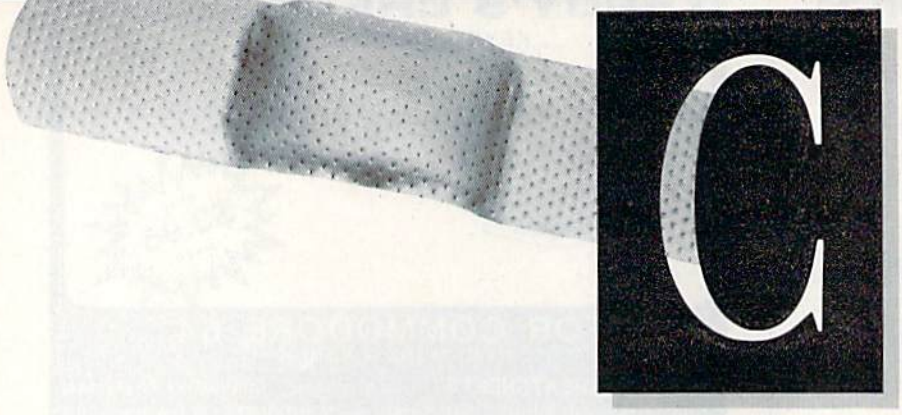
(412) 781-1551

☐ Charge My VISA or Master Card NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

. . . OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

COMMODORE CLINIC



JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question (limit one per entry) on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, but, due to the volume of mail, only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers will be published. Please do not enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, since we cannot provide personal responses nor answer questions before publication.

UPDATES

Update: In *RUN*'s July 1985 issue, Gil Doubrava of San Antonio, TX, had a tape problem. If his program is stored on tape, I have a utility that can rescue any portion of the program from tape. Please write him or send me his address.

Victor Swindell
Box 1152
Laurinburg, NC 28352

A: I can't play postman for you, and I find no reference to either tape or disk in Mr. Doubrava's question, but I'm happy to include your offer and address and feel sure you'll hear from several cassette users with problems. Thanks for offering to help.

Update: In my recent remarks about CP/M on the 64 and C-128, I neglected to mention a company that serves as somewhat of a user's group for those using CP/M on Commodore products.

For the past year, Poseidon International (103 Waverley Place, New York, NY 10011; 212-777-9515) has been sending me information about CP/M on the 64 and, now, the C-128, along with lists of their 28 disks of CP/M programs. I haven't tested any to be sure, but several of the disks appear to contain useful programs at prices comparable to those of other user's groups. Commodore CP/M users might want to request Poseidon's current catalog.

HARDWARE

Q: **Sixteen-bit microprocessors are claimed to give faster computer operation. In your opinion, why didn't Commodore include one in the C-128?**

Keith Marshall
Trinidad, West Indies

A: True 16-bit microprocessors, like the 68000 in Commodore's new Amiga computer or the Z8000 in Commodore's European model 900 computer *do* handle more data in a given amount of time than the 8-bit microprocessors used in other Commodore computers, potentially offering a four-fold increase in speed. However, they are also incompatible with all programs written for other Commodore computers, and even with each other. Since complete compatibility with the 64 was an important design goal for the C-128, none of the current 16-bit microprocessors would have been appropriate for it.

Q: **I am interested in purchasing a color monitor for my Commodore 64 and would like to know the difference between Commodore's 1701 monitor and their 1702 monitor. Are Commodore monitors better to buy for Commodore computers? Also, do you know anything about Commodore's new 1902 monitor?**

Robby Guttman
West Nyack, NY

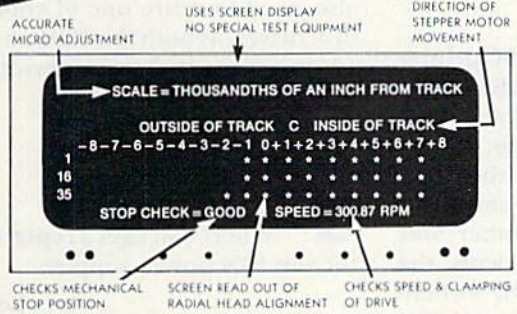
A: The only difference I've heard mentioned between the 1701 and the 1702 is that the 1702 apparently uses a switching power supply and the 1701 doesn't. I haven't heard any complaints about either one.

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

1541 PHYSICAL EXAM

NEW 1571 PHYSICAL EXAM
4040 PHYSICAL EXAM
8050 PHYSICAL EXAM
8250 PHYSICAL EXAM

SEE REVIEWS IN:
RUN. 6/85 P. 14
AHOY. 4/85 P. 32
MIDNITE GAZ. #23 P. 78


ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1 0+1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8
1
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- TRUE DIGITAL ALIGNMENT DISK WITH OFFSET TRACKS
- QUIET DRIVE STOPS TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR CONTINUED REALIGNMENT ON ALPS AND NEUTRONICS DRIVES.

PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95 (EACH)
EXTRA STOPS $ 4.95 (EACH) + SHIP.
PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH DRIVE.

CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 JEFF DAVIS HWY., WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
INFO CALL: (703) 491-6502
IN CANADA: APPIN MICRO 1283 PHARMACY AVE.
SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1R 2J1 (416) 443-0843

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

MONITORS DISK DRIVES

$149

FULL COLOR COMMODORE 1702

$159

1541 COMMODORE

VIDEO

COLOR VIDEO CAMERA & RECORDER $698

PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER $198

1-800-328-8322 EXT 581

T & D ELECTRONICS
10517 UPTON CIRCLE
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55431

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.

EXTRA NIMBUS NOW SHIPS MOST ORDERS VIA UPS-AIR AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE !! THAT MEANS THAT YOUR ORDER ARRIVE IN 3-4 DAYS!!! EXTRA

ABACUS SOFTWARE

Video Basic	54.99
Basic Compiler	34.99
Pascal-64	34.99
Chartpak	34.99
Cadpak-64	44.99
Assembler 64	34.99
w/Mach. Lang For Beg	49.99

BOOKS

Anatomy of the 1541	19.95
Graphics for 64	19.95
Tricks and Tips-64	19.95
Anatomy of 64	19.95
Any 2 above	34.99
All 4 above	59.96

COMMODORE 128 NOW AVAILABLE . . . CALL FOR PRICES AND SPECIAL OFFERS !!!!!

SPECIALS FOR OCTOBER

Flight Simulator II	28.99
SOLO FLIGHT	19.99

These prices good thru 10/31

COMMUNICATIONS

Compuserve St. Kit	22.99
Executive Kit	29.99
VIDTEX	29.99
VIP Terminal	29.99
The Source St. Kit	39.99
Modems	Call or Write

RECREATION

Murder by 12	27.99
SARGON III	39.99
Deadline	19.99
All INFOCOM	26.99

WE have many more Games available. Send for Catlog to get a complete listing !!!

ACCESSORIES

1526 Ribbons	6.00
1525 Ribbons	6.00
Gemini Ribbons	3.00
Epson F/RX 80 Ribbons	5.00
Okidata ML80	3.00
Others Avail. Call or Write	
BASF SSDD Diskettes	13.99
Media Mate Holds 50	9.99
Library case holds 10	2.99
Brown Vinyl Covers for C-64, Disk Drive or Printer	6.00 ea

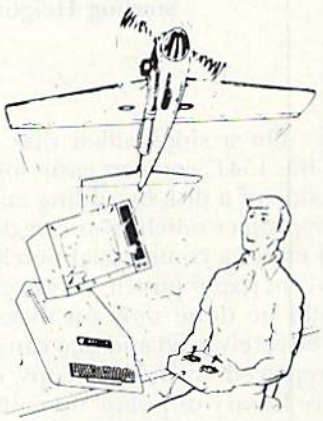
Again, Many more Items than can be listed here, please write or call for our catalog.

ORDERING INFO: Most orders shipped next day. All orders add $3.00 postage & handling. Send check, money order, or card no. with exp. date. Personal checks may delay order. Foreign orders add $10. ALL SALES FINAL. Defective merchandise will be replaced with identical merchandise. No credits or refunds. COD orders add $2.00. COD orders will be cash/money order only.

RCFS II
RADIO CONTROLLED
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Now you can experience the thrill of radio controlled flying without spending $100's and many hours. The RCFS II includes a modified "transmitter" and program on disk. You can now fly anytime and perform complex manuevers without risk to a model. And, if you do crash, no problem, just press restart.

$94.99



Dealer Inquiries Invited

Exciting 1 or 2 player combat simulation.

$23.99

Flight Simulator II	31.99
F-15 Strike Eagle	23.99
Kennedy Approach	24.99
50 Mission Crunch	27.99
Spitfire Ace	20.99
Hellcat Ace	20.99
Decision Desert	24.99
Crusade In Europe	24.99

NIMBUS SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3117, DEPT CR0A
Huntington Beach, CA 92605

FREE GIFT!!!

All you have to do to receive your gift is to send for our FREE software catalog and subscription to our bi-monthly sale publication "The Silver Lining". Just call our write today, you won't be disappointed !!! Both are FREE !!

FREE GIFT!!!

As for the 1902, mine is working very well with both 64s and the C-128, as well as with my Corona PC-compatible. In 80-column RGBI mode, it gives a clearer, more colorful display than the far more expensive IBM color monitor I tested last week. In its other modes, it emulates the 1701 and 1702 quite well. Both the 1701 and 1702 have sold widely to owners of non-Commodore computers, and I expect the same to happen with the 1902.

Yes, Commodore monitors are good buys for Commodore computers, but they are also excellent buys for other computers.

Q: I would like to know if a disk notcher (a puncher used to make another write-enable notch on the back side of a disk) is safe to use on a disk that is full on one side. Can it damage disks?

Gordon Rimac
Sterling Heights, MI

A: On a single-sided disk drive like the 1541, you can easily use the flip side of a disk by adding another write-protect notch. You can do this with either a commercial notcher or a 59-cent paper punch. However, this should be done only on disks that will be rarely used and that can easily be replaced, such as a copy of an entire library of public domain programs from your user's group.

The caution is due to two problems. One, the disks prepared this way will have to be recopied to be used with the new 1571 disk drive in its double-sided mode. This is because true double-sided drives like the 1571 always rotate disks in the same direction, whereas flipped disks rotate backwards when using the back side. That makes it difficult for the 1571 to make sense out of your disk unless you continue flipping it manually as before.

Second, the backwards rotation tends to release dirt that has been captured by the cleaning pad inside the disk jacket, and more of it than usual will end up on the read/write head. This will require more frequent cleanings and possible repairs down the road.

Q: I bought a Star SG-10C printer for my 64, and I'm in seventh heaven. However, it works with the "Print Shop" only as a 1525. Also, it's inconvenient not to have the fully formed banner characters and page-positioning options that other Star printers can accomplish with the "Print Shop." If I change DIP switches, could I make my printer work like those other printers?

Wes Dickhut
Scott City, KS

A: No. As you've already discovered, it's best to think of it as strictly a Commodore printer, somewhat unlike the rest of the Star line. Other SG-10C owners are reporting that it is an excellent alternative to Commodore's printers, but that its Commodore emulation is permanent and can't be turned off to make it Epson-compatible like other Star printers.

Q: We are using a C-64 with four 1541 drives for active files. We would like to know if a 1-megabyte drive with an IEEE-488 interface would help us. One is available through an outlet house. How would it affect our existing disks and programs?

Bill Carlson
Phoenix, AZ

A: The drive is probably the SFD-1001, in my opinion the best single disk drive Commodore ever made. Originally designed as a single drive version of the $2300 8250 drive for CBM owners, it looks just like a 1541. Mine worked quite well with the 64 via a Bus Card II IEEE-488 interface from Batteries Included (30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5). I haven't tested the interface being sold with it by outlet houses, but the drive itself is an excellent bargain at its current closeout price and is now being used by several bulletin board systems with good results.

However, you're likely to encounter a problem if you use this drive with commercial programs that require the 1541 disk format. You may also need to retire one of your 1541 disk drives, as both the 1001 and your 1541s expect to have a device number between 8 and 11.

Q: Where can I get a replacement for the 64's power supply?

Le Tuan
Mountain View, CA

A: Skyles Electric Works, a well-known supplier of Commodore products, is located in Mountain View and can probably help you. If not, replacement power supplies are also available from JSR Enterprises (10035 White Pine Lane, Santee, CA 92071; 619-449-9748).

Q: By just adding the correct cable, can data be transmitted and received via the RS-232 ports of two computers appropriately equipped? If not, what reverses are needed for a 64 and 8032?

Julian M. Dean
Bay Minette, AL

A: Yes, computers equipped with RS-232 ports can generally use these ports to chat back and forth with other computers so equipped. However, since such ports are normally connected to a modem or printer rather than another computer, you'll need to do a bit of rewiring. Simply swapping pins 2 and 3 at one end of your cable may do the trick.

However, an easier and better way to do this is by plugging a null modem adapter into the cable between the two computers. It switches all the pins that could cause trouble, and you can quickly remove it when you want to use your RS-232 port with a modem or printer again. Radio Shack is one supplier of both RS-232 cables and null modem adapters.

SYMBOL MASTER™

MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

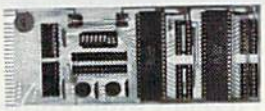
disassembles any 6502/6510 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM* or Develop-64* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed.

(Symbol Master™ is not copy protected.)

ORDER NOW! Available on disk only. Introductory price $49.95 postpaid USA.

*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House.
PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line.
Commodore 64 is a trademark and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore.
Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk.



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:

Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!

"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table.

Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R10, Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE *FAST* with COPY II 64™

From the team who brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64, **COPY II 64** ver. 2.0!

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single 1541 drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual 1541 drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Copies half and full tracks.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MC : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

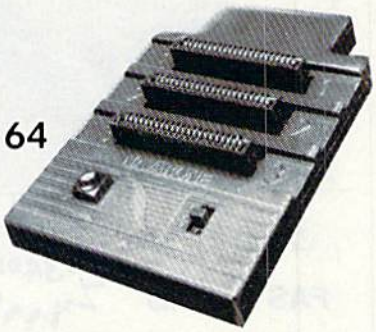
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER $24.95 (includes shipping)

EXPAND YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH A 3-SLOT CARTRIDGE EXPANDER



— Eliminates wear on connectors
— Saves time when changing cartridges
— Built in Reset button
— Holds up to 3 cartridges
— Convenient access to cartridges

Are you tired of turning your Commodore 64 computer upside down just to insert or change a cartridge? Then you need the new Cartridge Expander from Navarone. We have been making these units for the TI-99/4A home computer for over three years, and now have the same high quality product available for your Commodore 64.

Take advantage of our introductory offer **NOW**

NAVARONE

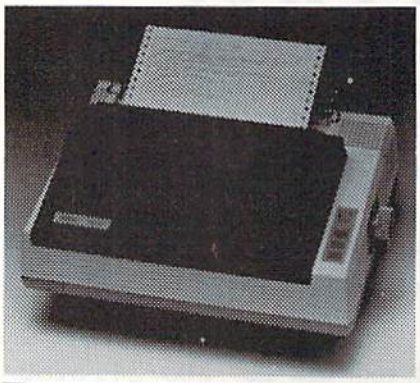
TO ORDER: Send Cashier's Check or M.O. or personal check (allow 10 days to clear), to Navarone Industries, Inc. 19968 El Ray Lane, Sonora, CA 95370 or call (209) 533-8349. For MASTER/VISA CARDS and C.O.D.'s add 3%. CA Residents please add 6.5% Sales tax. Outside US add $2.00 for Shipping.

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

UNISOURCE

Your one source for computer hardware, software and peripheral needs since 1981.

What is Unisource? • A leading mail order computer company with a friendly, knowledgeable staff • Accepts VISA & MasterCard at never any additional cost • Provides toll free order lines • Ships in-stock merchandise usually within 48 hours • Discount prices on all products



star SG 10

$239.95 (with purchase of TurboPrint Interface below)

This price-leading dot matrix printer has a NLQ mode that really is near letter quality! The new SG 10 from Star Micronics is a speedy 120 cps in draft mode and is almost daisy-wheel quality in LQ mode. This printer has easy access format switches, friction and tractor feed for personalized stationery and fan-fold paper, downloadable characters for great graphics, and ultra high resolution bit image graphics for precision plotting and graphics. Order with the fully compatible printer interface below for even greater savings.

The SG 10 has a suggested retail of $299.95. Our everyday low Unisource price is $249.95. But order the printer interface with your SG 10 and receive extra savings on both the printer and the interface! The SG 10 is only $239.95 when you purchase either of the Turbo Print interfaces. Order part number **SG 10.**

VOLKSMODEM XII

Open up the world of telecommunications with this powerful 300-1200 baud smart modem specifically designed for your Commodore computer. This is a complete modem-cable-software package. Suggested retail on the package is $339.95 — Unisource low priced at $219.95! The unit is capable of full unattended operation in conjunction with stand alone terminals and computers which have an RS 232 interface. Volksmodem XII features full Bell compatibility, serial command operation, full and half duplex, auto answer, auto dial, tone and pulse dialing, busy detection and more — all of the features found on modems costing hundreds more! **ANC 107C** **$219.95**

$219.95

TURBOPRINT INTERFACE

$59.95 (with purchase of SG 10 Printer above)

The TurboPrint GC was specifically designed for use with Commodore computers. This performance interface prints enhanced Commodore graphics (on printers like the SG 10 above) and has a special line buffer that doubles text printing speed on printers without on-board memory. External dip switches allow you to select specific printer type and device number. Suggested retail on TurboPrint GC is $69.95 and is Unisource priced at $64.95. But with the purchase of the SG 10 printer above, you get the TurboPrint GC for only $59.95. Order part number **TEL 100.**

SPECIAL OFFER!! Get the TurboPrint GTC with optional 16K or 32K printer buffer for $69.95 with the purchase of the SG 10 printer. That's a $79.95 retail value! Order part number **TEL 101.**

EPYX FAST LOAD

$34.95

Waitwaitwaitwait. If you're really getting tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load, we've got the answer: the FAST LOAD cartridge from Epyx. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes are now booted in seconds. This cartridge is easy to use and five times faster! FAST LOAD doesn't slow down there, either. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory. Unlike other products, FAST LOAD works with almost all programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular games. Suggested retail price is $39.95. For a limited time, purchase FAST LOAD for only $34.95. Order part number **EPY 100.**

SUPER STIK

$9.95

Quality joystick for the budget-minded Commodore user. The Super Stick control cable has built-in isolation electronics for use with the Commodore C64. This will offer the most from software as well as enhance motor skills. No adapter needed. Stick action for maximum enjoyment!
UNI 233S **$9.95**

We'd like to send you a copy of our exciting new catalog covering a full range of Commodore 64 products. It's free just for the asking. Simply fill out this coupon, clip, and send it to the address indicated. We'll put you on our mailing lists and send our complimentary catalog.

Name _____

Mailing Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.
7006 UNIVERSITY • P.O. BOX 64240
LUBBOCK, TX 79464
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-858-4580
IN TEXAS CALL 1-806-745-8834

MasterCard VISA

Commodore Clinic

Remember that neither the 64 nor the 8032 has a true RS-232 port as sold. The 64 will need Commodore's 1011-A RS-232 interface, which I understand may have been discontinued, or an equivalent from another company. If you buy a substitute version, be careful about its power consumption—some draw enough power to roast your power supply.

As for the 8032, an inexpensive RS-232 cable may still be available from Commodore.

SOFTWARE

Q: I recently wrote a program for the C-64. After completion, I realized that a few Gosub statements could reduce the program by 50 lines. Is there a way I could remove large numbers of program lines without typing each individual line number and pressing the return key? Each line is an increment of 10 and the lines I wish to delete are consecutive.

Charles Schley
Lodi, NJ

A: You need the Delete command, a standard part of Basic on the Plus/4, Commodore 16 and Commodore 128. It is readily available to 64 owners as part of several commercial and public domain programs that extend the Basic command set. One of the first public domain programs to include it is Tiny Aid. It, or a suitable substitute, should be readily available from your nearest Commodore user's group library.

Q: I have just graduated to the C-64 after almost two years of enjoyable experience creating programs on my VIC-20. Most of the time I used the VIC Programmers Aid cartridge with complete success. Has anyone created a cartridge version for the C-64?

Ken Thompson
Tucson, AZ

BACK ISSUES

April 1984—The world of music. Hypnosis and the C-64, plus Disk Editor 64 program

May 1984—Database programs reviewed. Dragon Quest action game for the VIC, Music Maker program, and a behind-the-scenes look at Commodore

June 1984—The Joy of Modems. C-64 disk utility program, 64 Joystick Artist, and Munchin' Mushrooms game

July 1984—Softball Stats program, Commodore in the Hamshack, Morse code program, and Lost in Space game. Playing the ponies with your VIC

August 1984—Sprite utility program, Battleship War and Buried Treasure game

September 1984—Education issue. Over 40 educational programs reviewed. What to look for in a terminal program. Demystify your listings. A detective and his Commodore

October 1984—Languages issue: Comal, Logo, Pascal, Pilot and Fortran. SID Serenade, a sprite editor, and a murder mystery game

November 1984—A look at the Plus/4 and C-16, Buyer's Guide to Hardware, printer interfaces examined, Datafile program

December 1984—Trivia craze, Software Buyer's Guide, and Plus/4's word processor

Special Issue—Over 500 Magic tricks. Articles to get you up and running with your Commodore, glossary, club's list and reference poster.

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

RUN

Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

$50 for your old interface

NEW! Universal Parallel Graphics Interface

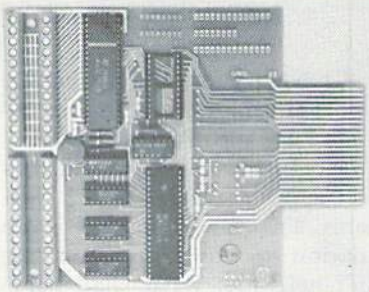
- Built-in self-test with status report
- Optional RAM printer buffer
- Provides virtually total emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software
- ASCII conversion, total test, Emulate & tranparent mode
- Fully intelligent interface that plugs into standard Commodore printer socket
- Exclusive graphic key-match function
- Switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, StarMicronics, C. Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley & others

Micrografix MW-350 ..... $129
..... $79.00 with any trade in

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

CBM-64 used MW-611 ..... $225.00



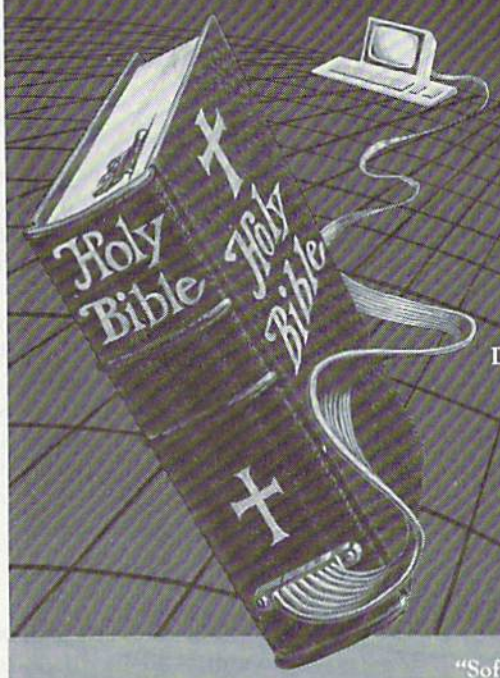
Dealer Inquiries invited

VISA | MasterCard

Micro World Computers, Inc. (303) 987-9531
3333 W. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GOSPELS
The KJV Gospels text on disk. Display, search or print any part of the Gospels. This product is a subset of THE WORD processor. (Commodore 64 only) $59.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

A: Commodore offers a programmer's aid cartridge for the 64 that is almost identical to the one for the VIC. However, given Commodore's recent attempts to reduce the number of programs they sell, it may not be readily available any more. The same commands are also built into Commodore's new Plus/4, Commodore 16 and C-128 computers.

Q: **I have a Yamaha synthesizer, a Passport MIDI interface and an SX-64, which I use with Passport's MIDI/4 software. I was assured I could control the synthesizer from my own programs. Passport furnishes some information on how to do this, but it didn't help me. What shall I do? Crack the software?**

Warren Furman
Jamaica, NY

A: Since you purchased Passport's interface and software, you are probably within your rights to study them, see how they work together and use the same techniques in your own programs, as long as you will only use those programs yourself. A problem would arise only if you were to use your new knowledge to make copies of the Passport program for others, or in your own commercial products.

However, it might be easier to find, in one of the several user's groups in your area, another user who already knows how to use the interface well or to phone Passport for additional assistance. If the company is unable to help you directly, perhaps your dealer can arrange for the aid that you need.

Q: **Is there any easy way to program the 64 to alphabetize a book? I need to index by surname all the names in some books.**

Clara Nash
Farmersville, TX

A: Using either a data manager program or a word processor with a built-in sort, you will have to enter the books' names yourself. I know of only one word processor with sorting capabilities—Paper Clip, from Batteries Included (Richmond Hill, Ontario).

Many data managers would be suitable for this use. Three I have tested are The Consultant, from Batteries Included; Flex File, from Micropace Computers (1510 N. Neil, Champaign, IL); and Superbase, from Precision Software (3003 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06905). If you use a data manager, set up a file with one key field to hold your words. That way, they will automatically be maintained in alphabetical order.

PROGRAMMING

Q: **I have purchased a Plus/4 system. Most magazine programs are generally developed and given for the C-64. I can adapt most of them for the Plus/4 with little difficulty except for the Peek and Poke statements. Could you please help me learn to convert Peek/Poke addresses from the C-64 to the Plus/4?**

Rick Kona
Jacksonville, FL

A: To convert Peek and Poke statements used on the 64 to their equivalents in the Plus/4, C-16 and C-128 versions of Basic, you'll need a good memory map of the 64, preferably one that includes decimal addresses along with the hex addresses favored for work in machine language. One book that contains such information is Sheldon Leemon's *Mapping the 64*, from Compute Books.

Since most Pokes on the 64 are to a few locations, for quick reference, you may want to prepare a chart of equivalents as you discover them.

Q: **Is it possible to erase a disk directory and still read its files? Is there a program that would do this?**

Eric Larson
Webster, WI

A: Yes, you can erase a directory and still read files, including program files. To do this, erase the directory by scratching all the files on it, rather than by headering (formatting) the disk. At this point, all files are still on the disk and all the directory information is still in the directory except for the file-type byte, which has been changed to 0 for each file. That's how the disk operating system knows that the file has been scratched.

To read or load a file, merely restore the file-type byte for that file to the value it contained before you scratched the directory. Since you'll need to leave the write-protect notch on the disk uncovered to do this, I should also warn you not to write anything else on the disk, or it will overwrite the scratched files.

If you're thinking of doing this as an anti-copying trick, I don't recommend it; the chances are too great that an unskilled user will lose information, and the technique does not prevent the disk from being duplicated.

Q: **I have a Commodore 1541 drive that won't save any programs I write. It does, however, save a file through my word processor or from my terminal program. That killed the theory I originally had—that my head is out of alignment. What could it be and what can be done about it?**

Jeffrey Luckett
Rutherford, NJ

A: If your disk drive is able to save files written by other programs, but not programs you write yourself, it's almost certain that the problem is in the syntax of your command, not in the disk drive itself. Here is the correct syntax (wording) to use when saving to a Commodore-compatible disk drive a Basic program you have written on a Commodore computer:

```
SAVE "0:MYPROGRAMNAME",8
```

Replace MYPROGRAMNAME with your own chosen filename of up to 16 characters. When you press the return key, the disk drive motor should start up and run for a short time. When it stops, look at the front of the disk drive. If no lights are flashing there, you've successfully

Circle 265 on Reader Service card.

Nobody copies better !!

Since November 1984, Mr. Nibble has successfully copied heavily protected diskettes for grateful C-64 owners!

While others promise,

MR. NIBBLE™

delivers!

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- *No better disk copier at any price*
- *Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions*
- *Totally automatic — no knowledge of DOS required*
- *You'll LOVE MR. NIBBLE™ — if not, return within 10 days for full refund*

*Own **THE FINEST DISK COPIER SYSTEM** for The C-64 and 1541 disk drive - **Order today!***

Full Circle Software

FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1373
Dayton, Ohio 45401
Phone (513) 223-2102

$49.95 includes shipping & handling (Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)

10 day return privilege

Special MSD Version now available!

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64 **$99.50**

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ *Commodore Business Machines *Denotes electrically eraseabl types

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 **or 408-287-0259**
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/Integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™ APPLE™ TRS-80™ CPM™ COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

Clone Owners Most Requested Utilities for The Commodore.

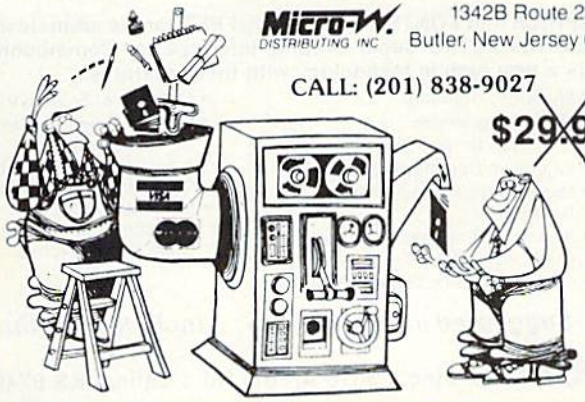
FLOPPY DISK CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE

Now you can have a complete set of utilities that enhance your ability to get the most out of your computer.

INCLUDES: 1) Repair a Disk 2) Lock a Disk 3) File Finder 4) Un-New 5) Screen Dump 6) Unscratch a File 7) Drive Speed/Alignment Check 8) Machine Language Saver 9) Auto Boot Maker 10) Error Examiner

Introductory Special **$21.95**

It's The Best Friend Your Disk Drive Ever Had.



Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING INC.
1342B Route 23
Butler, New Jersey 07405

CALL: (201) 838-9027

~~$29.95~~

saved your program. Otherwise, you have another problem.

The most common problems in such cases are failing to format a brand new disk before trying to use it to save programs and trying to save on the same disk two programs with the same name. It's also possible you have included an illegal character in your filename. To be sure, start out by limiting your filenames to the 26 letters of the alphabet.

Q: I am writing an inventory program for vending machines. Each machine is saved in a separate sequential file. I would like to get a listing of all machines without entering each filename individually. Is this possible? Also, how can I change just one field in a file?

E.H. McCuaig
San Mateo, CA

A: To list all the sequential files in order, without reentering their names each time, you could keep the filenames in an array that is itself saved as a sequential file and automatically reloaded when the program runs.

However, another approach is simpler, and it's the easiest way to change only one field in a file. Simply replace your sequential files with a single relative file that keeps data for each machine in one or more records. If each vending machine is allocated with enough records to hold each field in a separate record, you can easily edit any one field.

Q: Can a Basic program contain an On. . .Goto command on more than one line? A program that does this was written for the Apple, but I've heard it will also run on other computers.

Michael Feeney
Roswell, GA

A: On Commodore machines an On. . .Goto combination is limited to about 14 destinations, due to the requirement that commands fit entirely within the 80–88 character size of the input buffer. Apple's input buffer is 255 characters, which can lead to problems when converting long lines.

Fortunately, there is a simple solution. Just follow one On. . .Goto line with another, changing the expression between the words On and Goto. For example, instead of saying,

```
10  ON X GOTO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
```

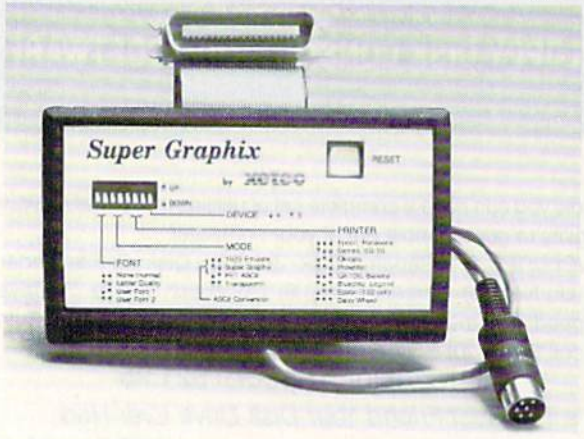
you may also say,

```
10  ON X GOTO 1,2,3,4,5
11  ON X-5 GOTO 6,7,8,9
```

Both versions work in the same way, but the second shows how to convert a line that is too long into two or more shorter lines.

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Super Graphix



You Asked For It . . . Here It Is!!!

GRAPHICS and FONTS plus an 8K BUFFER for the ultimate in performance and speed. The XETEC Super Graphix interface for Commodore Computers now offers a new high in technology with these features:

- 8K Buffer Standard
- 10 Printing Modes
- 3 Internal Screen Dumps
- Extensive Command Channel
- Reset Button to Halt Printing from Buffer
- Switch Settings on Label for Quick Reference
- Correspondence Quality Font Built-In
- Capable of Storing 2 Additional Fonts
- Correct Graphics/Text Aspect Ratio for all Major Printers
- 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- Internal Fonts Support Super-script, Sub-script, Underlining, Bold-face and Choice of 9 Pitches

Suggested list $99.95 • *Includes Lifetime Warranty*

XETEC, Inc. / 3010 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685

REPAIRS

Q: I have had my 1541 for over a year without encountering any problems. Recently, I noticed a high-pitched hum (not all the time) when my drive is in use. Do I need to run a head cleaner?

Wally Wolf
Lewiston, ID

A: I doubt if a head cleaner would help. If the hum comes only when the drive-activity light and motor are on, it is probably caused by a dirty head-load pad. If you are handy with small tools, you can open up your drive and rotate the head-load pad 90 degrees to improve things temporarily. The pad is a tiny piece of foam opposite the drive head on the head mechanism.

While you have the drive open, clean the head itself with a Q-tip dipped in 90% Isopropyl alcohol. As for the foam piece, as soon as you can find a replacement, do so. The cost will be minimal, but only dealers who service drives themselves are likely to stock them, and some of them may insist on replacing the pad themselves. R

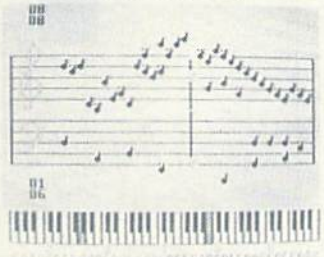
Circle 130 on Reader Service card.

MUSIC POWER! PLAY AN ENTIRE SONATA!

VIRTUOSO

A 100% machine-language music program for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128.

"Professional...awesome"--Stan Jones, Fairbanks News-Miner



Create, edit and play music in 3 voices. Plays long pieces, up to 40 minutes or 40 pages of sheet music! Music comes alive as notes and keys change color as they are played. 5-1/2 octaves on screen, 8 octave audio range. Choose any of five instruments for each voice, or create your own instrument with built-in synthesizer. Play any portion at any speed. Use 32nd notes, 16th-note triplets, ties, legato/staccato, repeats, etc. Continuously change dynamics (loudness) and tempo. Several pieces of classical and popular music included. Full screen editing of music code, and more!

VIRTUOSO comes on disk with a 33-page manual. Color monitor recommended. Special PRICE REDUCTION through Dec. 31: VIRTUOSO: $20.00. VIRTUOSO+: $25, prints music scores on Epson and Star Micronics printers having dual density graphics. 5-DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE, less $3 p+h.

TCO SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 81504, Fairbanks, AK 99708, 907-479-4898

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

NOW GET TRUE DESCENDERS FOR 801 & 1525 PRINTERS

FROM

WILANTA ARTS

The Descender ROM People

FEATURING :

* True descenders
* A pleasing alternative
* Uniform character formation
* No change in graphic capability
* No change in software compatibility
* No change in printer operation
* North American standard font
* Complete instructions
* Easy installation

$39.95 Cdn. **$29.95 U.S.**

Ont. Residents add 7% Prov. Sales Tax
Cheque, Money Order or MasterCard

WILANTA ARTS
6943 Barrisdale Dr.
Mississauga Ont.
L5N 2H5
Phone 416-858-9298

Get a Wilanta Descender ROM today and make your old nightmare Just a font memory of yesterday!

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparision will show that it is best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any price! The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add $2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail **$49.95**

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. DTR or Xon-Xoff handshake. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorilla, NEC, and more. Includes all Printmaster Intellifeatures. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add $2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail **$119.95**

See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list.

DEALERS CALL US!

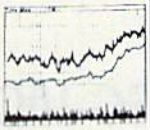
Omnitronix
P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R8-MERCER IS., WA 98040

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

ACORN OF INDIANA

STOCK BROKER™

Beat The Pants Off Mutual Funds



BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THIS TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK

$49.95 C-64 DISK

LOTTO CIPHER™

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY SIX NUMBER · PICK FOUR · DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST
- COMPLETE NUMBER DATA BASE

$29.95 C-64 DISK

ABANDON SHIP™

S.O.S.

SAILOR JOE HAS VOLUNTEERED TO STAY BEHIND AND KEEP THE SHIP AFLOAT UNTIL HIS CREW MEMBERS ARE RESCUED. CAN HE MAKE IT OR WILL HE HAVE TO ABANDON SHIP. PATCH THE HOLES AND SEAL OFF HOPELESS ROOMS WHILE FIGHTING INVADING SEA CREATURES.

$29.95 C-64 DISK

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN. 46360
219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 · C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

NEW!

Take The Heat Off Your 64 Disk Drive!

Overheating and line surges are a major cause of frustrating program malfunctions and permanent damage to your Commodore 64 disk drive. Now, for the first time, you can protect your investment with the COM-COOL PLUS™ Cooling Fan/Surge Protector.

1. Washable filters remove dust **before** forcing air through.
2. Quiet fan can cool two stacked disk drives.
3. Foam base holds unit firmly in place.
4. Protected outlets clip spikes at a safe 130V. Replaceable fuse.
5. Pilot lights monitor power, ground and SURGE protection!

Two models for use with Commodore 64 and VIC disk drives.

COM-COOL PLUS™ $79.95
Cooling Fan/Surge Protector

COM-COOL™ $54.95
Economical cooling unit (does not include surge suppression and line filter)

NO CHARGE for shipping UPS ground when you call this #:

414-277-9120

AIER PRODUCTS
522 West Bergen
Milwaukee, WI 53217

Distributed exclusively by:

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE • A DAS LEVY CIRCULATING COMPANY
495-A Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-2114 • In IL call: 800-111-SOFT
DEALERS ONLY CALL: **1-800-422-4912**

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

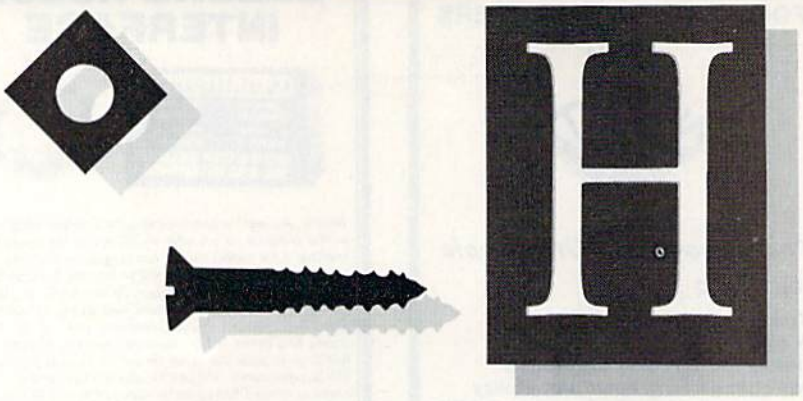
Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

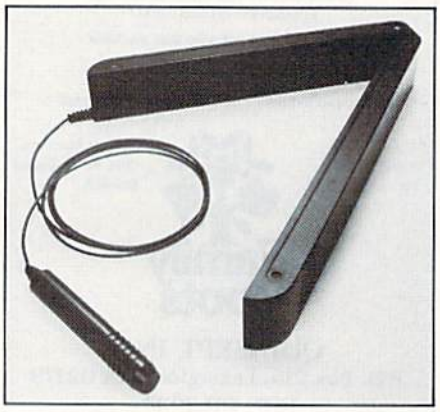
Space Pen

Welcome to the Future—Space-Age Technology Comes to Your Commodore

The Space Pen, manufactured by Soniture, Inc., is the most fascinating new peripheral I've seen in a long time. It comes in two parts: an ultrasonic receiver housed in an L-shaped frame; and a matching transmitter that is shaped like a thick-barreled pen. You fasten the receiver to the side of your monitor (so that it frames two sides) and plug it into joystick port 1.

When you point the pen toward the screen and press its switch, the receiver module triangulates the location of the signal and correlates it to a spot on the screen. With the proper software, you can use the device to draw, manipulate sprites or choose items from a menu.

Since the pen works with any program that uses a touch tablet and may work with programs that use trackballs and paddles, there is software already commercially available. I tried the pen successfully with Koala-Painter, Blazing Paddles and Music Studio.



Unfortunately, the Space Pen costs $150. I like the device, but I don't think it offers the majority of users enough advantage over touch tablets or light pens to justify this relatively high price.

For drawing, I like light pens better than any other input device (except a mouse). The Space Pen has the same natural action—pointing. Unlike light pens, it is not color sensitive, nor does it have to be held at a precise angle. You can even point from below screen level.

The pen might be especially good for children who have trouble manipulating more demanding input devices. It works at a distance of up to six feet away from the screen (longer than the cable it comes with). The cursor position wobbles a little as you move farther away.

The Space Pen is less precise for drawing than even my least expensive light pen, and it is more difficult to control for detail than a touch tablet. If you need a good input device for drawing, the Space Pen will probably not satisfy you as well as the Flexidraw Light Pen, which is about the same price, or the Koala-Pad, which currently costs about one-third as much.

I like to use the Space Pen for menu selection and for moving pointers around the screen. It is an ideal device for a teacher who uses a large-screen display monitor and wants to operate a program without blocking the screen. The pen can also be useful as a pointer and screen changer for business presentations. If software for such applications is developed for the Space Pen, its price would be moderate for its potential value.

As a gadget, I find the Space Pen compelling. It is comfortable to use and so natural that it is virtually transparent as an input device. Unfortunately, with the software that I tried, it worked only fairly well for detailed drawing. It is not cost effective for home use; however, it has good potential as a display controller for schools and businesses, provided that software that exploits its unique qualities becomes available. *(Soniture, Inc., 2146 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. C-64, C-128, VIC-20/$150.)*

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

SG-10C Printer

Star Micronics Offers You Handsome Print and Commodore Compatibility

The SG-10C printer is an offspring of the popular SG-10/15 parallel printers introduced earlier this year by Star Micronics. It shares many of the SG-10's features, such as a ten-inch carriage, a 2K print buffer, a rapid 120-cps print speed in Draft mode and a handsome Near-Letter-Quality (NLQ) print option. What is probably of the most interest to Commodore owners is the fact that the SG-10C is Commodore-dedicated (the C stands for Commodore), designed to be used exclusively with

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

STOP SOFTWARE PIRATES IN THEIR TRACKS

- Renders BIT,NIBBLE & HARDWARE COPIERS ineffective.
- We will also encrypt your program for additional security.

Why Should your treasures become property of the public domaine?

For information please write to:

ZAPP SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1328
ELMHURST, IL. 60126

Circle 182 on Reader Service card.

VERSION
SALES-INVENTORY-ACCOUNTING

"A compact integrated system tailored for the shop owner or very small business"

C64/1541 SINGLE DRIVE business software

INTELLIGENT CASH REGISTER: 2 customers at a time. Password access. Updates inventory and sales cashflow. Do estimates, items not on inventory. Sales clerk log-in and profit estimates.

INVENTORY: on 1 disc drive. Auto/manual assignment of 2175 items. Printouts by Name/Catalog/Item number. Discounts, Qty sold, restock from sales.

ACCOUNTING: Password, records to ledger 200 receivables with sales data transfer. 80 payables, 97 misc., item entry list. 26 payroll records with pay calculate.

No copy-protect, training records, disc duplicating and data formats provided.

VERSION program disc and manual **$129**

SOFTFORMAT 1541 discs without head bang. Your drive will appreciate **SOFTFORMAT.** A standard copy utility is included. Baby your drive!

SOFTFORMAT for **$12.95**

QUILLEN ENGINEERING
2204 Yorktown Dr., Valparaiso, IN 46383
219-464-2092 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Cash/Check/Money Order

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

	50+	250+	500+	1000+
5.25" SSDD 1.00	.90	.85	.80	.75
5.25" DSDD 1.15	1.05	1.00	.95	.85
PC FORMATTED 1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.10
3.5" 1D (For Mac) 2.70	2.60	2.45	CALL	CALL
3.5" 2D (For HP) 3.50	3.25	3.15	CALL	CALL

QUALITY MEDIA
LIFETIME REPLACE
GUARANTEE
HUB RINGS, TYV. EPS.
WRITE PROTECTS

Because we buy in huge volume to supply software manufacturers, our prices can't be beat.

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. Box 883362 • San Francisco, CA 94188
Inquiries + No. Cal. orders 415-550-0512
So. Cal. orders 800-235-6647 x31
USA orders 800-431-6249

Add $3.00 shipping and handling
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) VISA/MC/COD

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software™

GRAPHICS DISK
$14.95 AND MORE!

FOR USE WITH **PRINT SHOP™** PROG.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

- 120 NEW GRAPHICS ON DISK
- 60 SAMPLE GREETING CARD VERSES (CHOOSE & USE)
- GRAPHIC MAKING HINTS/EXAMPLES
- GRAPHIC MAKING OVERLAY TOOL
- GREETING CARD LAYOUT FACT CHART **$14.95**

Add $2.00 for postage & handling. Calif. residents add 90¢ sales tax.

Send check or M.O. To:

RJ Softshop
4102 E. 7th Street, STE #207A
Long Beach, CA 90804

Circle 318 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER TV!!

8401
Color TV Tuner **$69.95**

- Receive UHF/VHF TV channels on any standard, composite monitor.
- PM 4401C Data recorder for C-64/Vic 20 $29.95
- Composite Monitors amber or green W/swivel base $99.95
- 6' Printer/Disk Drive Cable $ 9.95
- 3' Universal Monitor Cable $ 7.95
- Dust Covers/C-64/Vic 20 $ 4.95

Call 214-881-9588

E MART, INC., Dept. "R" P.O. Box 454 Plano, Texas 75074

MasterCard VISA EM

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64

THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT—Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY—Code your recipes as to breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT—Any combination of the above.

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT—THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want.

SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT—Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and an optional 1521 compatible printer. Send check or money order for $24.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co.
P.O. Box 4196
4200 Shannon Drive
Baltimore, MD 21205

Md. residents add 5% sales tax

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

Circle 160 on Reader Service card.

Hello, Gemini and Delta Printer Users:

You do not need to buy a new printer to obtain N.L.Q. (near letter quality) printing capabilities.

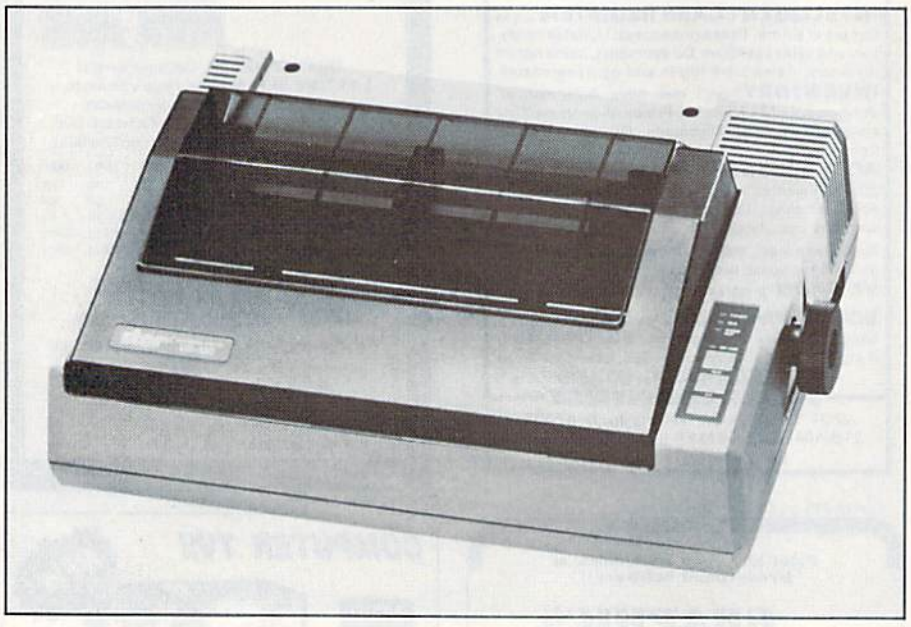
We are offering to you an easy-to-install kit for your Printer:

PRICE $57.50

To Order: Call or Write
ESP CORPORATION
7900 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 355-6797

When ordering we need the Model # and Serial # of your printer.

Personal Check and COD's accepted — No Credit Cards
4-6 weeks delivery



Commodore's C-128, C-64, Plus/4, C-16 and VIC-20.

This is a serial printer that comes complete with a six-pin DIN cable. As you don't encounter the added cost of buying a parallel printer interface with the SG-10C (as you do with the SG-10), the final cost of the two printers is almost identical. The SG-10C is a very user-friendly machine that both novices and professionals will discover offers many useful features. The SG-10C's overall appearance and sturdy construction are of exceptional quality.

Standard features include a removable tractor-feed unit, easily accessible DIP switches and a button that accesses the NLQ mode. This button is located in a dominant position on the control panel, which I believe encourages use of the mode.

The SG-10C would be an especially good choice for an office environment. The printer offers a variety of printing modes that are accessed by the DIP switches and ASCII control codes.

I found the user's manual helpful in learning which DIP switch controlled what print mode. The comprehensive listings of control codes, complete with examples, are a big help. Unfortunately, obvious misspellings and awkward grammar in the manual do detract from the overall quality of the product.

The printer's ability to switch back and forth among printing-text options is exceptionally quick and effortless, with simple, easy-to-memorize commands. You have a choice of italics, emphasized and condensed print. If print-head and ribbon longevity is not a major concern to you, and you don't need a print speed of 120 cps, then I suggest that you leave the NLQ mode active whenever possible, as it offers clearly defined characters, especially for a printer in this price range. You might have a difficult time distinguishing these characters from true letter-quality print.

The SG-10C offers a Business and a Graphics mode. The Graphics mode reproduces all the Commodore graphics characters with 6- × 8-dot resolution in the Draft mode. Business mode converts some of the Commodore graphics to lowercase letters.

The user's manual of the SG-10C, like the manual shared by the SG-10 and SG-15, devotes two chapters to creating and downloading your own character sets. Unfortunately, the SG-10C lacks the seven high-resolution modes of the SG-10, but I'm not sure how many users would have much use for that function even if it were offered.

Programmers will appreciate such built-in functions as error-message printing and the ability to format data into user-defined tables. This is certainly a time-saving feature for rapid right and left justification and column alignment.

After using this printer on a daily basis for well over a month, I have come to realize that the SG-10C's greatest asset, its Commodore dedication, is also its greatest liability. It is easier to use than the SG-10. However, since the SG-10C is designed exclusively for use with Commodores, Commodore owners who also have non-Commodore computers might be forced to buy a more universal printer if they want both computers to share one printer.

But for the Commodore-dedicated user, no other printer in this price range can top the SG-10C for features, performance or print quality. *(Star Micronics, 200 Park Ave., New York, NY 10166. $339.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* staff**

Lt. Kernal Hard-Disk System

Increased Speed and Power for the Serious Commodore 64 User

If you need the ultimate in input and output speed, Fiscal Information has recently released the Lt. Kernal hard-disk system for the C-64. It is available with a ten-megabyte drive for $1595; the 20-megabyte system sells for $1995. The system consists of a hard-disk controller that plugs into the cartridge port and a 140K disk operating system that resides on the hard disk itself.

The new operating system gives programmers and other serious C-64 users a flexible and powerful operating environment with many new commands and a truly phenomenal input and output speed. The DOS is compatible with the operating system that resides in the 1541, and the system coexists with the 1541 drive connected in the serial port.

The Lt. Kernal system will load and run virtually any Basic program and many machine-language programs.

The device does not use any of the C-64's normal RAM, although it does use the RAM residing underneath the Kernal ROM.

The one drawback to this is that, since the RAM under the Kernal is taken, many commercial programs will not run on the Lt. Kernal system. This area of RAM is being used more routinely by programmers, particularly in applications and game software. This RAM had to be used by the Lt. Kernal to provide the data-transfer capabilities that are necessary to fully exploit the potential of the hard disk. A set of programs (residing in the RAM) is needed to control the expansion port and turn it into a true parallel port, making the port fully available for data transfer.

This is clearly not the peripheral for the casual user, or even the weekend hacker. It is a tool (really, a complete operating environment) for the serious programmer, large user's group, serious business user or large school system. Such a hard-disk system can make up for a multitude of other hardware limitations. The speed of loading 16K with this system (less than one second) is such that you could write a long and sophisticated program for the 64 and shuttle subroutines in and out of memory so quickly that the C-64's limited memory would not really be a restriction.

Future versions of the operating system will support a command that quickens the backing up of files from the hard drive to a floppy disk. (You can also get a tape backup system.) Fiscal Information may also provide bundled software on the drive.

The operating system in the Lt. Kernal is very sophisticated, similar to what you might encounter on a minicomputer. My overall impression of both the software and hardware is that the package is really first-rate.

Although the Lt. Kernal is something that major software houses and serious programmers will be interested in using, its penetration into other areas of the C-64 marketplace will depend on whether software manufacturers develop versions of their programs for the Lt. Kernal. If this happens, it would also bring about a decrease in the price of the drive.

The future of this impressive hard-disk system lies not only with the C-64, but with the 128 and the Commodore Amiga. Fiscal Information is working to make the drive compatible with the 128 when in the CP/M and 128 modes (it is already compatible in the 64 mode).

Overall, Fiscal Information merits an A for its first effort to develop a high-speed mass storage device for Commodore computers. I look forward to seeing further developments of the Lt. Kernal hard-disk system. *(Fiscal Information, Inc., 143 Executive Circle, Daytona Beach, FL 32014. C-64/ten-MB drive, $1595; 20-MB drive, $1995.)*

Douglas Watt
Natick, MA

Circle 350 on Reader Service card

FLOPPY HOUSE

16 S. Chestnut Street, Box 308, Palmyra, PA 17078

PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
Adventure Const. Set	$37.95
B-Graph	$19.95
Beachhead II	$25.95
Batt. Incl. Home Org	$13.95
ComPuServe Starter	$21.95
Doodle	$26.95
Font Master	$27.95
ISEPIC	$52.95
Master of the Lamps	$20.95
Micro Astrologer	$15.95
MicroLeague Baseball	$28.95
1984 Team Disk	$13.95
Mirage Data Base	$38.95
Mirage Pro. Word Proc.	$38.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95
ProTech Covers	$5.35
Rescue on Fractalus	$23.95
S-Games	$11.95
Screen Dumper64	$21.95
Sideways (Timeworks)	$19.95
Skyfox	$24.95
Spy vs. Spy	$20.95
Stealth	$20.95
Superbowl Sunday	$20.95
Super Huey	$14.95
Vidtex	$21.95
V.I.P. Terminal	$29.95

***** FREE! *****

(With any software order) — an excellent Public Domain version of an arcade hit game on its own disk.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS
All titles $2.95
(Add $1.00 for mailing)

TOLL FREE 1-800 633-8699 In Pa. Call A.C. 717 838-8632

ORDERING & TERMS

— M.C. and VISA accepted with no charge in the continental U.S.A.

— $2.50 shipping charge on orders under $100.00

— PA residents Please add 6% sales tax

— Prices subject to change without notice

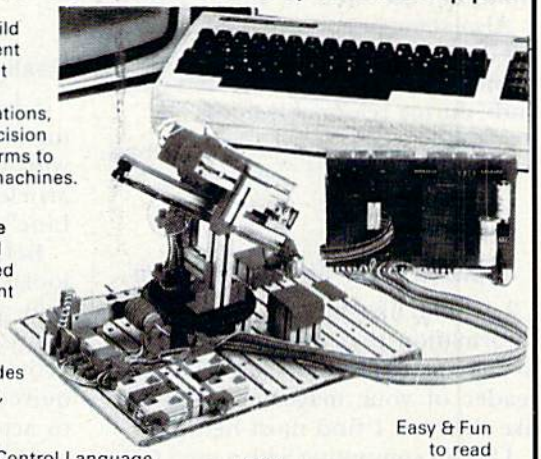
Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

Fischertechnik®

Robotics Automat Kit

For the Commodore 64, IBM & Apple

Easily build 10 different intelligent robotic configurations, from precision robotic arms to sorting machines.



Simulate industrial automated equipment

Kit includes interface, industry standard Robotic Control Language based on Superforth

Easy & Fun to read user manual

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

199.00
Total Package

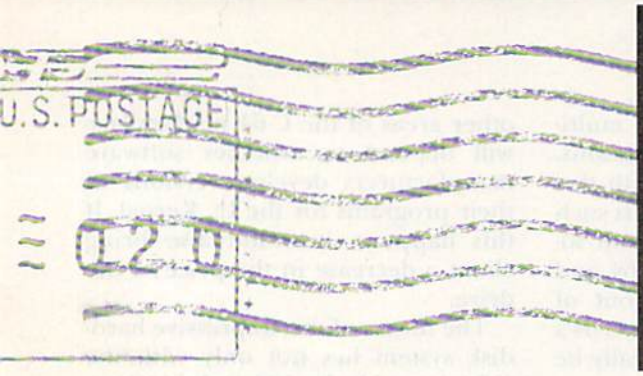
$4.50 Ship U.S.A.
$2.00 C.O.D., U.S.A.
$20.00 overseas

CALL TOLL FREE
for orders outside of California
(800) 633-6335

for additional information
(415) 651-3160

PARSEC RESEARCH
Box 1766, Fremont, CA 94538
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Commodore 64 TM of Commodore • Fisher TM of Fisher
IBM TM of IBM Corporation • Apple TM of Apple Computer • TM Parsec Research



Calling for Consideration

I am writing in regard to Michael Broumberg's letter about calling user's groups (*RUN*, August 1985).

As contact for the Brooklyn Commodore User's Group, I would like to agree with him and point out additional problems. That is, those people with modems and those with auto-dial.

These people seem to call at all hours, including 2 AM; when you pick up the phone and hear a modem and hang up, the modem keeps dialing your phone. I have had the modem redialing for an hour. If these people don't know how to use modems properly and at decent hours, they shouldn't use them at all.

Also, some people call at all hours of the day and night; I try to limit my calls to other groups to evenings and weekends, during reasonable hours.

Malcolm Jay Gottesman
Brooklyn, NY

Improve Your Monitor Picture

I would like to pass along some information that may be of interest to you and your readers. As a regular reader of your magazine, it is tips like this that I find most helpful.

I began computing with a used C-64 hooked up to a small color TV. I was not at all satisfied with the clarity of the display. I thought a monitor would solve the problem, so I bought a new 1702. I was satisfied until I viewed a new C-64 hooked up to a 1702. The difference was quite noticeable.

I was so unhappy that I even considered buying a new C-64. Then I noticed an ad for a monitor improver cable from Bytes & Pieces—"Hook up your old C-64 to the new 1702... you won't be disappointed." In reality, I felt that it was just advertising hype, but it was cheaper than a new C-64 and at least worth a try.

Well, it really works, and you won't believe the difference! Anyone who has an old C-64 (5-pin plug) hooked up to a 1702 will benefit from this product. There are also other cables available. It's at least worth a test, and I feel that it's certainly worth mentioning for those who may have the same problem that I had.

The address for Bytes & Pieces, Inc., is 550 N. 68th St., Wauwatosa, WI 53213; 414-257-1214.

Carl E. Grohs, Jr.
Altavista, VA

Realign Your Disk Drive Yourself

I have just completed realigning my two Commodore 1541 disk drives with the help of Joe Shaughnessy's article, "Keep Your Disk Drive in Line" (*RUN*, July 1985).

Before reading this article, I had looked for service outlets and found only two that could do the alignments. Prices ranged from $55 to $85, provided that was all my drive required. My one drive had just started to act up and the other one hadn't worked since I purchased it (I just never got around to returning it while it was still under warranty).

After reading this article, I decided I had nothing to lose; neither drive worked, so I couldn't damage them any further if I made a mistake while following instructions.

I am by no means mechanically inclined, rather, quite the opposite. After approximately one hour, I had both drives aligned and back in working order. The hardest part was, believe it or not, drilling the holes in the bottom case so that I won't have to disassemble the drive next time. Yes, there will be a next time. I am one person who will never take a disk drive into a shop for alignment, thanks to Mr. Shaughnessy's article.

I would like to suggest to readers to go ahead and align their own drives. Provided you follow instructions, nothing should go wrong, and you'll have a lot more money in your pockets! There is really nothing to fear, and believe me, you do not need to be mechanically inclined.

Thank you very much for a fine article and over $100 in my pocket—I figure a service technician probably would have found "something else" wrong and charged me more than I was quoted.

Janet L. Shoemaker
Feasterville, PA

C-128 User's Group?

My interest in the Commodore 128 personal computer has prompted me to write to Mail RUN. I would like to start a national club/user's group dedicated to the Commodore 128 and wish to hear from others who are also interested in the C-128.

Keep up the good work, and keep us informed about the C-128.

Aaron C. Yeagle
4616 Freeland
Racine, WI 53405

Olivetti PR2300 Ink

In your August 1985 issue, a contributor to the Magic column (trick $237, p. 100) says that he has been unable to find any dry ink ampules

for his Olivetti PR2300 printer. Well, the ink ampules are available from:

Quill Corporation
100 S. Schelter Road
PO Box 4700
Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

The ampules are listed under "Ribbons" in their catalogue, stock number 851-122302.

Vincent J. Kopek
Virginia Beach, VA

Database Update

I found Bob Guerra's review of database management programs to be very good ("Database Management on the C-64," *RUN*, July 1985). However, in the review of Pro-Data, by Nanosec Corp., his description of the sorting limitations was not completely accurate. I own Pro-Data and am quite happy with it.

The program will sort the database by any field that you specify when printing reports or labels. You can only sort by one field at a time, and only in ascending order. For example, in my household inventory database, I can print a report sorted by location and then print another report sorted by replacement date. I can "lock" each report format to the disk and call them up whenever I need them.

Steve Kanehl
Newport News, VA

A Second Look at Word Writer

In his review of word processors (March 1985), Bill Gates describes Word Writer as a good word processing program. However, I would like to correct and clarify three basic faults he found with Word Writer:

1. Little documentation in manual: Because of Word Writer's keyboard overlays and easily understood prompts, it requires less documentation than Bank Street Writer or Creative Writer, which were also reviewed in the article.

2. Few inserting capabilities: The option chart printed in the article shows Word Writer with the same number—and even more—inserting capabilities than the two programs he recommends most highly for home word processing. Bank Street Writer, highly recommended in the article, has neither an Insert mode nor an insert key (Word Writer does).

3. Lack of advanced printing features: Again, in the same option chart, Word Writer is shown to have more printer features than Mr. Gates' favorite programs. Although Mr. Gates claims that Word Writer's printing features are basic, the option chart indicates Word Writer with advanced printing features, including character enhancement and other valuable functions.

Jessica Chipkin
Director of Advertising and Public Relations
Timeworks

Timeworks has since released an improved version of Word Writer that contains an 85,000-word spelling checker.

Editors

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM) and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarkt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN* and *Apple's*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherland's *Computer World Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana, Microsistemas/PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Focus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY Using Safeguard 64 Disks

- Renders Bit and Nibbler Copiers Ineffective
- Software is Encrypted and Protected on Each Disk
- For Commodore 64

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
3920 Ridge / Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

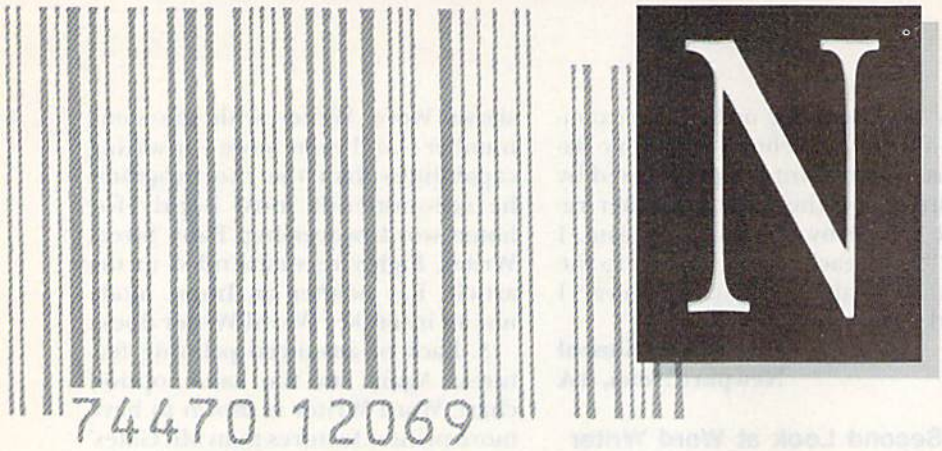
Circle 241 on Reader Service card.

the 21 Second Back-up
NEW
AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME!
$79.95

THE COPY PROGRAM
- EXACT COPIES IN ONLY 21 SECONDS
- SIMPLE-FULL BACK-UP IN A SINGLE KEY STROKE
- RELIABLE—WORKS VIRTUALLY EVERY TIME

NASHUA DISKETTES $10.95 bx

UNIVERSAL
475 MAIN ST FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516)753-0110
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK
NY ORDERS ADD SALES TAX
Prices are mail order only and do not include shipping & handling



Super Pascal Development System

Super Pascal (Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510) is a development system for the C-64. In addition to a compiler, it includes a source file editor, an assembler for coding in machine language routines and a utility package. It is available on disk for $59.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Write with Light

Creative Enterprises (PO Box 2477, Big Bear City, CA 92314) has released the Sure Light Pen, which comes with a tutorial program to help you write light-pen software. Its features include one-pixel accuracy, high resolution and Color Easy, to use with a free-drawing program. A game pack is included. It is available on tape or disk for $22.95 for the C-64 and VIC-20.

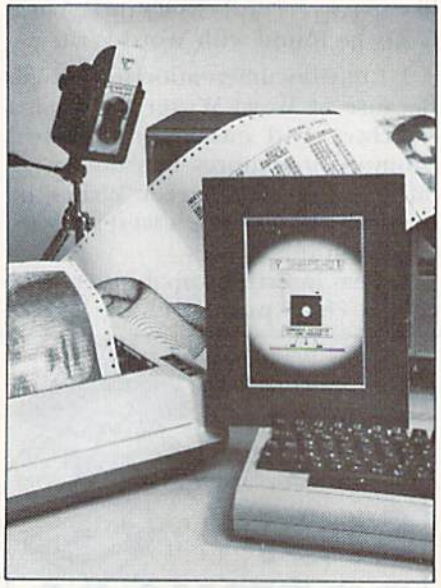
Check Reader Service number 401.

Easy Grapher

Easy Graph is a graphing program for children and first-time computer users from age eight to adult. The program allows you to create pictographs, bar graphs and pie charts and print them on most dot-matrix printers.

Easy Graph uses interactive, on-screen tutorials to explain basic graphing concepts and how to use different kinds of graphs to effectively compare numbers. Available on disk for the C-64 at $39.95. Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., 95 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Check Reader Service number 402.



Say "Cheese!"

Snapshot is a screen-dump utility program for the C-64 and Commodore printers. The program produces quarter- and full-page printouts (dot for dot, including sprites) and reversed pictures.

It is available on disk for $24.95 from Computer Revelations, Inc., 76 E. Ridgewood Ave., Ridgewood, NJ 07450.

Check Reader Service number 405.

A New Development

Polaroid (575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139) has released its new 5¼-inch, high-density double-sided disks, which provide 1,600,000 bytes (unformatted) storage capacity. They are available in packages of ten and retail for $82.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

The World's Greatest Football Game

Epyx (1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089) has released The World's Greatest Football Game for the C-64.

The game lets you develop a winning game plan, then test your strategy against the computer or another person.

Available on disk for around $32.

Check Reader Service number 414.

Give Yourself Credit

Videoware (19777 W. 12 Mile Road, Suite 180, Southfield, MI 48076) has released Video Title Editor, a utility program for the C-64 and VIC-20. It creates titles, custom messages, colored screens and leaders without snow or noise.

Displays include birthdays, anniversaries, weddings and vacations. There are also displays for video movies, including credits, movie titles, Starring and Presented By. It is available on cassette and disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

DOS Board

Search Consultants International (PO Box 401, Haslett, MI 48840) has released DOS Board for the C-64. DOS Board allows the experienced user to simplify complex disk operating statements with the use of MS-DOS-like commands, and it increases the data transfer speed of the 1541 disk drive system.

The DOS Board keypad is interfaced to the C-64 with a single cable through the cartridge expansion slot.

Power is drawn from the computer. The 38K of available system RAM is left untouched. The board retails for $99.95.

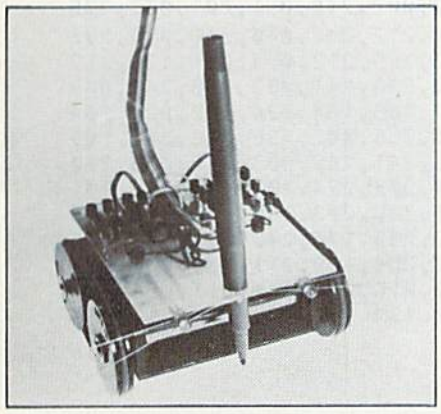
Check Reader Service number 412.

Fore!

Apcad Software (PO Box 2673, Ann Arbor, MI 48106) releases Mr. Golf for the C-64. The game is a complete 18-hole course with the standard hazards, such as trees, water holes and sand traps.

A course-design package that's included lets you select icons to create, delete and position greens, tees and hazards. Mr. Golf requires a joystick and is available on tape ($19.95) and disk ($22.95).

Check Reader Service number 422.



Micro-Kitten

Micro-Kitten, a mobile robot kit for the C-64 and VIC-20, has a range of uses, including automation modeling, transporting, drawing and gaming. Expansions include sensing devices, radio control and on-board intelligence.

The kit comes with a starter program, instructions, applications, parts and a computer interface circuit.

Micro-Kitten is available with radio control for $330 assembled. Unassembled kits are also available. Spectron Instrument, Robot Division, MS 36, 1342 W. Cedar Ave., Denver, CO 80223.

Check Reader Service number 417.

Voice Master

The Voice Master speech system, for the C-64, records your voice as digital information, which is then stored on disk in vocabulary files. Each file can contain up to 64 words, sounds or phrases.

The system is also capable of accurate voice recognition, and a voice harp program allows you to hum or whistle a melody while the software converts it into musical output.

Voice Master comes with a hardware module, a headset with microphone, system software on disk, a user's manual and accessory cables. Available from Covox (675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402) for $89.95.

Check Reader Service number 426.

War from Beneath the Sea

MicroProse Software (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030) has released Silent Service, The Submarine Simulation, a game that simulates World War II submarine combat in the Pacific. It features multi-sub locations, such as engine room, conning tower and ship's bridge.

You can increase the complexity of the game gradually, and automatic time scaling ensures that constant decision-making is required.

Silent Service is available on disk for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

An Intelligent Beginning

Smart Start (Muse Software, 347 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201) is a graphics utility program that lets you design graphics and sound effects. The program then automatically generates the Basic code. You can also merge multiple programs into one; print out screens and programs; use Smart Start with any program you are running; and load, run, save and catalog your programs.

It is available on disk for the C-64 for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Chips Ahoy!

K. Boufal Consulting Services (244 Fitzwater St., Philadelphia, PA 19147) is selling Commodore MOS technology integrated circuits, including the CIA and VIC I/II chips, for the C-64, C-128 and VIC-20 computers. You can buy one or more pieces, and prices vary with quantity purchased.

Check Reader Service number 419.

Speech Synthesizer

Genesis Computer (Ben Franklin Technology Center, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015) has released ProVoice, the latest version of its COMvoice speech synthesizer for the C-64.

ProVoice speaks an unlimited English vocabulary and contains text-to-speech translation. Its features include screen echoing (which allows any Basic program to become a talking program) and variable translation modes for conversational, verbatim and character-by-character speech output. The ProVoice speech synthesizer is available for $99.95.

Check Reader Service number 420.

Essex

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) has combined the novel with the home computer to create its series of electronic novels for the C-64.

In Essex, you must deal with the carnivorous Hamster People, evil Vollchons and other horrors on an isolated planet to save the one scientist capable of stopping the destruction of the universe. Different outcomes to the game are possible. Available on disk for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Tic-Tac-Max

Tic-Tac-Max, a game that expands upon traditional tic-tac-toe, has been released for the C-64 and C-16. The game divides into four quadrants each of the nine squares of the tic-tac-toe game board. You score points by filling quadrants and earn extra points by filling adjacent quadrants and forming three-in-a-row patterns.

Available on disk for $19.95 from SourceView Software International, 835 Castro St., Martinez, CA 94553.

Check Reader Service number 415.

How to Type in C-64 Listings from *RUN*

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (see Listing 1) and save it to either tape or disk before running it. If you make a mistake entering the Data statements, a message will be printed on your screen. Correct any errors and save the new version.

When you want to type in a C-64 program from *RUN*, first load and run 64 Perfect Typist. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers for deactivating the checksum and reactivating it.

You might want to deactivate the checksum in the middle of your program entry for some reason. The only way to accomplish this, besides turning off the power, is to type SYS 40794 and press the return key.

After 64 Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in your program lines just as you normally do. The only difference is that after you have pressed the return key to log in your line, a one-, two- or three-digit number will appear below the line on the left-hand margin. This number, the checksum, will be from 0 to 255.

If the number matches the checksum value given in the program listing, the line is correct, and you can type the next line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum values are different, look through the line for typing or spelling errors. Make any needed changes and hit the return key again. Continue until the program is finished.

When you have entered your program, disable 64 Perfect Typist (by typing the SYS disable number that is shown on the start-up screen), and then save the program as usual. If you run the program and get an Out-of-Memory error, turn the computer off and back on. This will clear 64 Perfect Typist out of memory.

You may save part of a program at any time and continue later. If you've already turned your computer off, you'll have to reload and rerun 64 Perfect Typist, then reload the program you were working on, list it and continue where you left off.

How to Type non-C-64 Listings from *RUN*

For listings other than C-64, we have translated everything we thought might be confusing in any program. When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key.
{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key.
{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.
{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.
{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.
{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).
{CRSR UP}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.
{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).
{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).
{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up-arrow key).

In some instances, when numerous characters or spaces are repeated, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

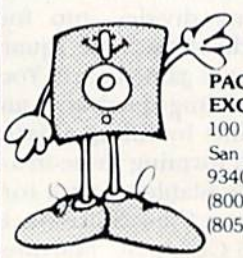
```
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
4Ø IFT<>16252 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+3Ø"=OFF **"
1Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
11Ø DATA 173,Ø05,Ø03,2Ø1,Ø03,2Ø8,Ø01,Ø96
12Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,Ø03,173,Ø04,Ø03,141,1Ø4
13Ø DATA Ø03,162,1Ø3,16Ø,Ø03,142,Ø04,Ø03
14Ø DATA 14Ø,Ø05,Ø03,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4
15Ø DATA Ø03,141,Ø04,Ø03,173,1Ø5,Ø03,141
16Ø DATA Ø05,Ø03,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11
17Ø DATA 162,ØØØ,142,24Ø,Ø03,142,241,Ø03
18Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø51,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8
19Ø DATA Ø04,164,212,24Ø,Ø4Ø,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8
2ØØ DATA Ø08,Ø72,165,212,Ø73,Ø01,133,212
21Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø72,238,241,Ø03,173,241,Ø03
22Ø DATA Ø41,Ø07,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4
23Ø DATA Ø16,Ø01,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9
24Ø DATA 24Ø,Ø03,141,24Ø,Ø03,232,2Ø8,2ØØ
25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,Ø03,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1
26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,Ø03,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø
27Ø DATA 255,169,ØØØ,174,24Ø,Ø03,Ø32,2Ø5
28Ø DATA 189,162,Ø04,189,211,Ø03,Ø32,21Ø
29Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,Ø16,247,164,Ø11,Ø96,145
3ØØ DATA Ø13,Ø32,Ø32
```


Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

RUN AMOK

Item: In Magic's Printer Trick, on p. 156 of the Special Issue (published in January, 1985), in line 1, J = IT0255 should read J = IT0255.

Item: In the listing for Easy Assembly III (August 1985, p. 59), line 1500 is incorrect. It should read: 1500 DATA 188,LDY – X,3

Item: In Memory Jogger (July 1985, p. 61), Line 1000 in the listing should read GOTO19.

New Products RUNdown

Software for the C-128

Timeworks (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015) releases three utility programs for the Commodore 128 computer.

Word Writer 128 includes a spelling checker of 85,000 words, document chaining, form-letter printout, page separations and horizontal and vertical scrolling.

Data Manager 128 is a general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing and label-making capabilities.

Swiftcalc 128 with Sideways, for home and small-business users, lets you print an entire spreadsheet vertically, with complete control over margins and spacing between characters and lines.

These three programs are fully integrated and will interface with one another. Each program is available on disk for $69.95. (See reviews in this issue.)

Check Reader Service number 411.

Writer at Play

Adventures in Space (Woodbury Software, 127 White Oak Lane, CN# 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857) is a creativity package that helps your child to create his or her own space epic.

The program uses write and revise commands to create the story, prints out the finished tale, and the package includes stickers and full-page art to illustrate your child's story, which can then be inserted between hard covers. Available on disk for the C-64 at $39.95. Refill packs are $9.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Football Fantasies

Computer Quarterback, a software game for the C-64, lets you play the semi-pro or pro versions of football. The semi-pro version gives you 18 offensive and 14 defensive plays so you can practice the intricacies of football strategy. The pro version includes 36 offensive and 24 defensive plays.

Features of Computer Quarterback include real-time play, solitaire and two-player modes, and semi-automated graphics display of offensive and defensive alignments. Available on disk for $39.95. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Get the Edge

The Management Edge is a self-help program that gives you specific directions on managing the people you work with. The package helps you to increase employee motivation, solve management/employee conflicts and improve your management skills.

The Negotiation Edge program helps to provide you with a better understanding of the people with which you negotiate, and evaluate their personalities, strengths and weaknesses.

Also available in the series are The Sales Edge, to help you in your sales strategy; and The Communication Edge, to help you deal more effectively in your communications with others.

Each program is available on disk for the C-64 and Plus/4 at $79.95. Info Designs, Inc., 445 Enterprise Court, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Check Reader Service number 425.

Three from Nanosec

Nanosec (Valley West Plaza, 4185 South 300 West, Suite 12, Ogden, UT 84403) has released three programs on disk for the C-64.

Pro-Compiler ($99) skips the generation of P-code and, instead, compiles your Basic program directly into machine code.

Body Man I ($34.95) depicts the human body in detail, showing all major structures and demonstrating their physiology.

The Nutritionist ($34.95) provides you with individual specific nutritional requirements of vitamins and minerals, as well as of calories, carbohydrates, protein and fat.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

DMS
DISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

What is DMS?
- DMS is a utility and data base program which catalogues your entire software collection onto one disk.

What will DMS do for you?
- DMS will increase your productivity by organizing your software thus reducing the time you spend searching for files.
- DMS will automatically execute documented and undocumented Commodore disk file commands for you.
- DMS will provide password protection for your confidential programs and data.

DMS does ALL this for only $34.95
Please add $2.00 ($4.00 Foreign) postage and handling
Send check or money order to:

Cursor Products
RR 71 Box 1858
Camdenton, MO 65020
MO res. add 4.725 % sales tax

Circle 310 on Reader Service card

TECHNICIANS

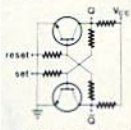
Is your C64, SX64, or C128 dead?

Let **DIAGNOSE 64** find the problem without desoldering ICs.

- Locates bad RAMs
- Verifies ROMs
- Tests I/O Ports
- Checks Microprocessor

Increase the speed and accuracy of diagnosis and repair by 100%.

$169.00
(+ 3.50 postage & handling)



MicroDoctor*
1655 Central Street
Denver, CO 80211
(303) 458-6713
* A Commodore Authorized Quality Service Center

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER
ELIZA-64
Artificial Intelligence Demonstration Program

BREAK from games and technical programs and AMAZE and INVOLVE your family and friends.

Eliza-64 is a Commodore 64 adaptation of the famous Eliza program developed at MIT. Eliza acts as a psychotherapist analyzing your input and responding with an appropriate comment or question.

GREAT FAMILY AND PARTY ENTERTAINMENT
NOW ONLY $19.95
Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax

To order call Toll Free 1-800-638-2000
or send check or money order to:

OMEGA-SOFT
P.O. Box 3686 Dept. R
Mansfield, OH 44907

Disc Only
Machine Language Fast

(dealer inquiries invited)

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	53
7	Access Software Inc.	39
260	Acorn of Indiana	109
153	Aier Products	109
*	Apropos Technology	52
61	Aquarian Software	85
243	Aries Marketing Co.	111
*	Batteries Included	21
112	Bible Research Systems	105
193	Big Bytes Computer	98
232	Blackship Computer Supply	111
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	73
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	95
140	CSM Software	37
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	101
81	Central Point Software, Inc.	103
225	Cheatsheet Products	99
*	Comal Users Group	57
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
64	CompuServe	2, 3
*	Computer Centers of America	32, 33
100	Computer Place	99
28	Comtel Group	CII
*	Covox, Inc.	89
198	Crown Custom Covers	95
211	Cursor Products	119
*	CW Subscriptions	65
105	Data Share, Inc.	69
141	Disks for Less	111
318	E-Mart	111
160	E.S.P.	111
12	Epyx, Inc.	13, 15
3	Electronic Arts	45
30	Entrepo, Inc.	31
84	Federal Hill Software	99
350	Floppy House Software	113
265	Full Circle Software	107
201	Glenco Engineering Inc.	115
9	H & E Computronics	83
108	HBH Corp.	94
*	Infoworld	77
*	Instant Software	98
20	Jason Ranheim Co.	75
202	Jason Ranheim Co.	107
*	Lyco Computer	97

Reader Service		Page
189	Megasoft, Ltd.	23, 81
310	MicroDoctor	119
172	Micro W D I Inc.	107
177	Micro World Computers, Inc.	105
91	Microlog Corporation	94
68	Microprose Software	27
157	Microprose Software	47
173	Modus	95
*	Navarone Industries	103
345	Nibble Notch Computer Products	93
262	Nimbus Softwaare	101
*	Omegasoft Software	119
60	Omnitronix	84, 109
171	PC Gallery	87
235	Pacific Exchanges	118
70	Peripheral Systems of America	29
208	Parsec Research	113
*	Pro-Line Software	92
74	Prof Jones/Frogg House	107
93	Professional Software	11
15	Protecto Enterprizes	70, 71
182	Quillen Engineering	111
220	Quinsept Inc.	109
215	R. J. Softshop	111
*	RUN	
	Back Issues	105
	ReRUN Back Issues	64
	ReRUN New Products	80
	RUN Special Issue	49
	RUN Subscription	96
*	Schnedler Systems	103
1	Sierra-On-Line	1
90	Skyles Electric Works	22
66	Software Dimensions	67
254	Software Discounters of America	88
118	Software Masters	74
*	Solid State Software	7
63	Starpoint Software	63
22	Starpoint Software	55
40	SubLogic Corporation	41
223	T & D Electronics	101
130	TCO Software	109
155	Tenex Computer Express	79
2	Timeworks	9
116	Tri Micro	68

Reader Service		Page
209	Tussey Computer Products	57
*	Ultrabyte	98
73	Unisource Electronics	104
241	Universal Marketing	115
102	Valuware	92
45	Viewdata Corp of America	16, 17
151	Wilanta Arts	109
96	Xetec, Inc.	108
117	Zapp Software	111

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-411-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

November

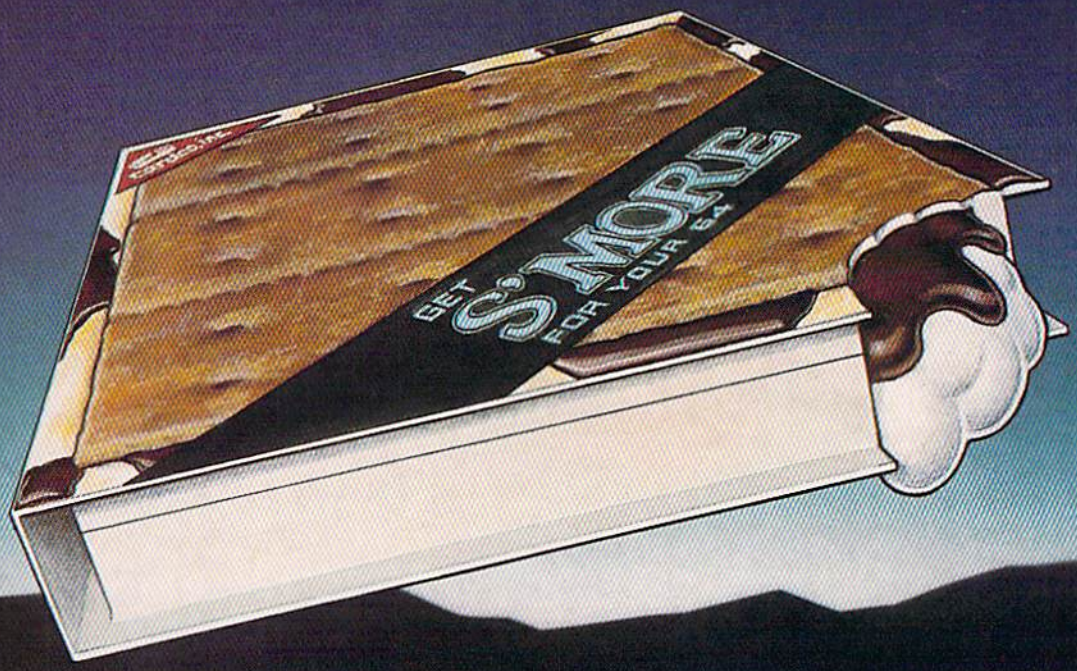
COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Hardware Buyer's Guide**—Find out what peripherals and accessories are available for your Commodore system. New products released in 1985 for the C-64 and C-128 will be categorized and listed, along with a brief description of each, its price and the manufacturer's name and address.
- **CP/M and the C-128**—Learn which versions of CP/M will run on the C-128 and how to load and run CP/M programs. A list of commercially available CP/M software for C-128 users will accompany this article.
- **Music Programs**—Explore the musical capabilities of the C-64 and C-128 (in C-64 mode) with two programs that let you create your own tunes.
- **Telecommunications**—A review of Commodore's recently announced electronic network, QuantumLink.
- **Communications Software Reviewed**—A survey of the major commercially available communications software for modem users.
- **Plus More**—Brainstorming, a program that will help you to organize your thinking; Datafile Restructure, a handy utility for use with *RUN*'s popular Datafile database; and regular features and columns to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system.

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

S'MORE FOR YOUR 64

61,183 delicious bytes for your Commodore 64



S'MORE Memory, S'MORE Power, S'MORE Fun!

Now, 61K available memory
S'MORE frees up 61,183 bytes of C-64 RAM memory for un-restricted Basic programming (57% more than the standard C-64).

A bridge to C-128
The S'MORE command structure is similar to the C-128's new Basic 7.0, providing C-64 users advanced programming techniques.

S'MORE features for programming power

- Over 60 new and enhanced basic commands & functions
- No peeks or pokes (direct access to normally peeked/poked items)
- Full error trapping and automatic error helps
- Full up/down scrolling through program listings
- Structured programming
- Relative files
- Print using
- Formatted inputs
- Print at...and much, much more.

cardco, inc.

The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have done it Again!

CARDCO, Inc./300 S. Topeka/Wichita, KS 67202

© Commodore 1985

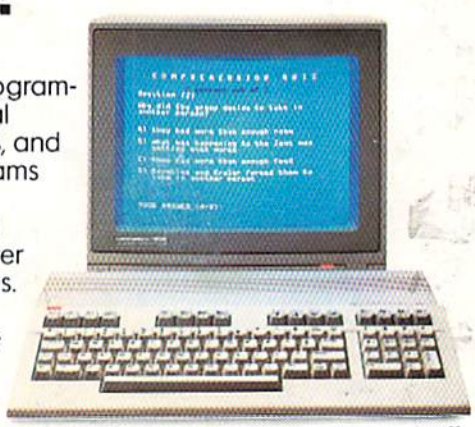
With Commodore 128's instead of Apple IIc's, these kids would be on computers instead of in line.

Meet the Commodore 128™, the new personal computer already destined to be at the head of its class. It not only outsmarts the Apple® IIc in price, it comes out way ahead in performance, because Commodore intelligence goes beyond being able to put more students on computers for less money.

There are a lot of things the Apple IIc doesn't have at any price. There's an expandable memory up to 512K for more versatility, with the ability to run higher level business programs so a student can learn more professional uses. There are also more commands for easier programming, a numeric keypad that's a real necessity in math or science classes, and compatibility with over 3,000 programs designed for the Commodore 64™.

And there's an exclusive school service agreement with RCA and over 600 independent service companies. Just call, toll-free, 800-247-9000.

For more intelligence at a price that makes sense, size up the Commodore 128. It's one sure way to lower the cost of a higher education.



Program shown is "Reading Professor" from Commodore. © Commodore 1984

®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A Higher Intelligence